

## Section 1

### Population

This section presents statistics on the growth, distribution, and characteristics of the U.S. population. The principal source of these data is the Bureau of the Census, which conducts a decennial census of population, a monthly population survey, a program of population estimates and projections, and a number of other periodic surveys relating to population characteristics. For a list of publications, see the Guide to Sources in Appendix IV.

**Decennial censuses.**—The U.S. Constitution provides for a census of the population every 10 years, primarily to establish a basis for apportionment of Members of the House of Representatives among the States. For over a century after the first census in 1790, the census organization was a temporary one, created only for each decennial census. In 1902, the Bureau of the Census was established as a permanent Federal agency, responsible for enumerating the population and also for compiling statistics on other subjects.

The census of population is a complete count. That is, an attempt is made to account for every person, for each person's residence, and for other characteristics (sex, age, family relationships, etc.). Since the 1940 census, however, some data have been obtained from representative samples of the population rather than from a complete count, as follows: 5 percent in 1940, 20 percent in 1950, 25 percent in 1960, and 5, 15, and 20 percent in 1970. Exact agreement is not to be expected among the various samples, nor between them and the complete census count. Sample data may be used with confidence where large numbers are involved and assumed to indicate patterns, trends, and relationships where small numbers are involved. For tables of sampling errors for sampled data, see *Census of Population: 1970, PC(1)-C, General Social and Economic Characteristics*, Appendix C.

Estimates based on evaluation studies of the 1970 census results indicate a total net underenumeration of about 5.3 million persons, compared with 5.1 million in 1960. Among the persons who were not counted in 1970, about 3.4 million were White and about 1.9 million were Black. The overall rate of net underenumeration in 1970 was about 2.5 percent, compared with 2.7 percent in 1960 and 3.3 percent in 1950. Data from the 1950, 1960, and 1970 censuses have not been adjusted for the estimated underenumeration. For details, see *Estimates of Coverage of Population by Sex, Race, and Age: Demographic Analysis*, PHC(E)-4, February 1974.

In an attempt to estimate the extent of underenumeration in the 1970 census for areas within the United States, such as States, the Bureau has developed several alternate sets of estimates for each State. These estimates suggest variations in the extent of coverage by a number of factors (e.g. region, sex, race). While the State data presented here are not adjusted for underenumeration, detail concerning the Bureau's estimates may be found in *Developmental Estimates of the Coverage of the Population of the United States in the 1970 Census: Demographic Analysis*, series P-23, No. 65.

**Current Population Survey (CPS).**—This is a monthly nationwide survey of a scientifically selected sample representing, in most cases, the noninstitutional civilian population 14 years old and over. The sample is drawn from about 600 areas comprising approximately 1,100 counties and independent cities with coverage in every State and the District of Columbia and is subject to sampling error. At the present time (1978), about 65,000 housing units or other living quarters are designated for the sample at any time, of which about 55,000 are occupied by households eligible for interview; of these, in turn, about 4 to 6 percent are, for various reasons, unavailable for interview.

While the primary purpose of CPS is to obtain monthly statistics on the labor force, it also serves as a vehicle for inquiries on other subjects. Using CPS data, the Bureau issues a series of publications under the general title of *Current Population Reports*, which cover population characteristics (series P-20), consumer income (series P-60), special studies (series P-23), and other topics.

**Population estimates and projections.**—National population estimates are derived by use of decennial census data as benchmarks and of data available from various agencies as follows: Births and deaths (National Center for Health Statistics); immigrants (Immigration and Naturalization Service); Armed Forces (Department of Defense); net movement between Puerto Rico and the U.S. mainland (Puerto Rico Planning Board); and Federal employees abroad (Civil Service Commission and Department of Defense). State estimates are based on similar data and also on a variety of data series, including school statistics from State departments of education and parochial school systems.

National population projections indicate the approximate future level and characteristics of the population under given assumptions as to future fertility, mortality, and net immigration. The method used to develop the projections involves preparation of projections of each of the components of population change—births, deaths, and net immigration—and the combination of these with July 1 estimates of the current population. Projections for States and metropolitan areas incorporate further assumptions about the redistribution of population as a consequence of migration.

Population estimates and projections are published in the P-25 series of *Current Population Reports*. These estimates and projections are generally consistent with official decennial census figures and do not reflect the amount of estimated census underenumeration. For details on methodology, see the sources cited below the individual tables.

**Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas (SMSA) and Standard Consolidated Statistical Areas (SCSA).**—The general concept of an SMSA is one of an integrated economic and social unit with a large population nucleus; SCSA's are large metropolitan agglomerations consisting of groups of adjacent SMSA's. SMSA's and SCSA's were defined by the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) for several years. However, this function was transferred to the Department of Commerce in October 1977. According to the criteria, the entire territory of the United States is classified as *metropolitan* (inside SMSA's), or *nonmetropolitan* (outside SMSA's). SMSA's and SCSA's are defined in terms of entire counties except in New England, where the definitions are in terms of cities and towns. To summarize data for New England that are available only by counties, New England County Metropolitan Areas (NECMA's) have been developed as a convenience for data users. Periodically, changes in SMSA definitions are made. New SMSA's may be created and the boundaries of others may change. As a result, data for SMSA's over time may not be comparable. For descriptive details, tables showing changes in SMSA definitions, and a listing of area titles and components of each SMSA, SCSA, and NECMA, see Appendix II.

**Urban and rural areas.**—According to the 1970 census definition, the urban population comprises all persons in (a) places of 2,500 inhabitants or more incorporated as cities, villages, boroughs (except Alaska), and towns (except in New England, New York, and Wisconsin), but excludes persons living in the rural portions of "extended cities" (places with relatively low population density in one or more large parts of their area); (b) unincorporated places of 2,500 inhabitants or more; and (c) other territory, incorporated or unincorporated, included in urbanized areas. An urbanized area consists of a central city, or twin cities, with a total of 50,000 inhabitants or more, together with contiguous closely settled territory (urban fringe).

In censuses prior to 1950, the urban population comprised all persons living in incorporated places of 2,500 inhabitants or more, and certain areas (usually minor civil divisions) classified as urban under special rules relating to population size and density. The previous urban definition was replaced in 1950 by the current definition except for

minor modifications and the introduction of the "extended cities" concept in 1970. In all definitions, the population not classified as urban constitutes the rural population.

**Residence.**—In determining residence, the Bureau of the Census counts each person as an inhabitant of a usual place of residence (i.e. the place where one usually eats and sleeps). While this place is not necessarily a person's legal residence or voting residence, the use of these different bases of classification should produce the same results in the vast majority of cases.

**Race.**—For census purposes, the population is divided into three major groups on the basis of race: White, Black or Negro, and other. For the 1960 and 1970 censuses, data were obtained on race principally through self-enumeration; thus, the data represent essentially self-classification by people according to the race with which they identify themselves. Persons of Mexican or Puerto Rican birth or ancestry who did not identify themselves as of a race other than White were classified as White. In 1970, the father's race was used for persons of mixed parentage who were in doubt as to their classification. In 1960, persons who reported mixed parentage of White and any other race were classified according to the other race; mixtures of races other than White were classified according to the father's race.

In the Current Population Survey and other household sample surveys in which data are obtained through personal interview, race is determined by interviewer observation except for persons unrelated to the household head, in which case race is specifically asked for. Race of the father is reported for persons of mixed parentage where such mixture is given by the respondent.

**Ethnic origin.**—"Ethnic origin" is determined on the basis of a question in the Current Population Survey asking for self-identification of the person's origin or descent and is, therefore, a report on what persons perceive their origin to be. The answers to this question produce results somewhat different from those based on inferences from such characteristics as place of birth, country of origin, language spoken in the home, or surname. Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race.

**Nativity.**—The native population consists of all persons born in the U.S., the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, or an outlying area of the U.S. It also includes persons born at sea or in a foreign country who have at least one parent born in the U.S. All others are classified as "foreign born."

**Living arrangement.**—Living arrangements may be in households or in group quarters. A "household" comprises all persons who occupy a "housing unit," that is, a house, an apartment or other group of rooms, or a room that constitutes "separate living quarters." A household includes the related family members and all the unrelated persons, if any, such as lodgers, foster children, wards, or employees who share the housing unit. A person living alone or a group of unrelated persons sharing the same housing unit as partners is also counted as a household. See text, section 28, Construction and Housing, for definition of "housing unit."

All persons not living in households are classified as living in *group quarters*. These individuals may be *institutionalized*, e.g. under care or custody in jails, correctional centers, hospitals, or rest homes; or they may be residents in college dormitories, military barracks, rooming houses, etc. (see table 72).

**Mobility status.**—The U.S. population is classified according to mobility status on the basis of a comparison between the place of residence of each individual at the time of the survey or census and the place of residence at a specified earlier date. *Nonmovers* are all persons who were living in the same housing unit at the end of the period as at the beginning of the period. *Movers* are all persons who were living in a different housing unit in the U.S. at the end of the period from that which they were living in at the beginning of the period. *Movers from abroad* include all persons, either citizens or aliens, whose place of residence was outside the U.S. at the beginning of the period, that is, in an outlying area under the jurisdiction of the U.S. or in a foreign country.

## Population

**Family.**—The term "family" refers to a group of two or more persons related by blood, marriage, or adoption and residing together in a household. A primary family consists of the head of a household and all other persons in the household related to the head. A secondary family comprises two or more persons such as guests, lodgers, or resident employees and their relatives, living in a household and related to each other but not to the household head.

**Subfamily.**—A "subfamily" consists of a married couple and their children, if any, or one parent with one or more unmarried children under 18 years old, living in a household and related to the head of the household (husband or wife). Members of a subfamily are also members of primary family with whom they live. The number of subfamilies, therefore, is not included in the number of families.

**Married couple.**—A "married couple" is defined as a husband and wife living together in the same household, with or without children and other relatives.

**Unrelated individuals.**—"Unrelated individuals" refers to persons (other than inmates of institutions) who are not living with any relatives. A primary individual is a household head living alone or with nonrelatives only. A secondary individual in a household is a person such as a guest, lodger, or resident employee who is not related to any other persons in the household. Persons in group quarters, except inmates of institutions, are classified as secondary individuals.

**Average annual change.**—In this section, average annual percent change is computed by the exponential or continuous-compounding method; see p. xii.

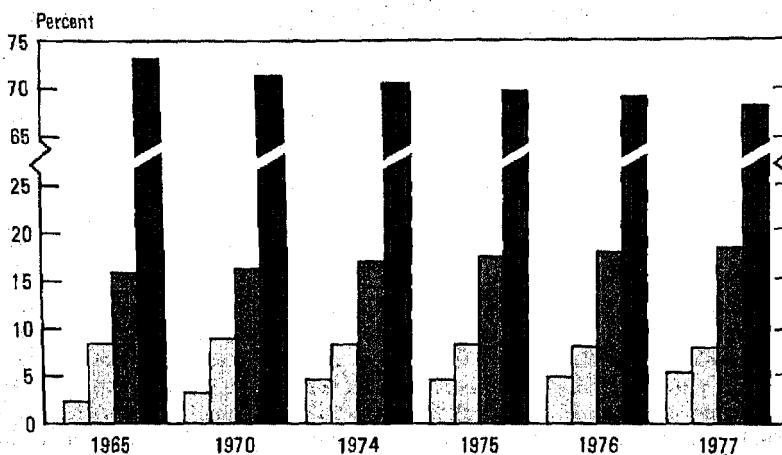
**Statistical reliability.**—For a discussion of statistical collection and estimation, sampling procedures, and measures of statistical reliability applicable to Census Bureau data, see Appendix III.

**Historical statistics.**—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1970*. See Appendix I.

Figure 1.1

### Marital Status of the Population: 1965 to 1977

Population 18 years old and over (See table 48)



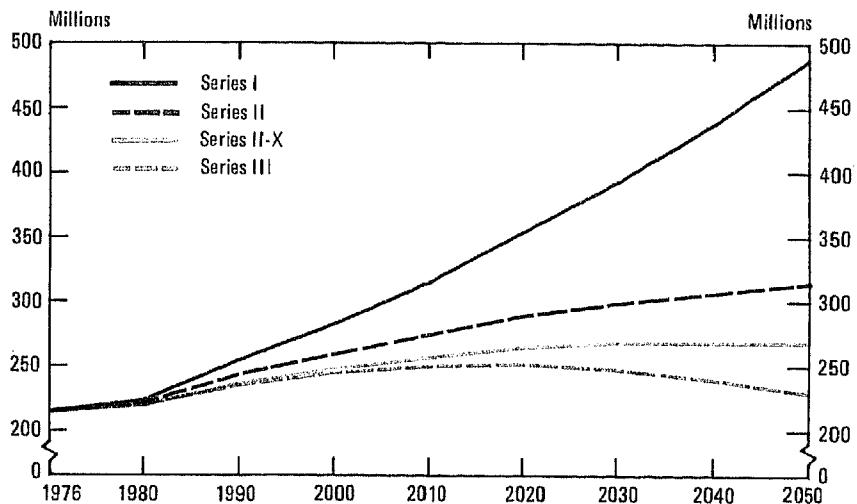
## Population Changes—Marital Status

5

Figure 1.2

### United States Population— Projections to 2050

(See table 4)



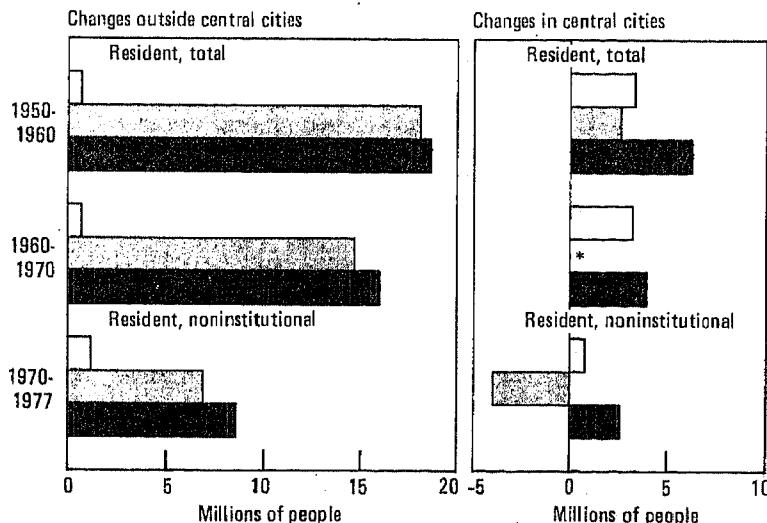
Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census.

Figure 1.3

### Population Changes in Metropolitan Areas, by Race: 1950 to 1977

(See table 16)

Black  
White  
All races



Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census.

## Population

## NO. 1. POPULATION AND AREA: 1790 TO 1970

[Area figures represent area on indicated date including in some cases considerable areas not then organized or settled, and not covered by the census. Area figures have been adjusted to bring them into agreement with remeasurements made in 1940. For additional area data, see tables 4 and 339]

CENSUS DATE	RESIDENT POPULATION				AREA (square miles)		
	Number	Per square mile of land area	Increase over preceding census		Gross	Land	Water
			Number	Percent			
<b>CONTERMINOUS U.S.<sup>1</sup></b>							
1790 (Aug. 2)-----	3,929,214	4.5	(X)	(X)	888,811	864,746	24,065
1800 (Aug. 4)-----	5,308,483	6.1	1,279,269	35.1	888,811	864,746	24,065
1810 (Aug. 6)-----	7,289,881	4.3	1,981,398	36.4	1,716,003	1,081,828	34,175
1820 (Aug. 7)-----	9,638,453	5.5	2,389,572	33.1	1,788,006	1,749,462	38,544
1830 (June 1)-----	12,866,020	7.4	3,227,567	33.5	1,788,006	1,740,462	38,544
1840 (June 1)-----	17,069,453	9.8	4,208,433	32.7	1,788,006	1,749,462	38,544
1850 (June 1)-----	23,191,876	7.9	6,122,423	35.9	2,092,747	2,040,042	52,705
1860 (June 1)-----	31,443,321	10.6	8,251,445	35.6	3,022,387	2,969,640	52,747
1870 (June 1)-----	<sup>2</sup> 39,818,449	<sup>2</sup> 13.4	8,375,128	26.8	3,022,387	2,969,640	52,747
1880 (June 1)-----	50,155,783	18.9	10,337,334	26.0	3,022,387	2,969,640	52,747
1890 (June 1)-----	62,947,714	21.2	12,701,931	25.5	3,022,387	2,969,640	52,747
1900 (June 1)-----	75,994,575	25.6	13,046,801	20.7	3,022,387	2,969,634	52,553
1910 (Apr. 15)-----	91,972,266	31.0	15,977,691	21.0	3,022,387	2,969,565	52,822
1920 (Jan. 1)-----	106,710,620	35.6	13,738,354	14.9	3,022,387	2,969,451	52,936
1930 (Apr. 1)-----	122,775,046	41.2	17,064,426	16.1	3,022,387	2,977,128	45,256
1940 (Apr. 1)-----	131,669,275	44.2	8,894,229	7.2	3,022,387	2,977,128	45,259
1950 (Apr. 1)-----	150,097,361	50.7	19,028,086	14.5	3,022,387	2,974,726	47,601
1960 (Apr. 1)-----	178,464,236	60.1	27,766,875	18.4	3,022,261	2,968,054	54,207
<b>UNITED STATES</b>							
1950 (Apr. 1)-----	151,325,798	42.6	19,161,229	14.5	3,615,211	3,552,206	63,005
1960 (Apr. 1)-----	179,323,175	50.6	27,997,377	18.6	3,615,123	3,540,911	74,212
1970 (Apr. 1)-----	<sup>3</sup> 203,211,926	57.4	23,888,751	18.3	<sup>4</sup> 3,618,467	<sup>4</sup> 3,540,023	<sup>4</sup> 78,444

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. <sup>2</sup> Revised to include adjustments for underenumeration in Southern States; unrevised number is 38,589,371 (13.0 per square mile).

<sup>3</sup> The official 1970 resident population count is 203,235,298; the difference of 23,372 is due to errors found after tabulations were completed. <sup>4</sup> Figures corrected after 1970 final reports were issued.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1920 to 1970*, vol. I; and other reports and unpublished data. See also *Areas of the United States, 1970*, and *Area Measurement Reports*, series GE-20, No. 1.

## NO. 2. POPULATION: 1900 TO 1970

[In millions, except as indicated. Estimates as of July 1, except as indicated. Prior to 1940, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Total population includes Armed Forces abroad; resident population excludes them. See text, p. 2, for basis of estimates. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 6-8]

YEAR	Resident population	YEAR	Resident population	YEAR	TOTAL		Resident population	Civilian population	YEAR AND MONTH	TOTAL		Resident population	Civilian population
					Population	Percent change				Population	Percent change		
1900--	76.1	1920--	106.5	1940--	132.6	1.3	132.5	132.1	1962--	186.6	1.5	185.8	183.7
1901--	77.6	1921--	108.5	1941--	133.9	1.0	133.7	132.1	1963--	189.2	1.4	188.5	186.5
1902--	79.2	1922--	110.1	1942--	135.4	1.1	134.0	131.4	1964--	191.9	1.4	191.1	189.1
1903--	80.6	1923--	112.0	1943--	137.3	1.4	135.1	128.0	1965--	194.3	1.3	189.5	191.6
1904--	82.2	1924--	114.1	1944--	138.9	1.2	133.9	127.2	1966--	196.6	1.2	195.6	193.4
1905--	83.8	1925--	115.8	1945--	140.5	1.1	133.4	128.1	1967--	198.7	1.1	197.5	195.3
1906--	85.4	1926--	117.4	1946--	141.9	1.0	140.7	138.9	1968--	200.7	1.0	199.4	197.1
1907--	87.0	1927--	119.0	1947--	144.7	1.9	144.1	143.1	1969--	202.7	1.0	201.4	199.1
1908--	88.7	1928--	120.5	1948--	147.2	1.7	146.7	145.7	1970--	204.9	1.1	203.8	201.7
1909--	90.5	1929--	121.8	1949--	149.8	1.7	149.3	148.2	1971--	207.1	1.1	206.2	204.3
1910--	92.4	1930--	123.1	1950--	152.3	1.7	151.9	150.8	1972--	208.8	.9	208.2	206.5
1911--	93.9	1931--	124.1	1951--	154.9	1.7	154.0	151.8	1973--	210.4	.7	209.9	208.1
1912--	95.3	1932--	124.8	1952--	157.6	1.7	156.4	155.9	1974--	211.9	.7	211.4	209.7
1913--	97.2	1933--	125.6	1953--	160.2	1.7	159.0	158.8	1975--	213.6	.8	213.1	211.4
1914--	99.1	1934--	126.4	1954--	163.0	1.8	161.9	159.7	1976--	215.1	.7	214.7	213.0
1915--	100.5	1935--	127.3	1955--	165.9	1.8	165.1	163.0	1977--	216.8	.8	216.3	214.7
1916--	102.0	1936--	128.1	1956--	168.9	1.8	168.1	166.1	Jan. 1--	217.7	.43	217.3	215.6
1917--	103.3	1937--	128.8	1957--	172.0	1.8	171.2	169.1	Feb. 1--	217.8	.04	217.4	215.7
1918--	103.2	1938--	129.8	1958--	174.9	1.7	174.1	172.2	Mar. 1--	217.9	.05	217.5	215.8
1919--	104.5	1939--	130.9	1959--	177.8	1.7	177.1	175.3	Apr. 1--	218.1	.07	217.0	216.0
				1960--	180.7	1.6	180.0	178.1					
				1961--	183.7	1.7	183.0	181.1					

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, Nos. 706 and 724.

# Population and Area—Population Projections

7

## NO. 3. POPULATION AND AREA—UNITED STATES AND OUTLYING AREAS: 1950 TO 1970

[For area of individual States, see table 240. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 9-22 and J 1-2]

AREA	RESIDENT POPULATION				Gross area (land and water), 1970 (sq. mi.)
	1950 (April 1)	1960 (April 1)	1970 (April 1)	Percent change, 1960-70	
Total.....	154,233,284	183,285,009	207,976,452	13.5	13,631,407
United States.....	151,325,798	179,823,175	203,211,026	13.3	13,618,407
Puerto Rico <sup>a</sup> .....	2,210,703	2,349,544	2,712,038	15.4	3,435
Outlying areas.....					
Territories.....	4 215,188	4 237,869	314,657	32.3	9,505
Guam.....	106,219	123,151	179,519	45.8	463
Virgin Islands of the U.S.....	59,493	67,044	84,096	26.8	212
American Samoa.....	26,695	32,099	62,488	94.6	133
Midway Islands.....	18,937	20,051	27,159	35.4	76
Wake Island.....	416	2,356	2,220	-5.8	2
Canton Island and Enderbury Island <sup>b</sup> .....	349	1,007	1,647	50.1	3
Johnston Island and Sand Island.....	272	320	—	-100.0	27
Swan Islands.....	46	156	1,007	645.5	(Z)
Other.....	36	28	22	-21.4	1
Canal Zone <sup>c</sup> .....	—	—	—	(X)	79
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands <sup>d</sup> .....	52,822	42,122	44,198	4.9	553
U.S. population abroad <sup>e</sup> .....	10 64,343	11 70,724	90,940	28.6	12 8,489
U.S. population abroad <sup>f</sup> .....					
Federal employees.....	14 481,545	1,374,421	1,787,836	26.4	(X)
Armed Forces.....	328,505	647,730	1,114,224	72.0	(X)
Civilians.....	301,595	609,720	15 1,057,776	73.5	(X)
Dependents of Federal employees.....	26,910	38,010	56,448	48.5	(X)
Crews of merchant vessels.....	107,350	506,393	371,368	-26.7	(X)
Other citizens.....	45,600	32,404	15,010	-51.0	(X)
	(NA)	16 187,834	10 236,336	25.8	(X)

<sup>a</sup> Represents zero. <sup>b</sup> NA. Not available. <sup>c</sup> X. Not applicable. <sup>d</sup> Z. Less than .5 square mile.

<sup>e</sup> Figures corrected after 1970 final reports were issued. <sup>f</sup> See footnote 3, table 1.

<sup>1</sup> Puerto Rico was ceded to the United States by Spain in 1898. On July 25, 1952, pursuant to acts of Congress, it achieved the political status of the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

<sup>2</sup> Includes population of Corn Islands (1950, 1,304; 1960, 1,372) not shown separately. Lease of Corn Islands from Republic of Nicaragua was terminated in 1971. Area total excludes area of these islands (4 square miles).

<sup>3</sup> Enderbury Island uninhabited in 1950 and 1960; Canton and Enderbury uninhabited in 1970.

<sup>4</sup> Sand Island uninhabited at time of enumeration.

<sup>5</sup> Area is for Navassa (2 square miles), Baker, Howland, and Jarvis (3 square miles), and Palmyra (4 square miles); uninhabited at time of enumeration.

<sup>6</sup> Under jurisdiction of the United States in accordance with treaty of Nov. 18, 1903, with Republic of Panama.

<sup>7</sup> Administered by United States since July 18, 1947, under United Nations Trusteeship system.

<sup>10</sup> Estimated civilian population as of June 30, 1950.

<sup>11</sup> Census of 1958 conducted by the Office of the High Commissioner, Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

<sup>12</sup> Comprises 717 square miles of land area and 7,772 square miles of water area.

<sup>13</sup> Excludes U.S. citizens temporarily abroad on private business, travel, etc. Such persons were enumerated at their usual place of residence in the United States as absent members of their own households.

<sup>14</sup> Based on 20-percent sample of reports received.

<sup>15</sup> Based partially on tabulations provided by Dept. of Defense.

<sup>16</sup> Represents U.S. citizens abroad for extended periods. Since this population was enumerated on a voluntary basis, its coverage is probably less complete than that of other categories of Americans abroad.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vol. I.

## NO. 4. PROJECTIONS OF TOTAL POPULATION: 1976 TO 2050

In millions. As of July 1. Includes Armed Forces abroad. The base date for the projections is 1976. See p. 2 for derivation of projections. For projection assumptions, see headnote, table 5]

YEAR	SERIES				YEAR	SERIES			
	I	II	III	II-X		I	II	III	II-X
215									
1976.....					2015.....	335	283	253	262
1980.....	224	222	221	220	2020.....	364	290	253	265
1985.....	239	233	229	229	2025.....	373	296	252	267
1990.....	255	244	236	237	2030.....	393	300	249	269
1995.....	269	258	242	244	2040.....	414	304	246	269
2000.....	283	260	246	248	2045.....	438	308	241	269
2005.....	298	268	249	253	2050.....	463	312	238	269
2010.....	315	275	251	257		488	316	231	260

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 704.

## Population

No. 5. ESTIMATED AND PROJECTED POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX, 1950 TO 2000, AND ZERO GROWTH PROJECTIONS, 1980 TO 2050

In thousands, except percent. As of July 1. Includes Armed Forces abroad. The base date for the projections is 1976. These projections were prepared using the "cohort-component" method. Series I, II, and III assume a slight improvement in mortality rates from 1976 to 2000. Series II-X differ from Series II only in that it assumes no net immigration. The Series II and Series II-X fertility assumption represents "replacement level" fertility (i.e., the level of fertility at which the population would exactly replace itself in the absence of net immigration). See p. 2 for derivation of estimates and projections. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A-23-25 and A-29-41.

YEAR, SEX, AND SERIES	Total, all ages	Population										Median age (yr.)
		Under 5 years	5-13 years	14-17 years	18-21 years	22-24 years	25-34 years	25-34 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65 years and over	
TOTAL												
1950	162,271	16,410	22,423	8,444	8,947	7,129	24,036	21,637	17,453	13,396	12,397	109,141
1960	180,671	20,341	26,665	11,219	9,555	6,513	22,919	24,221	20,558	16,695	16,675	121,835
1970	204,878	21,148	36,636	15,910	14,980	9,980	23,294	23,112	23,310	18,664	20,087	142,056
1975	213,945	21,582	33,440	16,834	16,484	11,120	30,918	22,815	23,788	22,445	15,702	147,285
1976	215,442	21,343	32,963	16,893	16,767	11,396	32,049	23,080	23,641	22,947	15,820	149,085
1977	216,817	21,236	32,227	16,783	16,956	11,149	33,149	23,543	23,389	20,385	23,494	161,009
Percent of total:												
1950	100.0	10.8	14.7	6.5	5.9	4.7	15.8	14.2	11.5	8.8	8.1	71.7
1960	100.0	11.3	18.2	6.2	5.3	3.6	12.7	13.4	11.4	9.6	9.2	69.0
1970	100.0	8.4	17.9	7.8	7.2	4.9	12.3	11.3	11.4	9.1	9.8	69.8
1975	100.0	7.4	15.7	7.9	7.7	5.2	14.5	10.7	11.1	9.3	10.5	72.9
1976	100.0	7.1	15.3	7.9	7.8	5.3	14.9	10.7	11.0	9.3	10.7	73.6
1977	100.0	7.0	14.9	7.7	7.8	5.4	15.3	10.9	10.8	9.4	10.8	74.3
Projections:												
1980-I	224,066	17,927	28,020	14,593	30,197	15,763	17,117	12,346	36,172	25,721	22,698	21,198
II	222,159	16,020	27,732	14,593								
III	220,732											
1985-I	228,873	22,880	27,665	22,098	31,012	24,687	24,442	12,411	39,859	31,376	22,457	21,737
II	222,880	18,803	27,665	22,098	31,012	24,687	24,442	12,411	39,859	31,376	22,457	21,737
III	228,879	16,235	27,665	22,098	31,012	24,687	24,442	12,411	39,859	31,376	22,457	21,737
1990-I	254,715	24,616	38,591	32,437	32,568	12,771	14,507	10,642	41,086	36,592	25,311	20,776
II	243,513	19,437	32,568	32,437	32,568	12,771	14,507	10,642	41,086	36,592	25,311	20,776
III	236,264	18,211	32,546	32,437	32,568	12,771	14,507	10,642	41,086	36,592	25,311	20,776
2000-I	282,837	23,638	44,725	19,698	17,692	10,986	17,692	14,990	14,990	14,990	14,990	14,990
II	260,378	17,852	35,980	16,045	16,045	13,006	17,852	14,990	14,990	14,990	14,990	14,990
III	246,876	14,183	28,915	13,006	13,006	13,006	17,852	14,990	14,990	14,990	14,990	14,990
MALE												
1950	75,849	8,362	11,415	4,260	4,484	3,524	11,904	10,706	8,715	6,714	5,856	51,803
1960	89,320	10,339	16,762	5,682	4,810	3,524	11,827	10,912	7,559	7,542	56,536	52,859
1970	100,269	8,742	18,667	8,101	7,137	5,000	12,821	11,251	8,828	6,407	68,714	59,121
1975	104,202	8,115	17,047	8,924	8,924	5,667	16,388	11,459	9,176	9,176	74,608	64,415
1976	104,927	7,840	16,811	8,005	8,490	5,703	16,912	11,272	11,436	9,371	75,944	71,672
1977	105,699	7,790	16,438	8,556	8,585	5,326	16,464	11,496	11,326	9,650	9,569	72,916

# Population Projections

9

Projections:		Population Projections									
1980-1	II	108,200	9,178	15,418	8,662	6,176	17,993	12,560	11,028	10,041	10,108
1985-1	II	108,223	8,201	15,469	8,086	6,208	19,825	15,374	10,915	10,346	11,012
1985	III	107,491	11,641	11,255	10,660	9,632	14,888	7,346	5,320	20,424	17,964
1990-1	II	113,315	9,986	14,888	8,315	14,154	12,618	19,772	6,533	7,358	5,220
1990	III	124,722	12,618	16,685	10,963	9,963	14,624	10,090	9,002	5,188	9,945
2000-1	II	118,490	8,309	12,121	22,928	10,981	7,656	17,124	4,694	4,694	20,261
2000	III	138,091	9,153	17,981	7,259	14,819	7,083	6,616	11,141	12,717	11,141
FEMALE		Population Projections									
1960	II	76,422	8,048	11,008	4,175	4,463	3,603	12,238	10,931	8,738	6,632
1960	III	91,352	10,002	16,203	5,537	4,745	4,980	12,238	12,349	10,436	6,541
1970	II	104,609	8,406	17,968	7,909	7,210	4,980	12,570	11,591	9,838	6,192
1975	II	109,323	7,767	16,391	8,310	8,310	5,563	15,570	11,666	12,270	11,681
1976	III	110,216	7,446	15,703	10,151	8,288	8,277	16,886	11,138	12,204	10,431
1977	II	111,119	7,446	15,789	8,228	8,372	5,819	12,047	12,063	10,746	13,925
Projections:		Population Projections									
1980-1	II	114,865	8,749	14,780	7,727	8,455	6,170	18,179	13,160	11,669	11,153
1980	III	113,936	7,818	7,124	11,161	15,144	11,161	7,621	6,204	20,034	16,002
1985	II	122,437	11,161	9,717	14,210	7,046	7,046	7,621	11,542	11,390	16,293
1985	III	119,514	9,717	13,612	7,919	7,919	7,919	7,919	10,034	10,034	10,034
1990-1	II	117,564	13,683	11,998	18,820	18,820	18,820	5,321	20,663	18,626	13,012
1990	III	126,023	9,474	15,883	6,238	7,148	7,148	5,321	10,831	17,824	9,827
2000-1	II	121,489	7,902	13,923	21,797	9,607	5,148	17,396	12,116	19,105	12,116
2000	III	133,790	8,699	17,989	7,827	7,363	4,815	4,586	31,451	22,684	22,684
2000	IV	126,714	6,899	14,096	6,748	6,860	4,586	21,084	18,356	104,032	104,032
SERIES II-X		Population Projections									
ILLUSTRATIVE PROJECTIONS: <sup>1</sup>											
1980	II	220,497	15,782	20,951	15,645	16,978	12,222	35,720	25,545	22,604	21,140
1985	II	238,912	18,283	28,223	14,326	15,153	12,288	38,842	30,855	22,218	21,383
1985	III	237,028	18,050	31,853	12,361	14,076	14,076	36,656	24,861	20,526	20,880
2000	II	248,372	16,688	33,014	15,147	14,106	9,037	32,295	39,369	22,684	31,451
2000	III	267,418	17,207	32,525	14,530	13,977	9,777	33,405	35,535	29,773	32,067
2025	II	269,411	17,493	32,314	14,987	14,125	10,084	33,882	34,351	31,435	31,522
2025	III	289,411	17,493	32,314	14,987	14,125	10,084	33,882	34,351	31,435	31,522
Percent distribution in ultimate stationary population.....		100.0	6.5	11.7	5.2	5.2	3.8	12.7	12.5	12.2	11.2
ILLUSTRATIVE PROJECTIONS: <sup>1</sup>											
1980	II	220,497	15,782	20,951	15,645	16,978	12,222	35,720	25,545	22,604	21,140
1985	II	238,912	18,283	28,223	14,326	15,153	12,288	38,842	30,855	22,218	21,383
1985	III	237,028	18,050	31,853	12,361	14,076	14,076	36,656	24,861	20,526	20,880
2000	II	248,372	16,688	33,014	15,147	14,106	9,037	32,295	39,369	22,684	31,451
2000	III	267,418	17,207	32,525	14,530	13,977	9,777	33,405	35,535	29,773	32,067
2025	II	269,411	17,493	32,314	14,987	14,125	10,084	33,882	34,351	31,435	31,522
2025	III	289,411	17,493	32,314	14,987	14,125	10,084	33,882	34,351	31,435	31,522
Percent distribution in ultimate stationary population.....		100.0	6.5	11.7	5.2	5.2	3.8	12.7	12.5	12.2	11.2

X. Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Series II-X, which would reach zero growth around the middle of the twenty-first century, is one of many possible approaches to zero growth. Immediate cessation of net immigration, combined with replacement level fertility, would not lead to immediate zero growth because the U.S. has a relatively young age structure (due to the post-World War II baby boom) which provides momentum for continued growth. Immediate zero growth in 1977 (assuming no dramatic change in mortality) would require an annual total fertility rate of about 900 with net immigration at the current level, or about 1,000 with net immigration. Total fertility rate in 1977 was about 1,800.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, Nos. 310, 311, 519, 704, and 721.

## Population

## NO. 6. CENTER OF POPULATION: 1790 TO 1970

[“Center of population” is that point which may be considered as the center of population gravity of the United States, or that point upon which the United States would balance if it were a rigid plane without weight and the population distributed theron with each individual being assumed to have equal weight and to exert an influence on a central point proportional to his distance from that point.]

YEAR <sup>1</sup>	North latitude	West longitude	Approximate location		
	°	'	"	°	'
1790-----	39 16 30	76 11 12	23 miles east of Baltimore, Md.		
1850-----	38 59 0	81 19 0	23 miles southeast of Parkersburg, W. Va.		
1900-----	39 9 36	85 48 54	6 miles southeast of Columbus, Ind.		
1950-----	38 50 21	88 9 33	8 miles north-northwest of Olney, Richland County, Ill.		
1980-----	38 35 58	89 12 35	In Clinton Co., about 6½ miles northwest of Centralia, Ill.		
1970-----	38 27 47	89 42 22	5.3 miles east-southeast of the Mascoutah City Hall in St. Clair County, Ill.		



<sup>1</sup> For dates of admissions of the States and changes in areal definition, see “State Origins and Boundaries,” *United States Summary, U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, vol. I. For year of admission to statehood, see table 340. Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vol. I.

## NO. 7. RESIDENT POPULATION AND POPULATION DENSITY IN COUNTIES WITHIN 50 MILES OF COASTAL SHORELINES: 1940 TO 1970

(As of April 1. Excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Covers 611 counties and independent cities which are entirely or substantially within 50 miles of U.S. coastal shorelines. Great Lakes region includes St. Lawrence River)

YEAR	U.S. total	COUNTIES IN COASTAL REGIONS					Balance of U.S.
		Total	Atlantic	Pacific	Great Lakes	Gulf of Mexico	
Land area, 1970.....1,000 sq. mi..	2,984	468	122	118	134	94	2,406
POPULATION							
1940.....mill.	131.7	60.5	29.9	7.5	18.9	4.2	71.2
1950.....mill.	150.7	73.5	34.8	11.5	21.8	5.6	77.2
1960.....mill.	178.5	92.7	41.7	18.8	26.4	7.8	85.7
1970.....mill.	202.2	108.5	48.2	21.5	28.3	9.5	93.8
1970.....mill.	218.4	113.4	49.8	23.0	29.6	11.0	100.0
1940.....percent..	100	46	23	6	14	3	54
1950.....percent..	100	49	23	8	15	4	51
1960.....percent..	100	52	23	9	15	4	48
1970.....percent..	100	54	24	11	15	5	46
1970.....percent..	100	53	23	11	14	5	47
Population per square mile:							
1940.....	44.4	129.3	244.4	64.1	140.9	44.8	28.5
1950.....	50.8	157.2	283.3	97.6	162.0	59.8	30.9
1960.....	60.2	198.3	341.6	142.7	197.3	83.1	34.3
1970.....	68.2	232.0	304.4	182.5	219.1	101.1	37.6
1970.....	72.0	242.6	407.3	195.5	221.4	117.7	40.0

# Components of Population Change

11

## No. 8. COMPONENTS OF POPULATION CHANGE: 1930 TO 1986

[For 1930 and 1935, excludes Alaska, Hawaii, and Armed Forces abroad. Minus sign (—) denotes net outmigration.  
For explanation of series projections assumptions, see headnote, table 5]

YEAR OR PERIOD	TOTAL (Jan. 1-Dec. 31) <sup>1</sup>					RATE PER 1,000 MIDYEAR POPULATION				
	Population at start of period (1,000)		Net increase <sup>2</sup>		Net civilian immigration (1,000)	Net growth rate <sup>2</sup>		Natural increase		Net civilian immigration rate
	Total (1,000)	Percent <sup>3</sup>	Births <sup>4</sup> (1,000)	Deaths <sup>5</sup> (1,000)		Total	Birth rate <sup>4</sup>	Death rate <sup>5</sup>		
1930.....	122,487	1,128	.9	2,618	1,419	113	0.2	9.7	21.8	11.5
1935.....	126,874	853	.7	2,377	1,421	-2	0.7	7.5	18.7	11.2
1940.....	132,054	1,221	.9	2,570	1,432	77	9.2	8.6	19.4	10.8
1945.....	139,767	1,402	1.1	2,873	1,549	162	10.4	9.4	20.5	11.0
1950.....	151,135	2,486	1.7	3,645	1,468	290	16.3	14.3	28.0	9.6
1955.....	164,588	2,925	1.8	4,128	1,587	337	17.6	15.6	24.9	9.3
1960.....	179,386	2,901	1.6	4,307	1,708	327	16.1	14.4	23.8	9.5
1965.....	193,223	2,815	1.2	3,801	1,830	378	11.9	10.1	19.6	9.4
1968.....	199,808	1,052	1.0	3,535	1,048	398	0.7	7.9	17.6	9.7
1970.....	203,840	2,227	1.1	3,739	1,927	438	10.9	8.8	18.2	9.4
1971.....	206,076	2,012	1.0	3,556	1,930	387	9.7	7.9	17.2	9.8
1972.....	208,088	1,823	.8	3,258	1,065	325	7.8	6.2	15.6	9.4
1973.....	209,711	1,486	.7	3,187	1,874	331	7.1	6.5	14.9	9.4
1974.....	211,207	1,841	.7	3,160	1,935	310	7.3	5.8	14.9	9.1
1975.....	212,748	1,699	.8	3,144	1,864	449	8.0	5.9	14.7	8.9
1976.....	214,446	1,611	.8	3,168	1,910	363	7.5	5.8	14.7	8.0
1977.....	216,057	1,728	.8	3,318	1,901	315	8.0	6.5	15.3	8.8
ANNUAL AVERAGE										
1930-1934.....	(X)	877	.7	2,458	1,398	-1	7.0	8.5	19.7	11.2
1935-1939.....	(X)	915	.7	2,421	1,447	29	7.1	7.5	18.8	11.2
1940-1944.....	(X)	1,543	1.1	2,872	1,408	114	11.4	10.4	21.2	10.8
1945-1949.....	(X)	2,274	1.6	3,491	1,404	281	15.7	14.0	24.1	10.1
1950-1954.....	(X)	2,690	1.7	3,902	1,500	285	17.1	15.2	24.8	9.5
1955-1959.....	(X)	2,990	1.7	4,259	1,614	316	17.2	15.4	24.8	9.4
1960-1964.....	(X)	2,767	1.5	4,210	1,757	346	14.9	18.2	22.6	9.4
1965-1969.....	(X)	2,125	1.1	3,628	1,888	410	10.7	8.7	18.8	9.5
1970-1974.....	(X)	1,780	.9	3,370	1,946	369	8.0	6.8	16.2	9.3
1970-1975.....	(X)	1,768	.8	3,233	1,940	374	8.4	6.7	15.9	9.2
1970-1976.....	(X)	1,744	.8	3,309	1,984	371	8.3	6.6	15.7	9.2
1976-1977.....	(X)	1,669	.8	3,240	1,905	334	7.8	6.2	15.0	8.8
PROJECTIONS (July 1-June 30)										
<i>Series I:</i>										
1980-1981.....	224,066	2,746	1.2	4,438	2,091	400	12.2	10.4	19.7	9.3
1985-1986.....	238,878	3,163	1.3	5,006	2,243	400	13.2	11.5	20.8	9.8
<i>Series II:</i>										
1980-1981.....	222,159	2,053	.9	3,733	2,080	400	9.2	7.4	16.7	9.3
1985-1986.....	232,880	2,181	.9	4,007	2,226	400	9.3	7.6	17.1	9.5
<i>Series III:</i>										
1980-1981.....	220,732	1,551	.7	3,223	2,072	400	7.0	5.2	14.6	9.4
1985-1986.....	228,879	1,581	.7	3,397	2,216	400	6.9	5.1	14.8	9.6

X Not applicable. Z Less than .05 percent. <sup>1</sup> Except as indicated. <sup>2</sup> For 1940-1976, includes admissions into, less discharges from, Armed Forces abroad. Through 1970, includes "error of closure" (the amount necessary to make the components of change add to the net change between censuses), for which figures are not shown separately. <sup>3</sup> Percent of population at beginning of period. <sup>4</sup> Adjusted for underregistration prior to April 1, 1970. <sup>5</sup> Prior to April 1, 1960, adjusted for underregistration of infant deaths.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, Nos. 704, 706, and forthcoming report.

## No. 9. POPULATION, BY SIZE OF STATES: 1960, 1970, AND 1977

[As of April, except 1977 as of July. Includes District of Columbia. Gross area comprises land and water]

POPULATION SIZE	Number of States	POPULATION, 1960		POPULATION, 1970		GROSS AREA, 1970		Number of States	POPULATION, 1977, est.		
		Total (1,000)	Percent of total	Total (1,000)	Percent of total	Total (1,000 sq. mi.)	Percent of total		Total (1,000)	Percent of total	
		51	179,323	100.0	51	203,235	100.0	51	216,332	100.0	
Over 10 million.....	4	53,900	30.1	6	82,951	40.8	619	17.1	6	86,381	39.9
5 million-10 million.....	5	38,325	21.4	6	38,708	19.1	222	6.1	8	51,731	23.9
3 million-5 million.....	13	49,905	27.9	12	46,733	23.0	576	15.9	10	39,700	18.4
2 million-3 million.....	7	17,214	9.6	7	16,739	8.2	488	13.5	9	22,716	10.5
1 million-2 million.....	6	9,883	5.5	6	8,999	4.4	475	13.1	5	6,964	3.2
Under 1 million.....	18	10,007	5.6	14	9,015	4.4	1,238	34.2	13	8,841	4.1

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vol. I, part A, and *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 324.

## Population

## No. 10. POPULATION, RANK, PERCENT CHANGE, AND

[As of census date: Jan. 1, 1920, and Apr. 1 thereafter, except as noted. Insofar as possible, population shown is that of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*,

STATE OR OTHER AREA	POPULATION (1,000)									
	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960			1970		
					Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
U.S.	106,022	123,203	132,165	151,326	179,323	88,331	90,992	203,212	98,912	104,300
Regions:										
N. East	29,662	34,427	35,977	39,478	44,078	21,726	22,952	49,041	23,563	25,478
N. Cen.	34,020	38,504	40,143	44,461	51,619	25,472	26,147	56,572	27,563	29,009
South	33,126	37,858	41,666	47,197	54,973	27,085	27,908	62,795	30,588	32,208
West	9,214	12,824	14,379	20,190	28,053	14,067	13,986	34,804	17,199	17,606
N.E.	7,401	8,166	8,437	9,314	10,509	5,121	5,388	11,842	5,715	6,127
Maine	768	797	847	914	969	479	490	992	483	509
N.H.	443	495	492	533	607	298	309	738	361	377
Vt.	352	360	359	378	390	192	198	444	217	227
Mass.	3,852	4,250	4,317	4,691	5,149	2,486	2,662	5,689	2,719	2,970
R.I.	604	687	713	792	859	422	438	947	464	482
Conn.	1,381	1,607	1,709	2,007	2,535	1,244	1,291	3,032	1,470	1,561
M.A.	22,261	26,261	27,539	30,164	34,168	16,605	17,563	37,199	17,848	19,351
N.Y.	10,385	12,588	13,479	14,830	16,782	8,123	8,650	18,237	8,715	9,522
N.J.	3,156	4,041	4,160	4,835	6,067	2,972	3,095	7,188	3,467	3,701
Pa.	8,720	9,631	9,900	10,498	11,319	5,510	5,810	11,794	5,665	6,128
E.N.C.	21,476	25,297	26,626	30,399	36,225	17,863	18,362	40,252	19,602	20,650
Ohio	5,759	6,647	6,908	7,947	9,706	4,764	4,942	10,652	5,163	5,489
Ind.	2,980	3,239	3,428	3,934	4,662	2,299	2,364	5,194	2,531	2,662
Ill.	6,485	7,631	7,807	8,712	10,081	4,953	5,128	11,114	5,392	5,722
Mich.	3,668	4,842	5,266	6,372	7,828	3,883	3,940	8,875	4,349	4,526
Wis.	2,682	2,939	3,138	3,438	3,952	1,985	1,987	4,418	2,167	2,250
W.N.C.	12,544	13,297	13,517	14,061	15,394	7,609	7,785	16,319	7,960	8,359
Minn.	2,387	2,564	2,702	2,082	2,414	1,603	1,721	3,805	1,864	1,941
Iowa	2,404	2,471	2,588	2,621	2,758	1,359	1,398	2,824	1,378	1,452
Mo.	3,404	3,629	3,785	3,955	4,320	2,108	2,212	4,677	2,266	2,421
N. Dak.	647	681	642	620	632	323	309	618	312	306
S. Dak.	637	693	643	655	681	344	336	666	330	335
Nebr.	1,296	1,378	1,316	1,326	1,411	700	711	1,453	724	759
Kans.	1,769	1,881	1,801	1,905	2,179	1,081	1,097	2,247	1,102	1,145
S.A.	13,990	15,794	17,823	21,182	25,972	12,792	13,179	30,671	14,944	15,728
Del.	223	238	267	318	446	221	225	548	267	281
Md.	1,450	1,632	1,821	2,343	3,101	1,533	1,567	8,922	1,916	2,006
D.C.	438	487	663	802	764	358	406	757	351	405
Va.	2,309	2,422	2,678	3,319	3,967	1,979	1,988	4,648	2,297	2,351
W. Va.	1,484	1,729	1,902	2,006	1,860	915	945	1,744	845	900
N.C.	2,559	3,170	3,572	4,082	4,566	2,247	2,309	5,082	2,483	2,584
S.C.	1,684	1,739	1,900	2,117	2,383	1,176	1,207	2,691	1,272	1,318
Ga.	2,896	2,909	3,124	3,445	3,943	1,926	2,017	4,590	2,231	2,369
Fla.	968	1,468	1,897	2,771	4,952	2,437	2,515	6,789	3,276	3,514
E.S.C.	8,893	9,887	10,778	11,477	12,050	5,909	6,141	12,803	6,213	6,591
Ky.	2,417	2,615	2,846	2,945	3,038	1,508	1,530	3,219	1,570	1,640
Tenn.	2,338	2,617	2,916	3,292	3,567	1,741	1,826	3,924	1,898	2,028
Ala.	2,348	2,646	2,833	3,062	3,287	1,592	1,675	3,444	1,662	1,782
Miss.	1,791	2,010	2,184	2,179	2,178	1,068	1,110	2,217	1,074	1,143
W.S.C.	10,242	12,177	13,065	14,538	16,951	8,364	8,587	19,321	9,431	9,889
Ark.	1,752	1,854	1,940	1,910	1,786	870	907	1,923	932	991
La.	1,798	2,102	2,364	2,684	3,257	1,502	1,665	3,641	1,771	1,870
Oklahoma	2,028	2,396	2,336	2,233	2,328	1,148	1,180	2,569	1,246	1,313
Texas	4,068	5,825	6,415	7,711	9,580	4,745	4,835	11,197	5,481	5,716
Mt.	8,836	3,702	4,150	5,075	6,855	3,449	3,406	8,282	4,102	4,180
Mont.	549	588	559	591	675	344	331	604	347	347
Idaho	482	445	525	589	667	338	329	713	356	357
Wyo.	194	226	251	291	330	169	161	332	167	166
Colo.	940	1,036	1,123	1,325	1,754	870	883	2,207	1,089	1,118
N. Mex.	360	423	632	681	951	480	471	1,016	501	515
Ariz.	334	436	499	750	1,202	655	647	1,771	871	900
Utah	449	508	550	689	891	445	446	1,056	523	536
Nev.	77	91	110	160	236	148	138	489	248	241
Pac.	5,878	8,622	10,229	15,115	21,198	10,619	10,579	26,523	13,097	13,426
Wash.	1,357	1,563	1,736	2,379	2,853	1,435	1,418	3,409	1,604	1,715
Oreg.	783	954	1,090	1,521	1,799	880	889	2,001	1,024	1,087
Calif.	3,427	5,677	6,007	10,586	15,717	7,837	7,880	19,953	9,817	10,136
Alaska	55	59	73	129	226	129	97	300	163	137
Hawaii	266	368	423	500	633	338	295	769	399	369
P.R.	1,300	1,644	1,869	2,211	2,350	1,163	1,187	2,712	1,330	1,382

X. Not applicable. Z. Less than .05 percent. <sup>1</sup> For U.S., population of U.S. has been divided by total land area. For each State and Puerto Rico, population at given census has been divided by land area as then constituted.

# Geographic Distribution

13

## DENSITY—STATES AND PUERTO RICO: 1920 TO 1970

of present area of State; for area figures of States, see table 340. Minus sign (−) denotes decrease. For composition series A 172, for population by regions and A 195–196 for population and density by States]

RANK				PERCENT CHANGE					POPULATION PER SQ. MILE OF LAND AREA <sup>1</sup>						STATE OR OTHER AREA
1920	1940	1960	1970	1920–1930	1930–1940	1940–1950	1950–1960	1960–1970	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960	1970	
(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	16.2	7.3	14.5	18.5	13.3	29.9	34.7	37.2	42.6	50.6	57.4	U.S.
(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	16.1	4.5	9.7	13.2	9.8	183.1	210.3	219.8	241.2	273.4	300.4	Regions: N. East.
(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	13.4	4.0	10.8	16.1	9.6	45.0	51.1	53.1	58.8	68.6	75.2	N. Cen.
(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	14.3	10.1	13.3	16.5	14.2	37.7	43.0	47.4	53.7	62.8	71.0	South.
(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	33.7	16.7	40.4	38.9	24.1	5.3	7.0	8.2	11.5	16.0	19.9	West.
(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	10.3	3.3	10.4	12.8	12.7	119.4	129.2	138.5	147.5	166.8	188.1	N.E.
35	36	38	38	3.8	8.2	7.9	6.1	2.4	25.7	25.7	27.3	29.4	31.3	32.1	Maine.
41	44	45	41	5.0	5.6	8.5	13.8	21.5	49.1	51.6	54.5	59.1	67.2	81.7	N.H.
44	46	47	48	2.0	−1	5.2	3.2	14.0	38.6	38.8	38.7	40.7	42.0	47.0	Vt.
8	9	10	10.3	1.6	8.7	9.8	10.5	479.2	637.4	545.9	366.2	657.3	727.0	Mass.	
38	36	39	39	13.7	3.8	11.0	8.5	6.0	606.4	649.8	674.2	748.5	819.3	902.5	R.I.
29	31	25	24	16.4	6.4	17.4	26.3	19.6	285.4	328.0	348.0	409.7	520.6	623.6	Conn.
(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	18.0	4.9	9.5	13.3	8.9	222.6	261.3	274.0	300.1	340.2	370.8	M.A.
1	1	1	2	21.2	7.1	10.0	13.2	8.7	217.9	262.8	281.2	309.3	350.0	381.3	N.Y.
10	9	8	8	28.1	2.9	16.2	25.5	18.2	420.0	637.3	553.1	642.8	805.6	953.1	N.J.
2	2	3	3	10.5	2.8	6.0	7.8	4.2	104.5	218.8	219.8	238.1	251.4	262.3	Pa.
(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	17.8	5.3	14.2	19.2	11.1	87.5	103.2	108.7	124.1	148.2	164.9	E.N.C.
4	4	5	6	15.4	3.9	15.0	22.1	9.7	141.4	161.6	168.0	193.8	236.6	260.0	Ohio.
11	12	11	11	10.5	5.8	14.8	18.5	11.4	81.3	89.4	94.7	108.7	128.8	143.0	Ind.
3	3	4	5	17.7	3.5	10.3	15.7	10.2	115.7	138.4	141.2	155.8	180.4	199.4	Ill.
7	7	7	7	32.0	8.5	21.2	22.8	18.4	63.8	84.9	92.2	111.7	137.7	156.2	Mich.
13	13	15	16	11.7	6.8	9.5	15.1	11.8	47.6	53.7	57.3	62.8	72.6	81.1	W.Ils.
(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	6.0	1.7	4.0	9.5	6.0	24.6	26.0	26.5	27.5	30.3	32.1	W.N.C.
17	18	19	19	7.4	8.0	6.8	14.5	11.2	29.5	32.0	34.9	37.3	43.1	48.0	Minn.
16	20	24	25	2.8	2.7	3.3	5.2	2.4	43.2	44.1	45.3	46.8	48.2	50.5	Iowa.
9	10	13	13	6.6	4.3	4.5	9.2	8.3	49.5	52.4	54.6	57.1	62.6	67.8	Mo.
38	38	44	45	5.3	−5.7	−8.5	2.1	−2.3	9.2	0.7	9.2	8.8	9.1	8.9	N. Dak.
37	37	40	44	8.8	−7.2	1.5	4.3	−2.2	8.3	9.1	8.4	8.5	9.0	8.8	S. Dak.
31	32	34	35	6.3	−4.5	.7	6.5	5.1	16.9	18.0	17.2	17.3	18.4	19.4	Nebr.
24	29	28	28	6.3	−4.3	5.8	14.3	3.1	21.6	22.9	21.9	23.2	26.6	27.5	Kans.
(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	12.9	12.9	18.8	22.6	18.1	52.0	58.8	66.4	79.0	97.1	114.9	S.A.
47	47	46	46	6.9	11.8	19.4	40.3	22.8	113.5	125.0	134.7	160.8	225.2	276.5	Del.
28	28	21	18	12.5	11.6	28.6	32.3	28.5	145.8	165.0	184.2	237.1	313.5	396.6	Md.
(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	11.3	36.2	21.0	−4.8	−1.0	7.293	7.082	10.870	13.151	12.524	12.402	D.C.
20	19	14	14	4.9	10.6	23.9	19.5	17.2	57.4	60.7	67.1	83.2	98.6	116.9	Va.
27	25	30	34	18.1	10.0	5.6	−7.2	−6.2	60.9	71.8	79.0	83.3	77.2	72.5	W. Va.
14	11	12	12	23.9	12.7	13.7	12.2	11.5	52.5	64.5	72.7	82.7	93.2	104.1	N.C.
26	26	26	26	3.3	9.3	11.4	12.5	8.7	55.2	56.8	62.1	69.9	78.7	85.7	S.C.
12	14	16	15	.4	7.4	10.3	14.5	16.4	49.3	49.7	53.4	58.9	67.8	79.0	Ga.
32	27	10	9	51.6	29.2	46.1	78.7	37.1	17.7	27.1	35.0	51.1	91.5	125.5	Fla.
(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	11.2	9.0	6.5	5.0	6.3	49.5	54.8	59.7	63.8	67.2	71.5	E.S.C.
15	16	22	23	8.2	8.8	3.5	3.2	5.9	60.2	65.2	70.9	73.9	76.2	81.2	Ky.
19	15	17	17	11.9	11.4	12.3	8.4	10.0	56.1	62.4	69.5	78.8	86.2	94.9	Tenn.
18	17	19	21	12.7	7.1	8.1	6.7	5.4	45.8	51.8	55.5	59.9	64.2	67.9	Ala.
23	28	29	29	12.2	8.7	−.2	(2)	1.8	38.6	42.4	46.1	46.1	46.0	46.9	Miss.
(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	18.9	7.3	11.3	16.6	14.0	23.8	28.3	30.3	33.8	39.5	45.2	W.S.C.
25	24	31	32	5.8	5.1	−2.0	−6.5	7.7	33.4	35.2	37.0	36.3	34.2	37.0	Ark.
22	21	20	20	16.9	12.5	13.5	21.4	11.8	39.8	46.5	52.3	60.4	72.2	81.0	La.
21	22	27	27	18.1	−2.5	−4.4	4.3	9.9	20.2	34.6	33.7	32.4	33.8	37.2	Okla.
5	6	8	4	24.9	10.1	20.2	24.2	16.9	17.8	22.1	24.3	26.3	36.4	42.7	Texas.
(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	11.0	12.1	22.3	35.1	20.8	3.9	4.3	4.8	5.9	8.0	9.7	Mt.
39	39	41	43	−2.1	4.1	5.6	14.2	2.9	3.8	3.7	3.8	4.1	4.6	4.8	Mont.
42	42	42	42	3.0	17.9	12.1	13.3	6.8	5.2	5.4	6.3	7.1	8.1	8.6	Idaho.
48	48	49	49	16.0	11.2	15.9	13.6	.7	2.0	2.3	2.6	3.0	3.4	3.4	Wyo.
33	33	30	30	10.2	8.4	18.0	32.4	25.8	9.1	10.0	10.8	12.8	16.0	21.3	Colo.
43	41	37	37	17.5	25.6	28.1	39.6	8.8	2.9	3.5	4.4	5.6	7.8	8.4	N. Mex.
45	43	35	38	30.3	14.6	50.1	73.7	36.0	2.9	3.8	4.4	6.6	11.5	15.6	Ariz.
40	40	38	36	13.0	8.4	25.2	29.3	18.9	5.5	6.2	6.7	8.4	10.8	12.9	Utah.
49	49	49	47	17.6	21.1	46.2	78.2	71.3	.7	.8	1.0	1.5	2.6	4.4	Nev.
(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	46.7	18.7	47.8	40.2	25.1	6.6	9.6	11.4	16.8	23.8	29.7	Pac.
30	30	23	22	15.2	11.1	37.0	19.9	19.5	20.3	23.3	25.9	35.6	42.8	51.2	Wash.
34	34	32	31	21.8	14.2	30.6	16.3	18.2	8.2	9.0	11.3	15.8	18.4	21.7	Oreg.
8	5	2	1	65.7	21.7	53.6	48.5	27.0	22.0	36.2	44.1	67.5	100.4	127.6	Calif.
50	50	50	50	7.7	22.3	77.4	75.8	32.8	.1	3.1	.2	.4	.5	.5	Alaska.
45	45	43	40	43.9	14.8	18.2	26.2	21.5	39.9	57.5	66.0	78.0	98.5	119.6	Hawaii.
(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	18.8	21.1	18.3	6.3	15.4	379.7	451.0	546.1	645.8	686.4	792.8	P.R.

<sup>2</sup> Figures for Alaska corrected after 1970 final reports were issued. <sup>3</sup> 1930 as of Oct. 1, 1929; 1940 as of Oct. 1, 1939.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vol. I.

## Population

## No. 11. POPULATION—STATES: 1960 TO 1977

[Estimates as of July 1. Includes Armed Forces stationed in area. See p. 2 for basis of estimates. For explanation of methodology, see source. For enumerated population, 1920 to 1970, see table 10. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease]

DIVISION AND STATE	1960 (1,000)	1965 (1,000)	1970 (1,000)	1974 (1,000)	1975 (1,000)	1976 (1,000)	1977 POPULATION, prel.			AVERAGE ANNUAL PERCENT CHANGE		
							Rank order	Total (1,000)	Per sq. mi. of land area <sup>1</sup>	1950- 1960	1960- 1970	1970- 1977
U.S.	2 179,979	2 193,526	2 203,806	2 211,389	2 213,032	2 214,669	(x)	216,332	61.2	1.7	1.3	.9
N.E.	10,532	11,329	11,888	12,147	12,187	12,205	(x)	12,242	194.5	1.2	1.2	.5
Maine	975	997	997	1,048	1,058	1,071	38	1,085	35.1	.6	.2	1.2
N.H.	609	676	742	805	812	827	42	849	94.0	1.4	2.0	1.9
Vt.	389	404	446	468	472	477	48	485	52.2	.3	1.4	1.1
Mass.	5,160	5,502	5,706	5,800	5,814	5,781	10	5,782	738.8	1.0	1.0	.2
R.I.	855	893	951	941	981	936	39	955	890.9	.8	1.1	—.2
Conn.	2,544	2,857	3,041	3,085	3,100	3,102	24	3,108	639.3	2.4	1.8	.3
M.A.	34,270	36,122	37,274	37,250	37,269	37,195	(x)	37,038	369.2	1.3	.8	—.1
N.Y.	18,838	17,734	18,208	18,094	18,076	18,053	2	17,924	374.7	1.3	.8	—.2
N.J.	6,103	6,767	7,193	7,329	7,333	7,339	9	7,329	974.5	2.3	1.7	.8
Pa.	11,329	11,620	11,813	11,827	11,860	11,802	4	11,785	262.1	.8	.4	(—2)
E.N.C.	36,291	38,406	40,818	40,945	40,918	(x)	41,057	168.2	1.7	1.1	.3	.3
Ohio	9,734	10,201	10,684	10,735	10,735	10,690	6	10,701	261.2	2.0	.9	.1
Ind.	4,674	4,922	5,202	5,312	5,313	5,313	12	5,330	147.7	1.7	1.1	.4
Ill.	10,086	10,663	11,128	11,178	11,197	11,193	5	11,245	201.7	1.4	1.0	.2
Mich.	7,834	8,357	8,800	9,094	9,111	9,118	7	9,129	160.7	2.0	1.3	.4
Wis.	3,962	4,232	4,420	4,550	4,589	4,610	16	4,651	85.4	1.4	1.1	.7
W.N.C.	15,424	15,819	16,360	16,650	16,690	16,797	(x)	16,884	33.3	.9	.6	.5
Minn.	3,425	3,582	3,815	3,901	3,921	3,954	19	3,975	50.1	1.3	1.1	.6
Iowa	2,756	2,742	2,832	2,853	2,861	2,874	25	2,879	51.6	.5	.3	.3
Mo.	4,326	4,467	4,688	4,772	4,767	4,787	15	4,801	69.6	.9	.8	.4
N. Dak.	634	649	620	634	637	645	45	653	9.4	.2	—.2	.8
S. Dak.	683	692	668	680	681	686	44	689	9.1	.4	—.2	.5
Nebr.	1,417	1,471	1,488	1,540	1,544	1,552	36	1,561	20.4	.7	.5	.7
Kans.	2,183	2,208	2,249	2,270	2,280	2,299	31	2,326	28.4	1.3	.3	.5
S.A.	26,091	28,743	30,805	33,263	33,658	33,934	(x)	34,305	128.5	2.1	1.7	1.5
Del.	449	507	551	576	579	582	47	582	293.4	3.4	2.1	.8
Md.	3,113	3,600	3,938	4,100	4,122	4,125	18	4,139	418.4	2.8	2.4	.7
D.C.	765	797	766	723	712	700	(x)	690	(*)	—.5	.1	—1.3
Va.	3,986	4,411	4,659	4,927	4,981	5,062	13	5,135	129.1	1.9	1.6	1.4
W. Va.	1,853	1,786	1,751	1,783	1,799	1,832	34	1,859	77.2	—.8	—.6	.9
N.C.	4,573	4,803	5,098	5,381	5,441	5,462	11	5,525	113.2	1.2	1.1	1.1
S.C.	2,392	2,404	2,697	2,774	2,816	2,844	28	2,876	95.1	1.2	.8	1.4
Ga.	3,956	4,332	4,607	4,897	4,931	4,984	14	5,048	86.9	1.4	1.5	1.3
Fla.	5,004	5,954	6,848	8,102	8,277	8,353	8	8,452	156.3	5.9	3.2	3.0
E.S.C.	12,073	12,627	12,839	13,396	13,515	13,689	(x)	13,837	77.3	.5	.6	1.1
Ky.	3,041	3,140	3,231	3,353	3,387	3,436	23	3,458	87.2	.4	.6	1.0
Tenn.	3,575	3,798	3,937	4,137	4,173	4,234	17	4,299	104.0	.7	1.0	1.2
Ala.	3,274	3,443	3,451	3,575	3,615	3,653	21	3,690	72.8	.5	.5	.9
Miss.	2,182	2,246	2,220	2,330	2,341	2,365	29	2,389	50.5	(Z)	.2	1.0
W.S.C.	17,010	18,209	19,388	20,523	20,867	21,361	(x)	21,707	50.7	1.5	1.3	1.6
Ark.	1,789	1,894	1,932	2,082	2,110	2,117	33	2,144	41.3	—.6	.8	1.3
La.	3,260	3,496	3,652	3,761	3,806	3,875	20	3,921	87.3	1.9	1.1	1.0
Okla.	2,336	2,440	2,507	2,683	2,715	2,770	27	2,811	40.9	.5	.9	1.3
Tex.	9,624	10,378	11,236	12,017	12,287	12,590	3	12,830	48.9	2.2	1.6	1.9
Mt.	6,916	7,740	8,348	9,422	9,626	9,820	(x)	10,031	11.7	3.1	1.9	2.6
Mont.	679	706	698	735	746	755	43	761	5.2	1.4	.3	1.3
Idaho	671	686	718	794	818	833	41	857	10.4	1.3	.7	2.5
Wyo.	331	332	334	361	376	391	50	406	4.2	1.3	(Z)	2.8
Colo.	1,769	1,985	2,223	2,507	2,641	2,675	28	2,619	25.2	2.9	2.3	2.3
N. Mex.	954	1,012	1,023	1,119	1,144	1,172	37	1,190	9.8	3.3	.7	2.2
Ariz.	1,321	1,584	1,792	2,157	2,212	2,249	32	2,296	20.2	5.7	3.1	3.5
Utah	900	991	1,066	1,175	1,203	1,232	36	1,268	15.4	2.6	1.7	2.5
Nev.	291	444	493	574	590	613	46	633	5.8	6.0	5.4	3.6
Pac.	21,368	24,464	26,600	27,862	28,274	28,750	(x)	29,232	32.8	3.4	2.2	1.3
Wash.	2,855	2,967	3,413	3,505	3,559	3,611	22	3,668	54.9	1.8	1.8	1.0
Oreg.	1,772	1,937	2,101	2,251	2,284	2,326	30	2,376	24.7	1.5	1.7	1.8
Calif.	15,870	18,585	20,007	20,907	21,198	21,522	1	21,896	140.0	4.0	2.8	1.3
Alaska	229	271	304	344	365	408	40	407	7.7	5.4	2.9	4.1
Hawaii	642	704	774	855	868	884	40	895	139.3	2.6	1.9	2.1

X Not applicable. Z Less than .05 percent. <sup>1</sup> For area figures used to derive these data, see table 340.

<sup>2</sup> U.S. total revised. State data revisions not available; therefore, detail will not add to total.

11,812.4.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 460, and series P-20, No. 324.

# Components of Population Change

15

## No. 12. COMPONENTS OF POPULATION CHANGE—STATES: 1960–1970 AND 1970–1977

[In thousands, except percent. Total resident population. For explanation of methodology, see source. Minus sign (–) denotes decrease or net outmigration. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 25–76.]

STATE	April 1, 1960, to April 1, 1970					April 1, 1970, to July 1, 1977				
	Net change		Births	Deaths	Net total migration <sup>2</sup>	Net change		Births	Deaths	Net total migration <sup>2</sup>
	Number	Percent <sup>1</sup>				Number	Percent <sup>1</sup>			
United States.....	23,912	13.3	39,033	18,192	3,070	13,027	6.4	23,870	13,982	3,140
New England.....	1,838	12.7	2,169	1,147	316	394	3.3	1,180	822	37
Maine.....	24	2.5	203	109	-69	9	9.2	117	78	52
New Hampshire.....	131	21.5	138	71	69	111	15.0	87	54	78
Vermont.....	55	14.1	85	45	15	30	8.7	52	32	18
Massachusetts.....	541	10.5	1,040	574	74	98	1.6	545	402	-51
Rhode Island.....	90	10.5	171	93	13	-15	-1.6	91	67	-30
Connecticut.....	407	19.8	537	255	214	76	2.5	288	190	-22
Middle Atlantic.....	3,034	8.9	6,725	3,749	59	-175	-5	3,739	2,682	-1,232
New York.....	1,458	8.7	3,801	1,852	-51	-318	-1.7	1,850	1,205	-873
New Jersey.....	1,101	18.2	1,259	645	488	158	2.2	721	487	-76
Pennsylvania.....	475	4.2	2,105	1,252	-378	-16	-1	1,108	901	-283
East North Central.....	4,028	11.1	7,832	3,652	-153	791	2.0	4,689	2,701	-1,197
Ohio.....	946	9.7	2,047	975	-126	44	.4	1,225	718	-404
Indiana.....	631	11.4	1,023	475	-16	135	2.6	630	340	-146
Illinois.....	1,033	10.2	2,153	1,077	-43	132	1.2	1,295	781	-332
Michigan.....	1,052	13.4	1,754	729	27	248	2.8	1,052	557	-247
Wisconsin.....	466	11.8	856	395	4	233	5.3	437	290	42
West North Central.....	930	6.0	3,133	1,604	-599	557	3.4	1,835	1,178	-190
Minnesota.....	301	11.5	744	327	-25	109	4.4	423	244	-11
Iowa.....	68	2.4	541	291	-183	54	1.9	306	209	-43
Missouri.....	358	8.3	857	502	2	123	2.6	523	307	-33
North Dakota.....	-15	-2.8	135	55	-94	36	5.8	75	41	1
South Dakota.....	-14	-2.1	146	65	-94	23	3.4	82	49	-11
Nebraska.....	72	5.1	201	146	-73	76	5.1	175	108	10
Kansas.....	70	3.2	419	218	-130	77	3.4	250	160	-13
South Atlantic.....	4,700	18.1	5,965	2,598	1,332	3,627	11.8	3,719	2,192	2,100
Delaware.....	102	22.8	109	45	38	34	6.1	64	35	5
Maryland.....	822	26.5	740	303	385	215	5.5	411	237	42
District of Columbia.....	7	-1.0	182	89	-100	-67	-8.8	83	57	-92
Virginia.....	682	17.2	909	389	141	483	10.4	541	291	233
West Virginia.....	-116	-6.2	339	190	-265	115	6.6	210	144	49
North Carolina.....	526	11.5	1,032	412	-94	441	8.7	633	334	142
South Carolina.....	208	8.7	573	216	-140	285	11.0	359	172	98
Georgia.....	646	16.4	976	379	51	400	10.0	623	307	144
Florida.....	1,838	37.1	1,107	596	1,326	1,061	24.5	797	614	1,478
East South Central.....	754	6.3	2,665	1,213	-698	1,029	8.0	1,658	940	311
Kentucky.....	181	6.0	647	313	-153	238	7.4	408	242	72
Tennessee.....	357	10.0	755	353	-45	373	9.5	478	282	178
Alabama.....	177	5.4	729	310	-233	245	7.1	444	248	49
Mississippi.....	30	1.8	584	228	-267	172	7.8	329	169	13
West South Central.....	2,371	14.0	4,012	1,599	-42	2,380	12.3	2,655	1,314	1,040
Arkansas.....	137	7.7	401	193	-71	221	11.5	249	156	128
Louisiana.....	386	11.9	832	316	-130	277	7.6	504	247	19
Oklahoma.....	231	9.0	461	244	13	251	9.8	314	195	133
Texas.....	1,617	16.9	2,318	847	146	1,632	14.8	1,587	716	760
Mountain.....	1,429	20.8	1,724	602	307	1,741	21.0	1,265	509	985
Montana.....	20	2.0	144	66	-58	67	9.6	88	49	27
Idaho.....	46	6.9	146	68	-42	144	20.3	112	47	70
Wyoming.....	2	.7	70	28	-39	74	22.2	48	22	49
Colorado.....	453	25.8	401	183	215	409	18.5	290	130	249
New Mexico.....	65	6.8	263	68	-130	173	17.0	157	58	74
Arizona.....	470	36.1	365	122	228	520	29.3	282	119	358
Utah.....	169	18.9	245	66	-11	209	19.7	221	54	42
Nevada.....	203	71.3	91	31	144	145	29.8	67	31	108
Pacific.....	5,328	25.1	4,808	2,028	2,547	2,683	10.1	3,129	1,642	1,196
Washington.....	556	19.5	591	284	249	245	7.2	378	218	85
Oregon.....	323	18.2	346	182	159	285	18.6	241	147	191
California.....	4,236	27.0	3,634	1,511	2,113	1,025	9.6	2,342	1,235	817
Alaska.....	76	33.6	73	18	16	105	34.8	53	11	62
Hawaii.....	137	21.7	164	37	11	125	16.2	115	31	40

<sup>1</sup> 1960 to 1970 based on 1960 population; 1970 to 1977 based on 1970 population.

<sup>2</sup> Comprises both net immigration from abroad and net interdivisional or interstate migration according to the area shown. Includes movements of persons in the Armed Forces.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 460 and forthcoming report; and unpublished data.

## Population

## NO. 13. POPULATION PROJECTIONS—STATES: 1985 TO 2000

[In thousands. As of July 1. National population projections series II assumes that cohort fertility will approach 2.1 births per woman. Letters represent various interstate migration assumptions: A assumes that the 1965 to 1975 migration patterns will continue; B assumes that the 1970 to 1975 migration patterns will continue; and C assumes no interstate migration after 1975. For further description of series assumptions, see also table 3.]

STATE	SERIES II-A			SERIES II-B			SERIES II-C		
	1985	1990	2000	1985	1990	2000	1985	1990	2000
United States.....	232,371	243,004	259,869	232,371	243,004	259,869	232,371	243,004	259,869
New England.....	13,141	13,703	14,615	13,070	13,600	14,449	13,246	13,867	14,855
Maine.....	1,143	1,192	1,273	1,196	1,273	1,405	1,149	1,191	1,274
New Hampshire.....	939	1,007	1,121	935	1,002	1,113	881	923	991
Vermont.....	528	560	614	517	543	586	513	588	578
Massachusetts.....	6,186	6,418	6,787	6,209	6,450	6,842	6,312	6,606	7,073
Rhode Island.....	1,000	1,040	1,107	1,003	1,045	1,117	1,014	1,061	1,141
Connecticut.....	3,345	3,489	3,713	3,210	3,287	3,386	3,386	3,548	3,798
Middle Atlantic.....	38,338	39,144	40,239	37,700	38,196	38,703	40,326	42,084	44,912
New York.....	18,288	18,528	18,816	17,927	17,995	17,961	18,902	20,988	22,727
New Jersey.....	7,964	8,344	8,988	7,741	8,010	8,425	7,962	8,328	8,901
Pennsylvania.....	12,086	12,272	12,465	12,032	12,191	12,317	12,462	12,820	13,284
East North Central.....	43,371	44,847	47,005	42,314	43,260	44,398	44,669	46,747	49,951
Ohio.....	11,251	11,570	11,999	10,861	10,988	11,051	11,644	12,144	12,895
Indiana.....	5,621	5,804	6,069	5,481	5,595	5,731	5,778	6,038	6,441
Illinois.....	11,688	12,015	12,491	11,454	11,805	11,923	12,246	12,833	13,777
Michigan.....	9,866	10,302	10,970	9,546	9,814	10,148	10,049	10,562	11,366
Wisconsin.....	4,945	5,155	5,476	4,972	5,198	5,546	4,952	5,170	5,482
West North Central.....	17,495	18,016	18,782	17,550	18,101	18,909	17,903	18,620	19,661
Minnesota.....	4,209	4,382	4,637	4,179	4,338	4,561	4,253	4,448	4,732
Iowa.....	2,930	2,988	3,058	2,957	3,031	3,131	3,047	3,165	3,320
Missouri.....	5,051	5,226	5,508	4,985	5,129	5,346	5,055	5,223	5,469
North Dakota.....	631	633	631	676	698	732	699	736	791
South Dakota.....	676	679	679	707	724	748	743	781	838
Nebraska.....	1,026	1,079	1,755	1,665	1,738	1,851	1,667	1,739	1,848
Kansas.....	2,370	2,420	2,516	2,380	2,443	2,540	2,439	2,528	2,653
South Atlantic.....	38,648	41,182	45,400	39,675	42,727	47,949	36,269	37,622	39,666
Delaware.....	648	684	742	626	651	680	630	658	697
Maryland.....	4,721	5,048	5,612	4,637	4,928	5,436	4,489	4,683	4,964
District of Columbia.....	694	693	697	667	651	627	781	812	861
Virginia.....	5,585	5,899	6,414	5,730	6,117	6,768	5,433	5,664	6,008
West Virginia.....	1,837	1,860	1,912	1,907	1,973	2,076	1,908	1,971	2,071
North Carolina.....	6,026	6,322	6,830	6,185	6,573	7,226	5,888	6,102	6,426
South Carolina.....	3,164	3,346	3,644	3,261	3,494	3,893	3,097	3,241	3,472
Georgia.....	5,638	6,006	6,625	5,721	6,133	6,840	5,412	5,654	6,047
Florida.....	10,336	11,305	12,924	10,941	12,207	14,394	8,636	8,837	9,120
East South Central.....	14,512	15,063	15,918	14,822	15,526	16,661	14,806	15,193	16,124
Kentucky.....	3,647	3,706	4,032	3,751	3,983	4,290	3,652	3,799	4,036
Tennessee.....	4,652	4,755	5,085	4,592	4,816	5,183	4,463	4,612	4,827
Alabama.....	3,842	3,987	4,148	3,958	4,140	4,425	3,912	4,069	4,314
Mississippi.....	2,471	2,545	2,653	2,521	2,617	2,763	2,570	2,713	2,948
West South Central.....	23,437	24,791	27,017	23,742	25,254	27,792	23,043	24,196	26,107
Arkansas.....	2,292	2,390	2,546	2,383	2,479	2,690	2,256	2,386	2,463
Louisiana.....	4,090	4,245	4,471	4,096	4,255	4,486	4,201	4,417	4,768
Oklahoma.....	2,976	3,116	3,347	3,016	3,178	3,449	2,906	3,007	3,162
Texas.....	14,079	15,040	16,654	14,277	15,342	17,167	13,680	14,436	15,714
Mountain.....	11,274	12,075	13,351	11,857	12,936	14,732	10,841	11,501	12,602
Montana.....	793	821	862	843	894	977	817	859	921
Idaho.....	926	982	1,069	979	1,061	1,195	918	968	1,060
Wyoming.....	408	425	450	442	474	527	415	437	471
Colorado.....	3,007	3,237	3,615	3,123	3,409	3,892	2,818	2,962	3,183
New Mexico.....	1,262	1,322	1,400	1,361	1,466	1,636	1,305	1,305	1,545
Arizona.....	2,771	3,031	3,452	2,926	3,261	3,822	2,490	2,643	2,913
Utah.....	1,398	1,493	1,643	1,449	1,571	1,775	1,435	1,557	1,780
Nevada.....	709	764	851	734	800	908	648	680	729
Pacific.....	32,157	34,184	37,539	31,641	33,405	36,277	31,467	33,172	35,991
Washington.....	4,047	4,312	4,759	3,792	3,936	4,161	3,869	4,042	4,310
Oregon.....	2,610	2,781	3,066	2,610	2,781	3,070	2,446	2,633	2,855
California.....	24,081	25,588	28,083	23,767	25,111	27,309	23,678	24,994	27,192
Alaska.....	419	441	474	455	491	544	433	470	534
Hawaii.....	1,000	1,062	1,157	1,017	1,086	1,193	1,041	1,133	1,300

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, forthcoming report.

**NO. 14. METROPOLITAN AND NONMETROPOLITAN AREA POPULATION, CURRENT SMSA  
DEFINITIONS: 1940 TO 1976**

[Metropolitan area definition as of year shown, except as noted; see Appendix II. SMSA = standard metropolitan statistical area. See also text, p. 2. Data are for total resident population]

ITEM	1940 <sup>1</sup>	1950	1960	1970	1975	1976
Metropolitan areas: Number of SMSA's	168	168	209	243	272	277
Population	1,000	69,279	84,501	112,885	130,419	155,021
Percent change over previous year shown	(x)	22.0	33.6	23.5	11.2	1.1
Percent of total U.S. population	52.6	56.1	63.0	68.6	72.8	73.0
Land area, percent of U.S. land area	7.0	7.0	8.7	10.9	13.9	14.1
Nonmetropolitan areas, population	1,000	62,390	66,196	66,488	63,793	58,045

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> 1950 metropolitan area definition.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1940; 1950; 1960*; and *1970*; and *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 649, and forthcoming report.

**NO. 15. NUMBER AND POPULATION OF SMSA'S, 1970 AND 1976, AND CHANGE, 1960 TO 1976**

[SMSA = standard metropolitan statistical area. Data exclude Puerto Rico. For definitions, see Appendix II. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 264-275]

POPULATION-SIZE CLASS OF SMSA'S	243 SMSA's <sup>1</sup>				277 SMSA's <sup>2</sup>				
	Number, 1970 <sup>2</sup>	Population, 1970			Number, 1976 <sup>2</sup>	Population, 1976			
		Total (mil.)	Percent in each class	Percent change, 1960-1970		Total (mil.)	Percent in each class	Percent change, 1970-1976	
Total SMSA's	243	139.4	100.0	16.6	277	149.5	156.8	100.0	4.9
3,000,000 or more	6	37.7	27.0	11.9	7	39.3	38.9	24.8	-1.0
1,000,000-3,000,000	27	42.9	30.8	20.7	28	45.0	47.8	30.5	6.3
500,000-1,000,000	32	21.9	15.7	18.9	37	24.7	26.2	16.7	6.1
250,000-500,000	60	19.8	14.2	15.8	70	22.5	24.3	15.5	7.9
100,000-250,000	92	15.0	10.7	16.1	112	16.2	17.7	11.8	8.8
Less than 100,000	26	2.1	1.5	15.6	23	1.8	1.9	1.2	5.3

<sup>1</sup> As defined in 1970 census publications. <sup>2</sup> Based on size class in 1970 and 1976, respectively.

<sup>3</sup> As defined by U.S. Office of Federal Statistical Policy and Standards in March 1977.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vol. I, parts A and B, and *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, Nos. 649-698.

**NO. 16. POPULATION, BY METRO.-NONMETRO. RESIDENCE AND RACE: 1950 TO 1977**

In millions, except percent. Covers 243 standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's) as defined in 1970 census publications. Data for 1950-1970 as of April. Data for 1977 are five-quarter annual averages centered on April from the Current Population Survey, which excluded inmates of institutions and members of the Armed Forces living in barracks and similar types of quarters; see text, pp. 1-3. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 276-287.

RESIDENCE AND RACE	TOTAL RESIDENT POPULATION						NONINSTITUTIONAL POPULATION			
	1950	1960		1970		Average annual percent change <sup>1</sup>	1970, adjusted <sup>2</sup>	1977		
		Total	Percent	Total	Percent					
All races	151.3	179.3	100.0	203.2	100.0	1.7	1.3	199.8	211.8	.8
SMSA's, total	94.6	119.6	66.7	130.4	68.7	2.3	1.5	137.1	143.2	.6
Central cities	53.7	59.9	33.4	63.8	31.6	1.1	.6	62.9	60.3	-1.6
Outside central cities	40.9	59.6	32.3	75.6	37.0	3.8	2.4	74.2	82.8	1.6
Nonmetropolitan areas	56.7	59.7	33.3	63.8	31.4	.5	.7	62.8	68.6	1.3
White	135.2	158.8	100.0	177.7	100.0	1.6	1.1	175.3	183.7	.7
SMSA's	85.1	105.8	66.7	120.6	67.8	2.1	1.3	118.0	121.8	.3
Central cities	46.8	49.4	31.1	49.4	27.8	.6	(z)	48.0	44.0	-1.2
Outside central cities	38.3	56.4	35.5	71.1	40.0	3.8	2.3	70.0	76.9	1.3
Nonmetropolitan areas	50.1	53.0	33.4	57.2	32.2	.7	.8	58.3	61.9	1.3
Black	15.0	18.9	100.0	22.6	100.0	2.3	1.8	22.1	24.5	1.5
SMSA's	8.9	12.7	67.5	16.8	74.3	3.6	2.7	16.3	18.4	1.7
Central cities	6.6	9.9	52.3	13.1	58.2	4.1	2.0	12.0	13.7	.0
Outside central cities	2.2	2.9	15.2	3.6	16.1	2.1	2.4	3.4	4.6	4.2
Nonmetropolitan areas	6.1	6.1	32.5	5.8	25.7	-.1	-.5	5.7	6.1	1.0

<sup>1</sup> Less than .05 percent. <sup>2</sup> Computed using the formula for continuous compounding; see p. xii. <sup>3</sup> 1970 census data adjusted to exclude inmates of institutions and members of the Armed Forces living in barracks and similar types of quarters for comparability with 1977 data from Current Population Survey. <sup>4</sup> See footnote 3, table 1. Totals include corrections and some annexations that are not included in data by race.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960 and 1970*, vol. I; *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 324.

## Population

## NO. 17. POPULATION AND AVERAGE ANNUAL CHANGE IN REGIONS, BY METROPOLITAN AREA STATUS: 1960 TO 1975

In thousands. Covers 246 standard metropolitan areas and 13 New England County Metropolitan areas as defined on Dec. 31, 1976. Large metropolitan areas defined as having 1.5 million or more inhabitants in 1970. For composition of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover.

REGION AND METROPOLITAN AREA STATUS	POPULATION			AVERAGE ANNUAL POPULATION CHANGE					
	1960	1970	1975	Net change		Natural increase		Net migration	
				1960-1970	1970-1975	1960-1970	1970-1975	1960-1970	1970-1975
United States	179,311	203,305	213,051	2,399	1,952	2,046	1,456	354	496
Large metropolitan	69,262	81,472	82,890	1,221	285	804	539	417	-254
Other metropolitan	58,676	68,355	73,198	968	969	750	576	218	393
Nonmetropolitan	51,373	53,478	56,954	211	698	492	341	-281	357
Northeast	44,678	49,061	49,454	438	79	397	218	41	-139
Large metropolitan	26,309	28,933	28,589	262	-73	236	123	26	-196
Other metropolitan	12,300	13,548	13,842	125	59	112	63	13	-4
Nonmetropolitan	6,069	6,580	7,048	51	93	49	32	2	61
North Central	51,169	56,593	57,665	497	217	567	391	-68	-175
Large metropolitan	20,049	22,593	22,612	254	4	249	171	6	-187
Other metropolitan	14,810	16,815	17,290	201	95	188	140	13	-45
Nonmetropolitan	16,760	17,185	17,763	43	118	180	81	-87	37
South	54,961	62,812	68,101	785	1,079	700	554	86	525
Large metropolitan	10,232	13,702	15,000	347	280	152	124	195	138
Other metropolitan	22,347	26,117	28,546	377	506	312	267	85	239
Nonmetropolitan	22,382	22,993	24,555	61	312	236	163	-174	150
West	28,053	34,839	37,831	679	578	385	294	293	284
Large metropolitan	12,672	16,244	16,718	357	94	168	122	189	-28
Other metropolitan	9,219	11,875	13,520	266	309	139	106	126	203
Nonmetropolitan	6,162	6,720	7,593	56	175	78	66	-22	109

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 709.

## NO. 18. LAND AREA, POPULATION, AND DENSITY OF URBAN AND RURAL TERRITORY, BY METROPOLITAN AND NONMETROPOLITAN STATUS: 1960 AND 1970

[Areas as defined for the 1960 and 1970 censuses, respectively. Changes in land area between the censuses reflect (a) changes in the extent of urban territory and of standard metropolitan statistical areas (SMSA's) and (b) alterations resulting from remeasurement of land areas, including changes in the extent of inland water area. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 73, for total, urban, and rural population.]

RESIDENCE	1960 (212 SMSA's)					1970 (243 SMSA's)				
	Land area		Population			Land area		Population		
	Total (sq. mi.)	Percent of U.S.	Total (1,000)	Percent of U.S.	Per sq. mi.	Total (sq. mi.)	Percent of U.S.	Total (1,000)	Percent of U.S.	Per sq. mi.
Total	1 3,548,974	100.0	179,323	100.0	51	2 3,540,023	100.0	203,212	100.0	57
Urban	40,288	1.1	125,209	69.9	3,113	54,103	1.5	149,325	73.5	2,760
In urbanized areas	1 25,644	.7	95,848	53.4	3,752	36,081	1.0	118,447	58.3	3,376
Other urban	14,894	.4	29,420	16.4	2,002	19,022	.5	30,878	15.2	1,623
Rural	3,508,736	98.9	54,084	30.1	15	2 3,485,920	98.5	53,887	26.5	15
Inside SMSA's	310,233	8.7	112,885	63.0	364	2 387,594	10.9	139,419	68.6	380
Urban	(NA)	(NA)	99,563	55.6	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	123,007	60.5	(NA)
Rural	(NA)	(NA)	13,823	7.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	16,412	8.1	(NA)
Outside SMSA's	3,238,741	91.3	86,438	37.0	21	2 3,152,420	89.1	63,793	31.4	20
Urban	(NA)	(NA)	25,706	14.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	26,318	13.0	(NA)
Rural	(NA)	(NA)	40,732	22.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	37,475	18.4	(NA)

NA. Not available. <sup>1</sup> Revised since 1960 census as a result of area remeasurement to 3,540,911 for total U.S. and to 24,970 for total inside urbanized areas; revisions not reflected in other territorial categories.

<sup>a</sup> Revised since publication of 1970 census reports.

<sup>b</sup> Revised to 95,834,251 since publication of 1960 census; revisions not reflected in the total 1960 urban population.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vol. I, parts A and B.

# Metropolitan and Nonmetropolitan Population

19

## No. 19. METROPOLITAN AND NONMETROPOLITAN AREA POPULATION—STATES: 1960 TO 1976

[Excludes Armed Forces abroad. Refers to 277 SMSA's as defined in *Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas, 1975, Revised Edition* (December 1975); see Appendix II. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease]

STATE	METROPOLITAN AREA POPULATION						NONMETROPOLITAN AREA POPULATION					
	Total (1,000)			Percent change		Percent of State or division	Total (1,000)			Percent change		Percent of State or division
	1960 (Apr.)	1970 (Apr.)	1976 (July)	1960- 1970	1970- 1976		1970	1976	1960 (Apr.)	1970 (Apr.)	1976 (July)	
	127,662	149,487	156,754	17.1	4.3	73.5	73.0	51,648	53,818	58,114	4.2	9.6
U.S.	127,662	149,487	156,754	17.1	4.3	73.5	73.0	51,648	53,818	58,114	4.2	9.6
N.E.	8,041	9,048	9,147	12.5	1.1	76.4	74.9	2,468	2,799	3,068	13.3	9.5
Maine	233	243	250	4.1	2.9	24.4	23.3	736	751	823	2.0	9.6
N.H.	194	202	300	34.9	14.8	35.5	36.8	413	476	527	15.3	10.6
Vt.	—	—	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	390	445	481	14.1	8.0
Mass.	4,563	4,080	4,991	9.1	.2	87.5	86.2	686	709	802	21.1	13.1
R.I.	786	884	867	9.8	.3	91.3	92.8	73	83	78	13.1	12.5
Conn.	2,265	2,697	2,740	19.1	1.6	89.0	88.3	270	335	363	24.1	8.2
M.A.	29,901	32,628	32,318	9.1	-1.0	87.7	86.7	4,266	4,585	4,947	7.5	7.9
N.Y.	14,968	16,290	16,001	8.8	-1.8	89.3	88.5	1,814	1,951	2,073	7.6	6.3
N.J.	5,807	6,766	6,807	16.3	.8	94.2	92.2	260	415	572	89.6	37.8
Pa.	9,127	9,582	9,510	5.0	-.8	81.2	80.5	2,193	2,210	2,302	1.2	3.7
E.N.C.	27,723	31,233	31,489	12.6	.8	77.6	76.9	8,497	9,033	9,487	6.3	5.0
Ohio	7,745	8,596	8,558	11.0	-.4	80.7	79.9	1,062	2,061	2,154	5.1	4.5
Ind.	3,119	3,534	3,603	18.3	2.0	68.0	67.8	1,543	1,662	1,710	2.9	32.0
Ill.	8,074	9,056	9,104	12.2	.5	81.5	81.3	2,007	2,057	2,091	2.5	1.6
Mich.	6,440	7,354	7,447	14.2	1.3	82.8	81.4	1,383	1,528	1,699	10.5	11.2
Wis.	2,350	2,693	2,776	14.6	3.1	61.0	60.2	1,001	1,725	1,834	7.7	6.3
W.N.C.	7,345	8,428	8,665	14.7	2.8	51.6	51.5	8,049	7,899	8,150	-1.9	3.2
Minn.	2,052	2,451	2,555	19.5	4.2	64.4	64.4	1,862	1,355	1,416	-.6	4.5
Iowa	937	1,033	1,074	10.3	4.0	36.6	37.4	1,822	1,792	1,800	-1.6	4.4
Mo.	2,692	3,042	3,039	13.0	-.1	65.0	63.5	1,028	1,636	1,748	6.9	35.0
N. Dak.	116	135	146	16.5	8.6	21.8	22.7	517	483	499	-6.5	3.3
S. Dak.	87	95	101	10.0	5.8	14.3	14.7	594	571	585	-3.9	2.5
Nebr.	542	637	694	17.4	9.0	42.9	44.7	869	849	858	-2.4	1.1
Kans.	920	1,035	1,055	12.5	2.0	46.0	45.9	1,269	1,215	1,245	-3.5	2.5
S.A.	16,945	20,223	22,469	26.8	11.1	65.9	66.2	10,014	10,456	11,493	4.4	9.9
Del.	307	386	401	25.5	3.9	70.4	68.9	138	182	181	16.9	11.5
Md.	2,583	3,357	3,509	20.9	4.5	85.6	85.1	518	567	616	9.6	8.0
D.C.	764	757	700	-1.0	-7.5	100.0	100.0	—	—	—	(X)	(X)
Va.	2,428	3,074	3,827	26.8	8.2	66.1	66.6	1,527	1,677	1,742	3.3	10.4
W. Va.	681	664	666	-2.6	.3	38.1	38.4	1,170	1,080	1,166	-8.4	7.0
N.C.	1,870	2,285	2,473	22.2	8.2	44.0	45.3	2,086	2,799	2,989	4.2	6.8
S.C.	1,038	1,223	1,374	18.4	12.3	47.2	48.3	1,349	1,387	1,470	1.4	7.5
Ga.	2,048	2,594	2,830	26.6	9.1	56.5	56.8	1,895	1,904	2,164	5.2	8.0
Fla.	4,230	5,884	7,189	39.1	22.2	86.6	86.0	722	908	1,174	25.9	15.9
E.S.C.	5,967	6,679	7,117	11.9	6.6	52.1	52.0	6,082	6,129	6,573	-.8	7.2
Ky.	1,324	1,611	1,563	14.1	3.4	46.9	45.5	1,714	1,710	1,873	-.3	9.5
Tenn.	2,216	2,497	2,670	12.7	6.9	63.6	63.1	1,351	1,429	1,564	5.7	9.5
Ala.	1,987	2,129	2,289	7.2	6.1	61.8	61.8	1,280	1,316	1,398	2.8	6.1
Miss.	441	543	626	23.0	15.3	24.5	26.5	1,737	1,674	1,740	-3.6	3.9
W.S.C.	10,842	18,128	14,785	21.1	12.6	67.9	69.2	6,109	6,197	6,588	1.4	6.3
Ark.	622	734	813	18.1	10.7	38.2	38.4	1,164	1,189	1,304	2.1	9.6
La.	1,985	2,262	2,487	14.0	9.1	62.1	63.4	1,272	1,382	1,423	8.7	2.9
Okla.	1,179	1,412	1,537	10.7	8.9	55.2	55.6	1,149	1,148	1,230	-1.1	7.2
Tex.	7,057	8,722	9,968	28.6	14.3	77.9	79.1	2,628	2,478	2,631	-1.8	6.2
Mt.	3,672	4,951	5,938	34.8	19.8	59.7	60.4	3,182	3,338	3,886	4.9	16.4
Mont.	152	169	184	11.0	8.8	24.4	24.4	522	525	571	-.6	8.8
Idaho	93	112	140	20.1	24.6	15.7	16.8	574	601	603	4.7	15.4
Wyo.	—	—	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	330	332	391	-.7	17.5
Colo.	1,326	1,776	2,076	34.0	16.9	80.4	80.6	428	433	500	1.1	15.5
N. Mex.	276	333	393	20.6	17.9	32.7	33.6	875	684	778	1.4	13.8
Ariz.	929	1,223	1,675	42.4	28.6	74.5	74.5	373	453	574	21.3	26.8
Utah	683	843	971	23.4	15.1	79.6	78.8	207	216	262	4.3	21.1
Nev.	212	394	495	88.2	25.6	80.7	80.9	74	94	117	28.4	24.2
Pac.	18,219	23,167	24,831	27.2	7.2	87.3	86.4	2,979	3,381	3,923	13.5	16.0
Wash.	2,031	2,491	2,576	22.6	3.4	73.0	71.4	822	922	1,035	12.2	12.2
Oreg.	1,038	1,281	1,392	23.3	8.7	61.2	59.9	730	811	934	11.0	15.1
Calif.	14,566	18,638	19,968	28.0	7.1	93.3	92.8	1,151	1,333	1,555	15.8	16.6
Alaska	83	126	179	52.6	42.0	41.7	43.7	143	176	231	22.8	8.7
Hawaii	500	631	715	26.0	13.3	81.9	80.9	132	139	169	5.3	21.2

— Represents zero or rounds to zero.

X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vol. I, part A; and *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, forthcoming report.

## Population

## NO. 20. LARGE METROPOLITAN AREAS—POPULATION: 1960 TO 1976

In thousands, except as indicated. Covers 163 large SMSA's with estimated population of 200,000 or more as of July 1, 1976, and 13 standard consolidated statistical areas (SCSA's) as defined in *Standard Metropolitan Statistical Areas, 1976, Revised Edition* (Dec. 1975), issued by the Executive Office of the President, Office of Management and Budget. Figures for 1970 include corrections through December 1977. Change measured from April 1, 1960, to April 1, 1970, and from April 1, 1970, to July 1, 1976; minus sign (−) denotes decrease. Rank based on unrounded figures. For definitions and components of SMSA's, SCSA's, and New England County Metropolitan Areas (NECMA's), see Appendix II.

METROPOLITAN AREA	POPULATION				POPULATION CHANGE					
	Apr. 1, 1960	Apr. 1, 1970	July 1, 1976		1960-1970		1970-1976			
			Total	Rank	Number	Percent	Net migration	Number		
Akron, Ohio	605	679	670	55	74	12.2	1	-10	-1.4	-34
Albany-Schenectady-Troy, N.Y.	715	778	707	46	63	8.8	0	19	2.4	4
Albuquerque, N.Mex.	276	333	303	93	57	20.6	17	60	17.9	38
Allentown-Bethlehem-Easton, Pa.-N.J.	545	594	623	39	49	9.0	16	29	4.9	21
Anaheim-Santa Ana-Garden Grove, Calif.	704	1,421	1,756	19	711	101.9	553	334	23.5	256
Ann Arbor, Mich.	172	234	248	143	62	35.8	32	14	6.1	1
Appleton-Oshkosh, Wis.	232	277	288	124	45	19.4	9	9	3.2	-2
Atlanta, Ga.	1,169	1,595	1,805	18	426	36.5	233	209	13.1	115
Augusta, Ga.-S.C.	230	278	285	125	46	18.9	12	9	3.8	-6
Austin, Tex.	267	360	401	78	93	34.9	51	101	27.9	77
Bakersfield, Calif.	292	330	356	104	38	13.1	-5	25	7.7	9
Baltimore, Md.	1,304	2,071	2,144	14	267	14.8	54	73	3.6	18
Baton Rouge, La.	300	376	426	85	76	25.3	21	50	13.4	26
Beaumont, Port Arthur-Orange, Tex.	331	348	357	103	17	5.1	-25	10	2.8	-3
Binghamton, N.Y.-Pa.	284	303	306	114	19	6.7	-12	3	1.1	-5
Birmingham, Ala.	747	767	800	45	21	2.8	-52	33	4.2	8
Boston, Mass.	2,688	2,899	2,862	8	211	7.9	(NA)	-37	-1.3	(NA)
Boston-Lowell-Brockton-Lawrence-Haverhill, Mass.-N.H. NECMA	3,457	3,849	3,893	(X)	392	11.3	61	44	1.2	-37
Bridgeport, Conn.	350	402	395	91	51	14.7	(NA)	-7	-1.6	(NA)
Bridgeport-Stamford-Norwalk-Danbury, Conn. NECMA	654	793	799	(X)	139	21.3	72	6	.8	-11
Buffalo, N.Y.	1,307	1,349	1,328	27	42	3.2	-82	-21	-1.6	-49
Canton, Ohio	861	994	1,003	89	33	0.0	-3	9	2.4	-4
Charleston-North Charleston, S.C.	279	336	378	95	57	20.5	-1	42	12.6	10
Charleston, W.Va.	276	257	258	139	-19	-7.0	-46	-	.2	-7
Charlotte-Gastonia, N.C.	444	558	593	82	114	25.7	45	35	6.5	6
Chattanooga, Tenn.-Ga.	340	371	398	92	31	9.1	-7	23	8.1	7
Chicago, Ill.	6,221	6,975	6,998	3	754	12.1	16	18	.3	-246
Cincinnati, Ohio-Ky.-Ind.	1,208	1,387	1,364	26	119	9.4	-32	-23	-1.7	-72
Cleveland, Ohio	1,909	2,063	1,967	17	154	8.1	-44	-98	-4.7	-152
Colorado Springs, Colo.	146	239	284	126	98	63.6	62	45	18.7	23
Columbia, S.C.	261	328	372	98	62	23.8	24	49	15.3	30
Columbus, Ga.-Ala.	215	239	230	160	21	9.5	-22	-9	-3.7	-23
Columbus, Ohio	845	1,018	1,072	35	173	20.4	52	54	5.3	5
Corpus Christi, Tex.	267	285	303	117	18	6.8	-33	18	0.2	-5
Dallas-Ft. Worth, Tex.	1,738	2,378	2,611	10	640	36.8	368	233	9.8	103
Davenport-Rock Island-Moline, Iowa-Ill.	819	863	873	97	43	13.5	6	10	2.8	-3
Dayton, Ohio	727	853	837	43	125	17.2	27	-16	-1.8	-52
Daytona Beach, Fla.	125	189	210	159	44	35.2	43	40	23.8	43
Denver-Boulder, Colo.	935	1,240	1,438	22	305	32.6	165	199	16.0	136
Des Moines, Iowa	287	314	533	109	26	9.2	-8	20	0.3	7
Detroit, Mich.	3,950	4,435	4,406	5	485	12.3	-17	-29	-7	-209
Duluth-Superior, Minn.-Wis.	277	265	265	137	-11	-4.1	-30	-1	-3.3	-5
El Paso, Tex.	314	359	431	83	45	14.4	-29	72	19.9	35
Erie, Pa.	251	264	276	130	13	5.2	-13	13	4.8	3
Eugene-Springfield, Oreg.	163	215	246	145	53	32.2	29	80	14.0	21
Evansville, Ind.-Ky.	272	285	287	123	13	4.7	-9	2	.8	-4
Fayetteville, N.C.	148	212	230	149	64	42.9	21	18	8.4	-3
Flint, Mich.	428	509	524	71	81	18.0	6	15	2.9	-15
Fort Lauderdale-Hollywood, Fla.	334	620	547	42	286	85.7	257	228	36.5	221
Fort Wayne, Ind.	306	362	371	99	66	18.2	12	0	2.6	-9
Fresno, Calif.	366	413	464	77	47	12.9	-3	50	12.2	30
Gary-Hammond-East Chicago, Ind.	574	633	644	57	60	10.4	-24	10	1.6	-22
Grand Rapids, Mich.	462	539	569	67	77	16.7	11	30	5.5	5
Greensboro-Winston-Salem-High Point, N.C.	622	724	766	49	102	16.4	20	42	5.8	13
Greenville-Spartanburg, S.C.	413	473	528	70	61	14.7	7	54	11.4	33
Harrisburg, Pa.	189	226	247	144	27	13.6	1	20	9.1	10
Hartford, Conn.	372	411	426	84	39	10.5	7	15	3.8	5
Hartford-New Britain-Bristol, Conn. NECMA	588	721	730	52	182	22.6	(NA)	0	1.8	(NA)
Honolulu, Hawaii	847	1,036	1,066	(X)	188	22.2	83	21	2.0	-8
Houston, Tex.	500	631	715	53	130	26.0	18	84	13.3	33
Huntington-Ashland, W.Va.-Ky.-Ohio	1,430	1,999	2,423	11	569	39.8	317	423	21.2	287
Juntsville, Ala.	284	287	293	118	3	1.0	-24	6	2.0	-3
Indianapolis, Ind.	202	282	287	122	81	39.9	38	5	1.8	-9
Jackson, Miss.	944	1,111	1,141	32	167	17.7	38	29	2.7	-22
	221	259	292	119	38	17.0	(2)	33	12.6	17

See footnotes at end of table.

# Metropolitan Areas

21

**NO. 20. LARGE METROPOLITAN AREAS—POPULATION: 1960 TO 1976—Continued**  
 [In thousands, except as indicated. See headnote, p. 20]

METROPOLITAN AREA	POPULATION				POPULATION CHANGE					
			July 1, 1976		1960-1970		1970-1976			
	Apr. 1, 1960	Apr. 1, 1970	Total	Rank	Num- ber	Per- cent	Net migration	Num- ber	Per- cent	Net migration
Jacksonville, Fla.	580	622	695	54	92	17.4	-13	73	11.8	42
Jersey City, N.J.	611	608	578	66	-3	-5	-46	-35	-6.8	-46
Johnson City-Kingsport-Bristol, Tenn.-Va.	347	374	403	90	26	7.6	-11	29	7.9	16
Johnstown, Pa.	281	263	267	135	-18	-6.4	-33	4	1.7	-
Kalamazoo-Portage, Mich.	218	258	285	138	40	18.2	12	7	2.8	-4
Kansas City, Mo.-Kans.	1,109	1,274	1,381	28	185	14.9	31	7	.6	-44
Killeen-Temple, Tex.	118	160	207	161	42	35.4	15	47	29.6	29
Knoxville, Tenn.	377	409	443	82	33	8.7	-7	33	8.1	21
Lakeland-Winter Haven, Fla.	195	229	277	128	33	17.1	12	48	21.2	40
Lancaster, Pa.	278	320	344	108	42	15.0	11	24	7.5	12
Lansing-East Lansing, Mich.	342	424	449	80	82	24.0	28	24	5.8	1
Las Vegas, Nev.	127	273	346	107	146	115.2	110	72	26.5	54
Lawrence-Haverhill, Mass.-N.H.	218	250	269	133	40	18.4	(NA)	11	4.2	(NA)
Lexington-Fayette, Ky.	212	267	291	120	55	25.8	26	25	9.2	12
Lima, Ohio	187	210	212	137	13	6.6	-10	2	1.0	-7
Little Rock-North Little Rock, Ark.	272	323	364	100	51	18.9	12	40	12.5	21
Long Branch-Asbury Park, N.J.	834	402	494	73	127	38.1	89	92	7.0	20
Lorain-Elyria, Ohio	218	257	266	130	39	18.1	6	9	8.8	-5
Los Angeles-Long Beach, Calif.	6,030	7,042	6,997	2	1,003	16.6	260	-45	-6	-312
Louisville, Ky.-Ind.	754	867	887	40	113	15.0	21	20	2.3	-15
Lowell, Mass.	187	218	229	152	51	30.8	(NA)	11	5.0	(NA)
Lubbock, Tex.	158	179	200	103	23	14.7	-11	21	11.7	8
Macon, Ga.	197	227	240	146	30	15.2	(2)	13	6.9	6
Madison, Wis.	222	290	310	112	68	30.7	29	19	6.6	6
McAllen-Pharr-Edinburg, Tex.	181	182	232	148	1	.4	-43	50	27.8	26
Melbourne-Titusville-Cocoa, Fla.	111	280	236	154	119	106.4	87	-4	-1.6	-12
Memphis, Tenn.-Ark.-Miss.	727	834	877	41	107	14.7	-4	48	5.1	-1
Miami, Fla.	985	1,268	1,460	21	333	35.6	255	182	14.4	161
Milwaukee, Wis.	1,279	1,404	1,415	24	125	9.8	-87	11	.8	-36
Minneapolis-St. Paul, Minn.-Wis.	1,598	1,905	2,048	15	368	23.0	118	83	4.2	-3
Mobile, Ala.	363	377	410	87	13	3.7	42	39	10.4	19
Modesto, Calif.	187	195	225	155	37	28.7	19	30	15.5	22
Montgomery, Ala.	218	226	252	141	7	3.4	-18	26	11.6	18
Nashville-Davidson, Tenn.	597	699	704	50	102	17.2	80	64	9.2	36
Nassau-Suffolk, N.Y.	1,967	2,556	2,677	9	589	29.9	359	121	4.8	56
Newark, N.J.	1,833	2,057	1,903	18	224	12.2	47	-65	-3.2	-113
New Bedford-Fall River, Mass.	398	444	464	(X)	46	11.5	15	10	4.4	9
NECMA										
New Brunswick-Perth Amboy-Sayreville, N.J.	434	584	593	68	150	34.6	87	2	1.5	-11
New Haven-West Haven, Conn.	350	411	413	88	52	14.4	(NA)	2	.4	(NA)
New Haven-West Haven-Waterbury-Meriden, Conn. NECMA	680	745	759	(X)	85	12.8	20	14	1.9	-3
New London-Norwich, Conn.-R.I.	196	242	263	140	46	23.2	(NA)	11	4.5	(NA)
New London-Norwich, Conn.	186	231	243	(X)	45	24.2	15	13	5.5	4
New Orleans, La.	907	1,046	1,137	83	139	15.4	11	90	8.6	41
Newport News-Hampton, Va.	255	338	369	101	78	30.8	31	25	7.8	6
New York, N.Y.-N.J.	9,540	9,974	9,509	1	434	4.5	-319	-465	-4.7	-663
Norfolk-Virginia Beach-Fortsmouth, Va.-N.C.	629	733	782	47	104	16.5	-2	50	6.8	11
Northeast Pa.	621	622	632	58	1	.1	-13	11	1.7	12
Oklahoma City, Okla.	566	609	702	51	133	23.5	54	63	9.0	27
Omaha, Nebr.-Iowa	458	543	581	65	85	18.5	9	39	7.2	10
Orlando, Fla.	338	453	583	64	116	34.3	70	130	28.6	108
Oxnard-Simi Valley-Ventura, Calif.	199	378	448	81	179	90.1	134	70	18.4	46
Paterson-Clifton-Passaic, N.J.	407	461	470	75	54	18.3	13	9	1.0	-6
Pensacola, Fla.	203	243	274	131	40	18.5	(Z)	31	12.0	16
Peoria, Ill.	313	342	358	102	26	9.1	-8	16	4.6	2
Philadelphia, Pa.-N.J.	4,343	4,324	4,803	4	481	11.1	57	-21	-.4	-135
Phoenix, Ariz.	664	669	1,224	30	306	40.1	190	253	26.0	105
Pittsburgh, Pa.	2,405	2,401	2,303	13	-4	-2	-166	-98	-4.1	-121
Portland, Maine NECMA	206	216	232	(X)	10	5.1	-9	16	7.2	9
Portland, Oreg.-Wash.	822	1,007	1,006	34	185	22.5	117	89	8.9	60
Poughkeepsie, N.Y.	176	222	234	147	46	26.3	26	11	5.1	5
Providence-Warwick-Pawtucket, R.I.-Mass.	821	909	905	39	88	10.7	(NA)	-3	-.4	(NA)
Providence-Warwick-Pawtucket, R.I.	778	855	855	(X)	78	10.0	12	-	-	-16
NECMA	324	419	478	74	95	29.4	49	59	14.1	41
Raleigh-Durham, N.C.	275	296	306	115	21	7.6	6	8	2.8	5
Reading, Pa.	462	548	594	61	86	18.6	35	47	8.5	30
Richmond, Va.										
Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario, Calif.	810	1,139	1,265	29	329	40.6	214	126	11.0	81

See footnotes at end of table.

## Population

NO. 20. LARGE METROPOLITAN AREAS—POPULATION: 1960 TO 1976—Continued  
[In thousands, except as indicated. See headnote, p. 20.]

METROPOLITAN AREA	POPULATION				POPULATION CHANGE				
	Apr. 1, 1960	Apr. 1, 1970	July 1, 1976		1960-1970			1970-1976	
			Total	Rank	Number	Percent	Net migration	Number	Percent
Roanoke, Va.	179	203	214	156	24	13.6	9	11	5.4
Rochester, N.Y.	801	962	978	37	161	20.1	68	16	1.7
Rockford, Ill.	230	272	269	134	42	18.2	8	-3	-1.3
Sacramento, Calif.	626	804	908	38	178	28.5	89	104	13.0
Saginaw, Mich.	191	220	228	151	29	15.2	2	9	4.0
Salem, Oreg.	147	187	200	160	39	26.6	26	23	12.2
Salinas-Santa-Monterey, Calif.	108	247	272	132	49	24.8	16	24	9.7
Salt Lake City, Utah	576	705	800	44	129	22.4	8	94	13.4
San Antonio, Tex.	736	888	996	36	152	20.7	18	108	12.2
San Diego, Calif.	1,038	1,358	1,624	20	325	31.4	189	266	19.8
San Francisco-Oakland, Calif.	2,649	3,109	3,158	6	400	17.4	184	49	1.6
San Jose, Calif.	642	1,005	1,205	31	423	65.9	285	140	13.2
Santa Barbara-Santa Maria-Lompoc, Calif.	169	264	290	121	95	56.4	65	25	9.6
Santa Rosa, Calif.	147	205	250	142	58	39.0	45	45	22.2
Seattle-Everett, Wash.	1,107	1,425	1,419	23	317	28.7	188	-6	-4
Shreveport, La.	321	336	353	105	15	4.6	-32	17	5.1
South Bend, Ind.	271	280	277	129	9	3.3	-18	-3	-1.2
Spokane, Wash.	278	287	309	113	9	3.3	-14	22	7.6
Springfield-Chicopee-Holyoke, Mass., Conn.	504	542	546	68	38	7.5	(NA)	4	.8
Springfield-Chicopee-Holyoke, Mass., NECMA	533	583	597	(X)	50	9.4	(NA)	14	2.4
St. Louis, Mo.-Ill.	2,144	2,411	2,884	12	266	12.4	24	-27	-1.1
Stamford, Conn.	178	206	203	162	28	15.7	(NA)	-4	-1.8
Stockton, Calif.	250	291	304	116	41	16.4	16	13	4.4
Syracuse, N.Y.	554	637	651	56	73	12.9	2	15	2.3
Tacoma, Wash.	322	412	420	86	91	28.2	46	8	1.9
Tampa-St. Petersburg, Fla.	809	1,080	1,387	25	270	34.5	253	278	25.6
Toledo, Ohio-Mich.	695	763	780	48	97	-8	18	2.3	-14
Trenton, N.J.	266	304	318	111	38	14.2	12	14	4.6
Tucson, Ariz.	266	352	461	79	86	32.3	48	99	28.3
Tulsa, Okla.	475	540	588	60	74	15.5	25	49	9.0
Utica-Rome, N.Y.	331	340	333	110	10	2.9	-21	-8	-2.3
Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa, Calif.	200	251	284	127	51	25.3	20	33	13.3
Washington, D.C.-Md.-Va.	2,097	2,910	3,037	7	813	38.8	427	127	4.4
Waterbury, Conn.	191	217	228	153	20	13.7	(NA)	11	5.9
West Palm Beach-Boca Raton, Fla.	228	349	465	76	121	53.0	101	116	33.1
Wichita, Kans.	882	880	391	94	8	2.0	-46	1	.3
Wilmington, Del.-N.J.-Md.	415	499	518	72	85	20.5	28	18	3.7
Worcester, Mass.	354	372	377	96	18	5.1	(NA)	5	1.3
Worcester-Fitchburg-Leominster, Mass., NECMA	583	637	646	(X)	54	9.2	4	9	1.5
York, Pa.	290	330	351	106	39	13.5	10	21	6.5
Youngstown-Warren, Ohio	509	537	544	69	28	5.5	-18	7	1.3
STANDARD CONSOLIDATED STATISTICAL AREA (SCSA) 1									
Boston-Lawrence-Lowell, Mass.-N.H.	3,160	3,526	3,625	7	357	11.3	(NA)	-1	-
Chicago-Gary, Ill.-Ind.	6,704	7,608	7,637	3	814	12.0	-9	29	.4
Cincinnati-Hamilton, Ohio-Ky.-Ind.	1,468	1,613	1,611	12	146	9.9	-31	-2	-62
Cleveland-Akron-Lorain, Ohio	2,732	3,000	2,903	8	267	9.8	-36	-97	-3.2
Detroit-Ann Arbor, Mich.	4,122	4,669	4,684	5	547	13.3	14	-15	-3
Houston-Galveston, Tex. <sup>2</sup>	1,571	2,160	2,611	9	508	38.1	328	442	20.4
Los Angeles-Long Beach-Anaheim, Calif.	7,752	9,083	10,468	2	2,231	29.8	1,172	455	4.9
Miami-Fort Lauderdale, Fla.	1,269	1,888	2,296	10	619	48.8	512	408	21.6
Milwaukee-Racine, Wis.	1,421	1,575	1,591	13	154	10.9	-29	16	1.0
New York-Newark-Jersey City, N.Y.-N.J.-Conn. <sup>1</sup>	15,405	17,035	16,638	1	1,631	10.6	265	-397	-2.3
Philadelphia-Wilmington-Trenton, Pa.-Del.-Md.-N.J.	5,024	5,628	5,639	4	604	12.0	98	11	.2
San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose, Calif.	3,492	4,426	4,648	6	934	26.8	490	222	5.0
Savannah, Ga.	205	208	212	168	3	1.8	47	4	-6
Seattle-Tacoma, Wash.	1,420	1,837	1,839	11	408	28.6	235	2	.1

<sup>1</sup> Represents zero or rounds to zero. NA Not available. X Not applicable. Z Less than 500.

<sup>2</sup> See Appendix II for component parts. <sup>3</sup> Includes Galveston-Texas City SMSA also.

<sup>1</sup> Includes Oxnard-Simi Valley-Ventura SMSA and Riverside-San Bernardino-Ontario SMSA also.

<sup>2</sup> Includes Nassau-Suffolk SMSA, Long Branch-Asbury Park SMSA, New Brunswick-Perth Amboy-Sayreville SMSA, Paterson-Clifton-Passaic SMSA, and Stamford and Norwalk SMSA's also.

<sup>3</sup> Includes Vallejo-Fairfield-Napa SMSA also.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population and Housing, 1970*, PHC (2), *General Demographic Trends for Metropolitan Areas, 1960 to 1970*, *Characteristics of the Population, Part 1, United States Summary*; and *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, forthcoming report.

## NO. 21. URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION, BY RACE: 1960 AND 1970

[In thousands, except percent. An urbanized area comprises at least one city of 50,000 inhabitants (central city) plus contiguous, closely settled areas (urban fringe). For urban definitions, see text, pp. 2, 3. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 73-90]

YEAR AND AREA	Total	White	Black and other	PERCENT DISTRIBUTION		
				Total	White	Black and other
1960, total population	179,323	158,832	20,491	100.0	100.0	100.0
Urban	125,260	110,428	14,840	69.9	69.5	72.4
Inside urbanized areas	95,848	89,770	12,079	58.5	57.7	59.9
Central cities	57,975	47,827	10,348	32.3	30.0	30.5
Urban fringe	37,873	36,143	1,731	21.1	22.8	8.4
Outside urbanized areas	29,420	26,058	2,762	16.4	16.8	13.5
Rural	54,054	48,403	5,651	30.1	30.5	27.6
1970, total population	203,212	177,749	25,463	100.0	100.0	100.0
Urban	149,325	128,773	20,552	73.5	72.4	80.7
Inside urbanized areas	118,447	100,952	17,495	58.3	56.8	68.7
Central cities	63,922	49,547	14,375	31.5	27.9	56.5
Urban fringe	54,625	51,405	3,120	26.8	28.9	12.3
Outside urbanized areas	30,878	27,822	3,057	15.2	15.7	12.0
Rural	53,887	48,976	4,911	26.5	27.6	19.3

See footnote 3, table 1.

## NO. 22. URBAN AND RURAL POPULATION, BY SIZE OF PLACE: 1950 TO 1970

[Includes both incorporated and unincorporated places of 2,500 or more and unincorporated territory included in urbanized areas. See text, pp. 2, 3, and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 43-72]

CLASS AND SIZE	PLACES			POPULATION (1,000)			PERCENT OF TOTAL POPULATION		
	1950	1960	1970	1950	1960	1970	1950	1960	1970
	(X)	(X)	(X)	151,326	179,323	203,212	100.0	100.0	100.0
United States									
Urban	4,764	6,041	7,062	98,947	125,260	149,325	64.0	69.9	73.5
Places of 1,000,000 or more	5	5	6	17,404	17,484	18,769	11.5	9.8	9.2
Places of 500,000-1,000,000	13	16	20	9,187	11,111	12,067	6.1	6.2	6.4
Places of 250,000-500,000	23	30	30	8,242	10,766	10,442	5.4	6.0	5.1
Places of 100,000-250,000	60	81	100	9,727	11,652	14,286	6.4	6.5	7.0
Places of 50,000-100,000	126	201	240	8,931	13,836	16,724	5.9	7.7	8.2
Places of 25,000-50,000	253	432	520	8,835	14,951	17,848	5.8	8.3	8.8
Places of 10,000-25,000	770	1,134	1,385	11,878	17,588	21,415	7.8	9.8	10.5
Places of 5,000-10,000	1,184	1,894	1,839	8,198	9,780	12,924	5.4	5.5	6.4
Places of 2,500-5,000	1,858	2,152	2,295	6,529	7,580	8,038	4.3	4.2	4.0
Places under 2,500	457	596	627	578	690	727	.4	.4	.4
Unincorporated parts of urbanized areas	(X)	(X)	(X)	7,344	9,851	15,186	4.9	5.5	7.5
Rural	13,851	13,749	13,706	54,479	54,054	53,887	36.0	30.1	26.5
Places of 1,000-2,500	4,188	4,151	4,191	6,515	6,497	6,656	4.3	3.6	3.3
Places under 1,000	0,665	9,598	9,515	4,037	3,894	3,852	2.7	2.2	1.9
Other rural	(X)	(X)	(X)	43,927	43,604	43,379	29.0	24.3	21.3

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 3, table 1.

Source of tables 21 and 22: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960 and 1970*, vol. I.

## NO. 23. CITIES, BY POPULATION SIZE: 1960 TO 1975

[Covers incorporated places of 10,000 population or more]

POPULATION SIZE	NUMBER OF CITIES			POPULATION (mil.)			PERCENT OF TOTAL			CUMULATIVE PERCENT		
	1960	1970	1975	1960	1970	1975	1960	1970	1975	1960	1970	1975
Total	1,654	1,967	2,122	91.0	105.6	109.3	100.0	100.0	100.0	(X)	(X)	(X)
1,000,000 or more	5	6	6	17.5	18.8	17.8	19.2	17.8	16.3	19.2	17.8	16.3
500,000-1,000,000	16	20	17	11.1	13.0	11.3	12.2	12.3	10.3	31.4	30.1	26.6
250,000-500,000	30	30	35	10.8	10.5	12.2	11.8	9.9	11.1	43.2	40.0	37.8
100,000-250,000	78	97	105	11.4	13.0	14.9	12.5	13.1	13.6	55.7	53.1	51.4
50,000-100,000	180	232	230	12.5	16.2	16.1	13.7	15.3	14.7	69.5	68.5	66.1
25,000-50,000	366	455	514	12.7	15.7	17.9	14.0	14.9	16.4	83.5	83.3	82.6
10,000-25,000	978	1,127	1,215	15.1	17.6	19.1	16.5	16.7	17.4	100.0	100.0	100.0

X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vol. I, part A, and *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, Nos. 649-698.

## Population

NO. 24. CITIES WITH 100,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE IN 1970—POPULATION, 1950 TO 1976, AND AREA, 1970

[1950-1970, as of April 1; 1976 as of July 1. Data for 1950, 1960, and 1970 refer to municipal limits as of each census. 1976 data include annexations since 1970.]

CITY	1960			1970					1976, est.	
	1950 (1,000)	Total (1,000)	Per- cent Black	Black		Other minor- ity races (1,000)	Land area (sq. mi.) <sup>1</sup>	Popu- lation per square mile	Total (1,000)	Rank
				Total (1,000)	Num- ber (1,000)	Per- cent of total				
Akron, Ohio-----	275	290	13.0	275	48	17.5	1	54.2	5,082	250 56
Albany, N.Y.-----	135	130	8.3	116	14	12.2	1	20.9	5,540	109 138
Albuquerque, N.Mex.-----	97	201	1.8	244	5	2.2	5	29.2	2,965	285 47
Alexandria, Va.-----	62	91	11.4	111	16	14.1	1	14.7	7,547	108 141
Allentown, Pa.-----	107	108	7.7	110	2	1.8	(2)	17.8	6,153	105 149
Amarillo, Tex.-----	74	138	5.6	127	7	5.3	1	60.7	2,092	141 102
Anaheim, Calif.-----	15	104	(2)	167	(2)	(2)	3	33.3	5,008	199 64
Anchorage, Alaska <sup>2</sup> -----	11	44	5.1	48	8	5.9	3	16.2	2,065	179 77
Ann Arbor, Mich.-----	48	67	4.7	100	7	6.7	2	21.8	4,578	105 146
Atlanta, Ga.-----	331	487	38.3	497	255	51.3	1	131.5	3,779	428 29
Austin, Tex.-----	132	187	13.1	252	30	11.8	2	72.1	3,492	313 45
Baltimore, Md.-----	950	930	34.7	906	420	46.4	6	78.3	11,568	827 8
Baton Rouge, La.-----	126	152	29.8	166	46	27.8	1	40.4	4,108	(NA) (X)
Beaumont, Tex.-----	94	119	29.3	116	36	30.7	(2)	71.6	1,619	117 129
Berkeley, Calif.-----	114	111	19.6	117	27	23.5	10	10.6	11,011	110 137
Birmingham, Ala.-----	326	341	30.6	301	126	42.0	1	79.5	3,785	281 50
Boston, Mass.-----	801	697	9.1	641	105	16.3	12	46.0	13,936	618 18
Bridgeport, Conn.-----	159	157	9.8	157	26	16.3	2	16.1	9,723	140 106
Buffalo, N.Y.-----	590	533	13.3	463	94	20.4	4	41.3	11,205	400 31
Cambridge, Mass.-----	121	108	2.5	100	7	6.8	2	6.2	16,187	101 161
Camden, N.J.-----	125	117	23.4	103	40	39.1	1	9.0	11,395	91 183
Canton, Ohio-----	117	114	9.7	110	14	12.5	(2)	19.0	5,792	100 162
Cedar Rapids, Iowa-----	72	92	1.2	111	2	1.6	(2)	50.7	2,182	109 140
Charlotte, N.C.-----	134	202	27.0	241	73	30.3	1	76.0	3,173	282 49
Chattanooga, Tenn.-----	131	130	33.2	119	43	35.8	(2)	52.5	2,268	162 91
Chicago, Ill.-----	3,621	3,550	22.9	3,367	1,103	32.7	57	222.6	15,126	3,074 2
Cincinnati, Ohio-----	504	503	21.6	453	125	27.6	2	78.1	5,794	410 80
Cleveland, Ohio-----	915	876	28.6	751	288	38.3	5	75.0	9,893	626 17
Colorado Springs, Colo.-----	45	70	4.5	135	7	5.2	2	60.8	2,221	181 76
Columbia, S.C.-----	87	97	30.3	114	34	29.9	1	106.2	1,069	113 132
Columbus, Ga. <sup>4</sup> -----	80	117	26.7	167	40	26.2	1	60.5	2,218	163 90
Columbus, Ohio-----	278	471	16.4	540	100	18.5	3	184.6	4,009	533 21
Corpus Christi, Tex.-----	198	168	5.5	205	11	5.1	2	100.6	2,033	217 61
Dallas, Tex.-----	434	680	19.0	844	210	24.0	8	265.6	3,179	849 7
Dayton, Ohio-----	246	262	21.8	244	74	30.5	1	38.3	6,360	201 63
Dearborn, Mich.-----	95	112	(2)	104	(2)	(2)	(2)	24.5	4,253	95 176
Denver, Colo.-----	418	494	6.1	515	47	9.1	9	95.2	5,406	480 25
Des Moines, Iowa-----	178	209	4.9	201	11	5.7	1	63.2	3,174	105 65
Detroit, Mich.-----	1,850	1,670	28.9	1,511	660	43.7	12	138.0	10,983	1,314 6
Duluth, Minn.-----	105	107	5.5	101	1	.9	1	67.3	1,494	95 175
Elizabeth, N.J.-----	113	108	10.9	113	17	15.5	1	11.7	9,620	103 162
El Paso, Tex.-----	130	277	(2)	322	7	2.3	3	118.3	2,724	301 32
Erie, Pa.-----	131	138	4.8	129	9	6.6	(2)	18.9	6,838	127 115
Evansville, Ind.-----	129	142	6.6	139	10	7.3	(2)	38.0	3,855	134 111
Flint, Mich.-----	163	107	17.5	193	54	28.1	1	32.8	5,894	170 81
Fort Lauderdale, Fla.-----	38	84	23.3	140	20	14.6	(2)	29.6	4,716	153 98
Fort Wayne, Ind.-----	134	162	7.2	178	19	10.6	1	51.5	3,450	183 73
Fort Worth, Tex.-----	279	356	15.8	393	78	19.0	3	205.0	1,019	368 37
Fremont, Calif.-----	(5)	44	(2)	101	(2)	(2)	3	84.3	1,197	110 125
Fresno, Calif.-----	92	134	7.8	186	16	9.6	6	41.8	8,971	183 72
Garden Grove, Calif.-----	(8)	84	(2)	123	(2)	(2)	2	17.4	7,042	118 128
Gary, Ind.-----	134	178	38.8	175	83	52.8	1	42.0	4,177	164 89
Glendale, Calif.-----	90	119	.1	133	(2)	(2)	2	29.4	4,515	134 110
Grand Rapids, Mich.-----	177	177	8.0	198	22	11.3	1	44.0	4,402	186 71
Greensboro, N.C.-----	74	120	25.8	144	41	28.2	1	54.4	2,048	157 93
Hammond, Ind.-----	88	112	2.2	108	5	4.3	(2)	24.1	4,473	103 155
Hampton, Va. <sup>4</sup> -----	6	89	21.1	121	31	25.4	1	54.7	2,208	129 114
Hartford, Conn.-----	177	162	15.3	158	44	27.0	2	17.4	9,081	135 109
Hialeah, Fla.-----	20	67	1.3	102	1	1.1	(2)	20.0	6,115	122 121
Hollywood, Fla.-----	14	35	6.3	107	4	3.7	1	25.1	4,258	117 130
Honolulu, Hawaii <sup>7</sup> -----	248	294	.4	325	2	7	212	83.9	3,872	(NA) (X)
Houston, Tex.-----	596	938	22.9	1,233	317	25.7	11	433.9	2,841	1,455 5
Huntington Beach, Calif.-----	5	11	(2)	116	(2)	(2)	2	26.6	4,359	159 92

See footnotes at end of table.

# Principal Cities

25

**NO. 24. CITIES WITH 100,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE IN 1970—POPULATION, 1950 TO 1976, AND AREA, 1970—Continued**

[See headnote, p. 24]

CITY	1960		1970					1976, est.			
	1950 (1,000)	Total (1,000)	Black		Other minority races (1,000)	Land area (sq. mi.) <sup>1</sup>	Popu- lation per square mile	Total (1,000)	Rank		
			Total (1,000)	Percent Black	Number (1,000)	Percent of total					
Huntsville, Ala.	16	72	13.8	138	17	12.1	1	109.1	1,263	143	101
Independence, Mo.	37	62	1.1	112	1	.6	(2)	47.8	2,336	111	135
Indianapolis, Ind. <sup>a</sup>	427	476	20.6	734	134	18.0	2	378.4	1,963	709	11
Jackson, Miss.	98	144	35.7	154	61	39.7	(2)	50.2	3,067	188	88
Jacksonville, Fla. <sup>7</sup>	205	201	28.2	504	118	22.3	3	766.0	600	532	22
Jersey City, N.J.	299	276	18.3	261	55	21.0	3	15.1	17,255	240	57
Kansas City, Kans.	130	122	23.1	168	34	20.4	1	56.8	2,961	168	84
Kansas City, Mo.	457	470	17.5	507	112	22.1	4	316.3	1,603	458	26
Knoxville, Tenn.	126	112	18.5	175	22	12.7	1	77.0	2,267	180	70
Lansing, Mich.	92	108	6.3	132	12	9.3	1	33.4	8,930	126	117
Las Vegas, Nev.	25	64	15.0	126	14	11.2	2	51.6	2,438	154	67
Lexington, Ky. <sup>10</sup>	58	63	25.8	108	18	17.0	(2)	23.0	4,702	180	67
Lincoln, Nebr.	99	129	1.5	150	2	1.5	1	49.3	3,038	164	88
Little Rock, Ark.	102	108	23.6	132	33	25.0	(2)	52.8	2,508	152	90
Livonia, Mich.	18	67	(2)	110	(2)	(2)	(2)	36.1	3,060	111	136
Long Beach, Calif.	251	344	2.8	359	19	5.3	11	48.7	7,384	338	40
Los Angeles, Calif.	1,970	2,479	18.6	2,816	504	17.9	139	463.7	6,073	2,744	3
Louisville, Ky.	369	391	17.9	361	86	23.8	1	60.0	6,025	330	44
Lubbock, Tex.	72	129	8.0	149	11	7.3	1	75.7	1,970	166	86
Macon, Ga.	70	70	44.3	122	46	37.3	(2)	49.0	2,498	122	122
Madison, Wis.	96	127	1.2	173	8	1.5	2	48.5	3,572	170	79
Memphis, Tenn.	386	498	37.0	624	243	38.0	2	217.4	2,808	668	14
Miami, Fla.	249	292	22.4	335	76	22.7	2	34.3	9,768	355	30
Milwaukee, Wis.	637	741	8.4	717	105	14.7	7	95.0	7,548	661	16
Minneapolis, Minn.	522	483	2.4	434	19	4.4	9	55.1	7,884	372	34
Mobile, Ala.	129	195	82.4	190	67	35.4	(2)	116.6	1,630	202	62
Montgomery, Ala.	107	134	35.1	133	45	33.4	(2)	46.4	2,875	156	94
Nashville-Davidson, Tenn. <sup>11</sup>	174	171	19.1	426	88	19.6	1	507.8	882	431	28
New Bedford, Mass.	109	102	3.0	102	4	3.5	1	10.5	5,219	99	164
New Haven, Conn.	164	152	14.6	138	36	26.3	2	18.4	7,484	125	118
New Orleans, La.	570	628	37.2	503	267	45.0	3	197.1	3,011	581	19
New York, N.Y.	7,892	7,782	14.0	7,895	1,668	21.1	178	299.7	26,343	7,423	1
Bronx Borough	1,451	1,425	11.5	1,472	358	24.3	33	41.2	35,721	1,331	(X)
Brooklyn Borough	2,738	2,627	14.1	2,602	656	25.2	40	70.3	37,013	2,387	(X)
Manhattan Borough	1,960	1,698	23.4	1,539	380	24.7	69	22.7	67,808	1,409	(X)
Queens Borough	1,551	1,810	8.1	1,986	258	13.0	33	10.0	18,388	1,969	(X)
Staten Island Borough	192	222	4.4	295	16	5.3	2	57.5	5,138	328	(X)
Newark, N.J.	430	405	34.1	382	207	54.2	7	23.5	16,273	381	43
Newport News, Va. <sup>12</sup>	42	114	34.0	138	39	28.4	1	69.1	2,000	141	104
Norfolk, Va.	214	305	25.8	308	87	28.3	6	52.6	5,855	284	48
Oakland, Calif.	385	368	22.8	362	125	34.6	23	53.4	6,771	332	42
Oklahoma City, Okla.	244	324	11.6	366	50	13.7	9	635.7	577	369	36
Omaha, Nebr.	251	302	8.3	347	34	9.9	2	76.6	4,534	371	35
Orlando, Fla.	52	88	23.3	99	29	29.5	(2)	27.5	3,600	112	132
Parma, Ohio	29	83	.2	100	(2)	(2)	(2)	20.8	4,818	99	166
Pasadena, Calif.	105	116	12.5	113	18	16.1	5	22.7	4,992	107	143
Paterson, N.J.	139	144	14.7	145	39	26.9	2	8.4	17,241	154	95
Peoria, Ill.	112	103	9.3	127	15	11.5	1	37.4	3,305	126	116
Philadelphia, Pa.	2,072	2,003	26.4	1,949	654	33.6	16	128.5	15,104	1,797	4
Phoenix, Ariz.	107	439	4.8	582	28	4.8	11	247.9	2,346	680	13
Pittsburgh, Pa.	677	604	16.7	520	105	20.2	3	35.2	9,422	449	27
Portland, Ore.	374	373	4.2	388	22	5.6	8	80.1	4,294	380	33
Portsmouth, Va.	80	115	34.2	111	44	39.9	1	29.0	3,826	109	139
Providence, R.I.	249	207	5.4	179	16	8.9	2	18.1	9,001	165	87
Raleigh, N.C.	66	94	23.4	122	28	22.7	1	44.9	2,708	137	107
Richmond, Va.	230	220	41.8	250	105	42.0	1	60.3	4,140	227	59
Riverside, Calif.	47	84	4.7	140	7	5.2	3	71.5	1,959	152	100
Roanoke, Va.	92	97	17.0	92	18	19.3	(2)	28.6	3,412	102	169
Rochester, N.Y.	332	319	7.4	206	50	16.8	2	36.7	8,072	263	54
Rockford, Ill.	93	127	4.2	147	12	8.3	(2)	34.2	4,309	141	103
Sacramento, Calif.	188	192	6.3	254	27	10.7	20	93.8	2,712	262	65
St. Louis, Mo.	857	750	28.6	622	254	40.9	3	61.2	10,187	519	23
St. Paul, Minn.	311	313	2.6	310	11	3.5	3	52.2	5,938	272	61
St. Petersburg, Fla.	97	181	13.3	216	32	14.8	1	55.4	3,903	238	58
Salt Lake City, Utah	182	189	.8	176	2	1.2	4	59.3	2,966	160	82
San Antonio, Tex.	408	588	7.1	654	50	7.6	6	184.0	3,555	784	10
San Bernardino, Calif.	63	92	8.3	104	15	14.0	2	44.4	2,348	103	167
San Diego, Calif.	334	573	6.0	697	53	7.6	24	310.9	2,190	789	9
San Francisco, Calif.	775	740	10.0	716	96	13.4	108	45.4	15,764	663	15

See footnotes at end of table.

## Population

NO. 24. CITIES WITH 100,000 INHABITANTS OR MORE IN 1970—POPULATION, 1950 TO 1976, AND AREA, 1970—Continued

[See headnote, p. 24]

CITY	1960		1970				1976, est.				
	1950 (1,000)	Total (1,000)	Black		Other minor- ity races (1,000)	Land area (sq. mi.) <sup>1</sup>	Popu- lation per square mile	Total (1,000)			
			Per- cent Black	Total (1,000)	Num- ber (1,000)	Per- cent of total					
San Jose, Calif.	95	204	1.0	446	11	2.5	17	136.2	3,273	574	20
Santa Ana, Calif.	46	100	1.8	157	7	4.3	4	27.0	5,800	181	74
Savannah, Ga.	120	149	35.5	118	53	44.9	1	26.8	4,416	111	134
Scranton, Pa.	126	111	.6	104	1	.8	(2)	25.7	4,030	94	178
Seattle, Wash.	468	557	4.8	531	38	7.1	20	83.6	6,350	491	24
Shreveport, La.	127	164	34.4	182	62	34.1	(2)	56.9	3,200	188	69
South Bend, Ind.	116	132	9.8	126	18	14.1	1	29.2	4,301	114	131
Spokane, Wash.	162	182	1.3	171	2	1.3	3	50.8	3,857	176	78
Springfield, Mass.	162	174	7.5	164	21	12.6	1	31.7	5,171	168	85
Springfield, Mo.	67	96	2.4	120	2	2.0	(2)	61.5	1,953	131	112
Stamford, Conn.	74	93	8.0	109	13	12.3	1	38.1	2,856	105	150
Stockton, Calif.	71	86	8.5	108	12	11.0	10	29.9	3,600	119	126
Syracuse, N.Y.	221	216	5.2	107	21	10.8	2	25.8	7,644	181	75
Tacoma, Wash.	144	148	4.0	165	10	6.8	4	47.7	3,241	154	93
Tampa, Fla.	126	278	16.8	278	55	19.7	1	84.5	3,287	271	52
Toledo, Ohio.	304	318	12.6	384	53	13.8	2	81.2	4,727	367	38
Topeka, Kans.	79	119	7.7	126	10	8.4	2	47.5	2,632	120	123
Torrance, Calif.	22	101	(2)	135	(2)	(2)	5	20.5	6,565	135	108
Trenton, N.J.	128	114	22.5	105	40	37.9	1	7.5	18,952	100	163
Tucson, Ariz.	45	213	3.8	263	9	3.5	4	80.0	3,287	802	46
Tulsa, Okla.	183	262	8.8	332	35	10.6	9	171.9	1,929	334	41
Virginia Beach, Va. <sup>12</sup>	5	8	15.3	172	16	9.1	2	220.0	782	225	60
Warren, Mich.	1	89	(2)	179	(2)	(2)	1	34.2	5,242	170	80
Washington, D.C.	802	764	53.9	757	538	71.1	10	61.4	12,321	700	12
Waterbury, Conn.	104	107	6.6	108	11	10.1	(2)	27.6	3,914	106	144
Wichita, Kans.	168	255	7.8	277	27	9.7	3	86.5	3,197	267	53
Winston-Salem, N.C.	88	111	37.1	133	46	34.3	(2)	56.5	2,352	140	105
Worcester, Mass.	203	187	1.1	177	3	1.9	1	37.4	4,721	169	83
Yonkers, N.Y.	153	191	4.0	204	13	6.4	1	17.7	11,542	192	66
Youngstown, Ohio.	168	167	19.0	140	35	25.2	1	33.6	4,180	130	113

NA. Not available. X. Not applicable. Z. Less than 500 or .05 percent. <sup>1</sup> Land area information supplied by the individual cities. <sup>2</sup> Anchorage city merged with Greater Anchorage Area Borough in 1975.

<sup>3</sup> For 1976, the only estimate available (302) is for Baton Rouge which includes all of East Baton Rouge Parish (except Baker City and Zachary Town). <sup>4</sup> Columbus and the unincorporated balance of Muscogee County consolidated on Jan. 1, 1971. <sup>5</sup> Not incorporated in 1950. <sup>6</sup> Hampton and Elizabeth City County consolidated between 1950 and 1960. <sup>7</sup> For 1976, the only estimate available (715) is for the entire county of Honolulu.

<sup>8</sup> Indianapolis and the unincorporated balance of Marion County consolidated between 1960 and 1970. <sup>9</sup> Jacksonville and the unincorporated balance of Duval County consolidated between 1960 and 1970.

<sup>10</sup> Lexington and Fayette County consolidated between 1970 and 1975. <sup>11</sup> Nashville and the unincorporated balance of Davidson County consolidated between 1960 and 1970. <sup>12</sup> Newport News and Warwick consolidated between 1950 and 1960. <sup>13</sup> Virginia Beach and Princess Anne County consolidated between 1960 and 1970.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vol. I, parts A and B, and *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, forthcoming report.

NO. 25. COMPONENTS OF POPULATION CHANGE, BY RACE, BETWEEN 1960 AND 1978  
[In thousands, except as indicated. Resident population, excluding Armed Forces abroad. Growth, birth, and death rates per 1,000 population estimated as of July 1]

ITEM	Total <sup>1</sup>	White	Black	ITEM	Total <sup>1</sup>	White	Black
APR. 1, 1960, TO APR. 1, 1970				1960 (calendar year):			
Population, beg. of period	179,323	168,832	18,872	Net growth rate	16.1	15.1	22.1
Net change during period <sup>2</sup>	23,912	19,266	3,709	Birth rate	23.0	22.7	32.9
Births <sup>3</sup>	39,073	32,543	5,948	Death rate	9.5	9.4	10.3
Deaths	18,209	15,986	2,107	General fertility rate <sup>4</sup>	118.0	113.2	152.7
Net civilian immigration	3,887	3,362	234	1970 (calendar year):			
Population, end of period	203,235	178,098	22,581	Net growth rate	12.0	10.6	18.0
APR. 1, 1970, TO JAN. 1, 1978				Birth rate	18.3	17.3	25.4
Population, beg. of period	203,235	178,098	22,581	Death rate	9.4	9.4	10.0
Net change during period <sup>2</sup>	14,068	9,921	2,731	General fertility rate <sup>4</sup>	87.5	83.5	114.7
Births	25,678	20,850	4,125	1977 (calendar year): <sup>5</sup>			
Deaths	14,913	13,080	1,723	Net growth rate	7.9	6.2	14.8
Net civilian immigration	2,793	1,564	304	Birth rate	15.3	14.3	21.7
Population, end of period	217,303	188,019	25,312	Death rate	8.8	8.9	8.6
				General fertility rate <sup>4</sup>	67.5	63.7	90.2

<sup>1</sup> Includes other races not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes changes due to movement of Armed Forces to posts overseas and the "error of closure" (the amount necessary to make the components of change add to the net change between censuses). <sup>3</sup> Adjusted for underregistration.

<sup>4</sup> Registered births per 1,000 resident females aged 15 to 44 as of July 1.

<sup>5</sup> Preliminary.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960 and 1970*, vol. I; *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, forthcoming report; and unpublished data.

# Population Change

27

## NO. 26. RESIDENT POPULATION, NATURAL INCREASE, AND NET MIGRATION, BY RACE— STATES: 1960 TO 1970 AND 1970 TO 1975

[In thousands, except percent. For basis of estimates, see p. 2. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease or net outmigration. For composition of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 25-78, for net migration.]

REGION, DIVISION, AND STATE	APRIL 1, 1960, TO APRIL 1, 1970						APRIL 1, 1970, TO JULY 1, 1975					
	White			Black			White			Black		
	Nat- ur- al in- crease <sup>1</sup>	Net mi- gration <sup>2</sup>	Per- cent <sup>3</sup>	Nat- ur- al in- crease <sup>1</sup>	Net mi- gration <sup>2</sup>	Per- cent <sup>3</sup>	Nat- ur- al in- crease <sup>1</sup>	Net mi- gration <sup>2</sup>	Per- cent <sup>3</sup>	Nat- ur- al in- crease <sup>1</sup>	Net mi- gration <sup>2</sup>	Per- cent <sup>3</sup>
U.S.	16,496	2,284	1.4	3,886	-85	-.5	5,360	1,623	.9	1,614	232	1.0
North	8,174	-1,792	-2.0	1,446	995	15.4	2,283	-1,883	-2.0	677	68	.8
South	5,045	1,806	4.2	2,132	-1,380	-12.2	1,816	2,395	4.7	797	44	4
West	3,278	2,269	8.8	308	301	27.7	1,282	1,112	3.5	140	119	7.0
N. Eng.	941	205	2.0	73	72	29.5	237	40	.4	36	9	2.3
Maine	91	-69	-7.2	1	-2	(B)	28	36	3.6	—	(B)	(B)
N. H.	61	68	11.2	1	(Z)	(B)	24	48	6.6	—	(B)	(B)
Vt.	30	14	3.5	(2)	(2)	(B)	15	10	2.2	—	(B)	(B)
Mass.	432	23	.5	31	33	29.5	93	-13	-.2	16	19	10.9
R.I.	72	4	.5	5	2	12.2	17	-38	-4.2	2	-2	-9.7
Conn.	245	168	6.8	35	38	35.4	59	-3	-.1	17	-10	-5.7
Mid. Atl.	2,323	-724	-2.3	628	540	19.4	512	-956	-2.9	267	78	2.0
N. Y.	1,141	-638	-4.2	363	396	27.0	244	-701	-4.4	153	60	2.8
N.J.	475	336	6.1	135	120	23.3	113	-85	-1.3	64	35	4.5
Pa.	707	-423	-4.0	139	25	2.9	155	-169	-1.6	50	-18	-1.8
E. No. Cent.	3,524	-617	-1.9	632	356	12.3	1,136	-852	-2.4	323	-15	-4
Ohio	928	-191	-2.1	139	45	5.8	313	-813	-3.2	65	-6	-6
Ind.	490	-58	-1.3	56	32	12.0	180	-97	-2.0	28	3	.7
Ill.	805	-215	-2.4	261	127	12.2	234	-808	-3.2	128	-14	-1.0
Mich.	872	-124	-1.7	149	124	17.8	289	-163	-2.1	85	3	.3
Wis.	429	-20	-.8	27	27	36.1	120	29	.6	16	-1	-.6
W. No. Cent.	1,386	-655	-4.4	112	26	4.6	397	-116	-.7	50	-3	-.5
Minn.	404	-39	-1.2	5	7	33.3	121	-17	-.5	4	1	3.6
Iowa	244	-189	-6.9	6	2	6.0	63	-34	-1.2	3	5	14.6
Mo.	279	-25	-.6	75	14	3.7	79	-26	-.6	33	-6	-1.2
N. Dak.	74	-94	-15.2	1	1	(B)	20	-5	-.8	—	(B)	-17.4
S. Dak.	69	-92	-14.0	1	(Z)	(B)	18	-10	-1.7	—	(B)	1.9
Nebr.	134	-76	-5.6	9	2	7.3	42	6	.5	4	3	6.4
Kans.	182	-139	-6.7	16	-1	-.9	53	-29	-1.4	6	-5	-5.1
So. Atl.	2,224	1,807	9.0	1,117	-538	-9.2	728	1,597	6.6	414	143	2.2
Del.	50	32	8.4	14	4	6.6	16	9	1.9	414	2	1.9
Md.	329	200	11.3	104	79	15.2	91	-39	-1.2	41	87	12.5
D.C.	1	-137	-39.7	90	86	8.7	7	-14	-6.3	27	-53	-9.9
Va.	409	206	6.5	128	-70	-8.7	144	96	2.6	40	29	3.3
W. Va.	144	-247	-14.0	4	-20	-22.2	47	8	.5	—	-3	-4.5
N.C.	412	81	2.4	196	-175	-15.7	148	132	3.4	71	-4	-.4
S.C.	200	44	2.8	157	-197	-23.8	80	61	3.4	57	21	2.7
Ga.	372	198	7.0	223	-184	-13.7	151	83	2.4	86	16	1.3
Fla.	307	1,340	33.0	200	-32	-3.6	58	1,261	22.0	88	49	4.7
E. So. Cent.	991	-153	-1.6	458	-560	-20.8	357	247	2.4	170	-86	-3.3
Ky.	309	-158	-5.6	25	1	.5	107	42	1.4	10	4	1.5
Tenn.	305	1	(Z)	95	-51	-8.7	109	103	3.1	37	-7	-1.2
Ala.	251	-5	-.2	189	-231	-23.6	89	58	2.3	57	-41	-4.5
Miss.	126	10	.8	179	-270	-30.4	51	44	3.2	66	-5	-5.1
W. So. Cent.	1,890	152	1.1	557	-282	-10.2	730	551	2.4	213	-13	-4.4
Ark.	128	38	2.7	81	-112	-28.7	45	111	7.1	23	-19	-5.4
La.	302	26	1.2	212	-163	-15.7	104	4	.2	80	-32	-3.0
Oklahoma	171	-4	-.2	28	-3	-2.1	60	65	2.8	11	9	-5.3
Tex.	1,229	92	1.1	237	-4	-.3	521	271	3.8	99	20	2.1
Mt.	988	295	4.5	42	16	12.6	462	761	9.8	19	25	13.6
Mont.	60	-57	-8.7	1	(Z)	(B)	28	24	3.6	—	(B)	(B)
Idaho	85	-44	-6.6	1	(Z)	(B)	43	56	8.0	—	(B)	(B)
Wyo.	40	-39	-12.2	1	(Z)	(B)	16	25	7.6	—	(B)	(B)
Colo.	224	187	11.0	10	16	40.9	103	199	9.4	6	14	21.2
N. Mex.	180	-120	-13.8	7	-4	-24.7	58	54	5.8	2	(B)	(B)
Ariz.	187	248	21.2	14	-4	-10.2	93	299	18.5	6	8	15.2
Utah	174	-10	-1.9	2	1	(B)	105	34	3.3	1	(B)	(B)
Nev.	49	136	51.5	8	6	48.0	21	71	15.9	4	4	14.1
Pac.	2,289	1,974	10.2	266	286	29.7	799	351	1.5	121	95	6.2
Wash.	280	220	8.0	13	10	20.0	97	21	.6	6	3	3.5
Oreg.	155	145	8.4	4	4	20.9	58	121	6.0	2	2	8.5
Calif.	1,777	1,523	10.6	244	272	30.7	606	183	1.0	110	87	6.2
Alaska	40	22	12.6	3	(Z)	(B)	21	27	11.1	1	(B)	(B)
Hawaii	38	58	28.8	2	1	(B)	17	-1	-.2	1	(B)	(B)

<sup>1</sup> Represents zero. <sup>B</sup> Not shown; for 1960 to 1970, base less than 10,000; for 1970 to 1975, base less than 25,000.

<sup>2</sup> Less than 500 or .05 percent. <sup>3</sup> Births minus deaths. <sup>4</sup> Comprises net immigration from abroad and net interdivisional or interstate migration according to the area shown. Includes Armed Forces.

\* For 1960-1970, base is 1960 resident population; for 1970-1975, base is 1970 resident population.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-23, No. 67, and series P-25, No. 4.

## Population

**NO. 27. POPULATION, BY SEX, RACE, RESIDENCE, AND MEDIAN AGE: 1790 TO 1977**  
 [In thousands, except as indicated. Total resident population excluding Armed Forces abroad. For definition of median, see p. xii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 73-81 and A 143-149]

DATE	SEX		RACE			RESIDENCE <sup>1</sup>		MEDIAN AGE (years)		
	Male	Female	White	Black		Urban	Rural	All races	White	Black
				Number	Percent					
<b>CONTERMINOUS U.S.<sup>2</sup></b>										
1790 (Aug. 2)	(NA)	(NA)	3,172	757	19.3	(NA)	202	3,728	(NA)	(NA)
1800 (Aug. 4)	(NA)	(NA)	4,306	1,002	18.9	(NA)	322	4,986	(NA)	16.0
1810 (Aug. 6)	(NA)	(NA)	5,862	1,378	19.0	(NA)	525	6,714	(NA)	16.0
1820 (Aug. 7)	4,897	4,742	7,867	1,772	18.4	(NA)	693	8,945	16.7	16.5
1830 (June 1)	6,532	6,384	10,537	2,329	18.1	(NA)	1,127	11,739	17.2	17.2
1840 (June 1)	8,689	8,381	14,196	2,874	16.8	(NA)	1,845	15,224	17.8	17.0
1850 (June 1)	11,838	11,354	19,553	3,639	15.7	(NA)	3,544	19,042	18.9	19.2
1860 (June 1)	16,085	15,358	26,923	4,442	14.1	79	6,217	25,227	19.4	19.7
1870 (June 1)	19,494	19,085	33,589	4,880	12.7	89	9,902	28,656	20.2	20.4
1880 (June 1)	25,519	24,637	43,493	6,581	13.1	172	14,130	36,026	20.9	21.4
1890 (June 1)	32,237	30,711	55,101	7,489	11.9	358	22,106	40,841	22.0	22.5
1900 (June 1)	38,816	37,178	66,809	8,834	11.8	361	30,160	45,835	22.9	23.4
1910 (April 15)	47,332	44,840	81,732	9,828	10.7	413	41,999	49,973	24.1	24.5
1920 (Jan. 1)	53,800	51,810	94,821	10,483	9.9	427	64,153	51,553	25.3	25.6
1930 (Apr. 1)	62,137	60,638	110,287	11,891	9.7	597	68,955	53,820	26.4	26.9
1940 (Apr. 1)	66,062	65,608	118,215	12,866	9.8	589	74,424	57,246	29.0	29.5
1950 (Apr. 1)	74,833	75,684	134,942	15,042	10.0	713	96,468	64,230	30.2	30.8
1960 (Apr. 1)	87,865	90,600	158,455	18,880	10.6	1,149	124,699	53,765	29.6	30.3
<b>UNITED STATES</b>										
1950 (Apr. 1)	75,187	76,189	135,150	15,045	9.9	1,131	96,847	54,479	30.2	30.7
1960 (Apr. 1)	88,331	90,092	158,832	18,872	10.5	1,620	125,289	64,054	29.5	30.3
1970 (Apr. 1)	98,926	104,309	178,098	22,581	11.1	2,557	149,325	53,887	28.0	28.9
1971 (July 1, est.)	100,445	105,775	180,411	23,084	11.2	2,725	(NA)	(NA)	28.0	28.8
1972 (July 1, est.)	101,477	106,757	181,894	23,465	11.3	2,875	(NA)	(NA)	28.2	29.0
1973 (July 1, est.)	102,240	107,619	183,032	23,796	11.3	3,031	(NA)	(NA)	28.4	29.3
1974 (July 1, est.)	102,954	108,435	184,083	24,113	11.4	3,193	(NA)	(NA)	28.7	29.5
1975 (July 1, est.)	103,723	106,328	185,158	24,436	11.5	3,457	(NA)	(NA)	28.8	29.6
1976 (July 1, est.)	104,477	110,192	186,227	24,772	11.5	3,670	(NA)	(NA)	29.0	29.8
1977 (July 1, est.)	105,240	111,092	187,365	25,112	11.6	3,856	(NA)	(NA)	29.4	30.3

NA. Not available. <sup>1</sup> Beginning 1950, current definition. For explanation of change, see text, p. 2.

<sup>2</sup> Excludes Alaska and Hawaii.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, vol. II; *1940*, vol. II, part 1, and vol. IV, part 1; *1950*, vol. II, part 1; *1960*, vol. I; *1970*, vol. I, part B; and *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, Nos. 614 and 721.

**NO. 28. RATIO OF MALES TO FEMALES BY AGE GROUPS, 1910 TO 1977, AND BY RACE, 1977**

[Represents number of males per 100 females. Total resident population]

AGE (years)	1910	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960	1970	1975	1977 (July 1)			
	(Apr. 15)	(Jan. 1)	(Apr. 1)	(Apr. 1)	(Apr. 1)	(Apr. 1)	(Apr. 1)	(July 1)	Total	White	Black	Spanish origin <sup>1</sup>
All ages	106.0	104.1	102.5	100.7	98.6	97.1	94.8	94.9	94.7	95.3	90.8	94.9
Under 14	102.1	102.1	102.6	103.0	103.7	103.4	103.9	104.2	104.3	104.8	101.5	105.4
14-24	101.2	97.3	98.4	98.9	98.2	98.7	98.7	101.3	101.5	102.3	96.1	94.1
25-44	110.2	105.1	101.8	98.5	96.4	95.7	95.5	96.5	96.6	98.6	84.0	87.3
45-64	114.4	115.2	109.1	105.2	100.1	95.7	91.6	91.7	91.9	92.6	86.0	90.2
65 and over	101.1	101.3	100.5	95.5	89.6	82.8	72.1	69.4	68.7	68.1	71.8	83.4

<sup>1</sup> March data. Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race. Computed from *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, forthcoming report.

<sup>2</sup> Includes "age not reported."

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, based on *U.S. Census of Population: 1950; 1960*; and *1970*, part B; and *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 721, and earlier issues.

## Age, Race, and Sex

## No. 29. POPULATION, BY AGE, RACE, AND SEX: 1960 TO 1977

In thousands, except percent. 1960 and 1970 data based on enumerated population as of April 1; 1977 data based on estimated population as of July 1. Excludes Armed Forces overseas. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 119-134.

YEAR, SEX, AND RACE	Total, all years	Under 5 years	5-13 years	14-17 years	18-21 years	22-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65 years and over	16 years and over	18 years and over	21 years and over	Median age (yr.)		
	1960	1970	1977	1960	1970	1977	1960	1970	1977	1960	1970	1977	1960	1970	1977	1960	
1960, total:	179,323	20,321	32,726	11,155	9,214	22,818	24,081	20,485	15,572	16,586	108,124	115,121	108,124	108,124	23.5		
Male:	88,331	10,330	16,640	5,646	4,526	3,123	11,755	10,083	7,537	7,503	55,716	56,575	55,716	55,716	28.7		
Female:	90,992	9,991	16,087	5,508	4,688	3,268	11,639	10,393	9,036	9,056	59,406	59,205	59,406	59,406	30.3		
White:	158,882	17,836	28,341	9,719	8,080	5,676	20,144	21,964	15,579	15,394	108,339	103,353	97,217	97,217	30.3		
Male:	78,849	8,446	14,446	4,961	3,962	2,763	9,940	10,864	6,850	6,908	52,685	50,111	47,084	47,084	28.4		
Female:	80,485	8,509	13,885	4,813	2,852	2,024	11,000	9,364	7,327	7,316	53,222	50,138	50,138	50,138	31.1		
Black:	18,872	2,731	4,051	1,277	1,045	718	2,420	2,150	1,864	1,731	11,443	10,820	10,025	10,025	23.4		
Male:	9,114	1,363	2,023	632	498	336	1,119	1,086	891	891	5,406	5,096	4,714	4,714	22.4		
Female:	9,758	1,368	2,027	630	546	382	1,301	973	973	973	6,294	5,311	5,311	5,311	24.4		
1970, total:	203,225	17,163	36,675	15,851	14,165	9,559	23,101	24,923	23,255	18,802	19,972	14,288	13,546	122,722	28.0		
Male:	98,926	8,750	18,687	8,089	6,928	4,655	12,225	11,239	11,028	8,799	8,367	67,347	63,419	58,078	26.8		
Female:	104,309	8,413	17,988	7,733	7,227	4,904	12,697	11,863	11,803	9,803	11,605	73,920	70,127	64,644	29.3		
White:	178,098	14,464	31,171	13,578	12,240	8,415	21,850	20,882	20,005	18,889	18,272	125,520	118,834	109,540	109,540	28.9	
Male:	80,240	7,396	15,928	6,932	6,011	4,123	10,811	10,005	10,112	7,974	7,616	60,034	56,650	52,026	52,026	27.6	
Female:	91,192	7,088	15,242	6,647	6,229	4,292	11,038	10,377	10,776	8,865	10,687	6,486	62,334	57,515	50,056	50,056	30.1
Black:	22,581	2,434	5,008	2,072	1,714	1,097	2,683	2,395	2,114	1,908	1,544	1,035	11,735	11,735	12,244	12,244	
Male:	10,749	1,220	2,509	1,055	815	466	1,226	1,085	1,072	970	669	4,476	5,981	5,341	5,341	21.0	
Female:	11,832	1,214	2,499	1,055	897	541	1,456	1,311	1,384	876	7,577	7,084	6,394	6,394	28.6		
1977, total:	216,332	32,227	16,781	16,798	11,551	32,990	23,480	23,382	20,385	23,484	160,524	152,039	139,320	139,320	29.4		
Male:	105,926	17,730	16,438	8,553	5,740	16,312	11,433	11,319	9,650	9,559	76,756	72,450	66,076	66,076	28.2		
Female:	111,082	7,446	15,738	8,228	8,361	5,811	16,677	12,047	12,062	10,746	13,925	83,768	79,629	73,270	73,270	30.6	
White:	187,385	12,535	26,816	14,265	9,921	14,295	9,207	10,491	12,724	18,419	141,001	141,001	133,888	133,888	30.3		
Male:	91,429	6,424	13,716	7,213	7,207	4,972	13,354	10,085	10,836	8,738	8,636	67,706	63,608	58,608	58,608	29.0	
Female:	95,956	6,111	13,160	6,912	7,088	4,949	14,363	10,406	10,639	9,681	12,681	64,424	64,424	64,424	64,424	31.6	
Black:	25,112	2,316	4,750	2,193	2,193	1,397	3,556	2,556	2,764	1,934	16,836	15,682	14,002	14,002	24.1		
Male:	11,947	1,112	2,388	1,180	855	1,156	1,934	1,886	1,937	808	7,737	7,107	6,372	6,372	22.9		
Female:	13,104	1,144	2,362	1,173	840	1,123	740	1,121	1,121	957	1,125	9,088	8,485	7,627	7,627	25.2	
PERCENT																	
1960	100.0	11.3	18.2	6.2	5.1	3.6	12.7	13.4	11.4	8.7	9.2	67.4	64.2	60.3	60.3		
1970	100.0	8.4	10.0	7.0	4.8	5.3	12.3	11.3	11.4	9.2	9.7	69.6	65.8	60.5	60.5		
1977	total:	100.0	10.9	14.9	12.0	11.7	10.9	10.9	10.9	10.8	9.4	10.9	74.2	70.3	64.4	64.4	
Male:	100.0	7.4	15.6	8.1	8.0	5.5	15.5	10.9	10.9	10.8	9.2	9.1	72.9	68.9	62.8	62.8	
Female:	100.0	6.7	14.2	7.4	7.5	5.2	15.0	10.8	10.8	10.8	9.7	12.5	75.4	71.7	66.0	66.0	
White:	100.0	6.7	14.3	7.5	7.6	5.3	15.3	10.9	11.1	9.8	11.4	75.3	71.5	65.7	65.7		
Black:	100.0	9.2	18.9	9.4	8.7	5.6	14.1	10.2	9.1	7.0	7.7	67.1	62.4	55.8	55.8		

X. Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes other races, not shown separately.

SOURCE: U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Census of Population: 1960 and 1970, vol. I; and Current Population Reports, series P-25, Nos. 519 and 721.

## Population

## No. 30. POPULATION, BY AGE—STATES: 1977

[In thousands. Preliminary. As of July 1. Resident population. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 204-209, for decennial census data]

STATE	Total	Under 5 years	5-13 years	14-17 years	18-20 years	21-44 years	45-64 years	65 years and over	18 years and over	PERCENT		
										Under 5 years	5 to 17 years	65 years and over
U.S.	216,332	15,236	32,227	16,781	12,769	72,049	43,777	23,494	152,089	7.0	22.7	10.9
New Eng.	12,242	729	1,807	944	728	4,042	2,570	1,421	8,762	6.0	22.5	11.6
Maine	1,085	76	188	87	64	340	222	130	756	7.0	23.3	12.0
N.H.	849	57	130	67	48	287	165	93	594	6.7	23.3	11.0
Vt.	483	34	76	38	31	163	88	54	336	7.0	23.6	11.1
Mass.	5,782	331	842	444	355	1,914	1,209	687	4,166	5.7	22.2	11.9
R.I.	935	55	187	70	54	296	205	118	673	5.9	22.1	12.6
Conn.	3,108	176	456	238	176	1,042	681	340	2,238	5.7	22.3	10.9
Mid. Atl.	37,038	2,290	5,367	2,770	2,023	11,976	8,291	4,321	26,611	6.2	22.0	11.7
N.Y.	17,924	1,113	2,603	1,329	978	5,890	3,930	2,082	12,879	6.2	21.9	11.6
N.J.	7,329	455	1,088	563	386	2,372	1,658	808	6,224	6.2	22.5	11.0
Pa.	11,785	722	1,677	878	659	3,714	2,703	1,432	8,608	6.1	21.7	12.1
E. No. Cent.	41,057	2,904	6,319	3,259	2,474	13,662	8,199	4,240	28,575	7.1	23.3	10.3
Ohio	10,701	750	1,685	828	647	3,554	2,178	1,110	7,484	7.0	23.1	10.4
Ind.	5,330	391	828	421	320	1,774	1,041	554	3,690	7.3	23.4	10.4
Ill.	11,245	801	1,692	879	654	3,724	2,302	1,194	7,873	7.1	22.9	10.6
Mich.	9,128	652	1,456	738	567	3,094	1,774	850	6,284	7.1	24.0	9.3
Wis.	4,651	310	708	389	286	1,516	908	534	3,244	6.7	23.6	11.5
W. No. Cent.	16,884	1,163	2,469	1,360	1,022	5,461	3,803	2,107	11,893	6.9	22.7	12.5
Minn.	3,975	270	807	332	247	1,331	734	454	2,765	6.8	23.6	11.4
Iowa	2,879	193	426	236	165	906	580	374	2,025	6.7	23.0	13.0
Mo.	4,801	326	686	371	284	1,558	954	622	3,417	6.8	22.0	12.9
N. Dak.	658	40	97	57	42	202	129	77	450	7.5	23.6	11.7
S. Dak.	639	58	102	59	43	205	139	88	475	7.7	23.3	12.7
Nebr.	1,561	112	227	126	95	501	300	199	1,095	7.2	22.6	12.8
Kans.	2,326	160	324	178	145	759	466	293	1,664	6.9	21.6	12.6
S. Atl.	34,305	2,400	5,044	2,599	2,040	11,522	6,868	3,834	24,263	7.0	22.3	11.2
Del.	682	40	89	46	38	201	115	58	407	6.8	23.1	0.2
Md.	4,139	264	634	330	255	1,468	837	359	2,921	6.1	23.3	8.7
D.C.	690	44	96	46	46	254	134	71	505	6.3	20.6	10.3
Va.	5,135	344	760	400	333	1,828	1,019	454	3,631	6.7	22.6	8.8
W. Va.	1,859	138	272	137	98	584	412	219	1,313	7.4	22.0	11.8
N. C.	5,525	404	836	420	337	1,909	1,087	530	3,864	7.3	22.7	9.6
S. C.	2,878	233	458	282	183	990	532	247	1,953	8.1	24.0	8.6
Ga.	5,048	399	806	393	307	1,763	925	466	3,450	7.9	23.8	9.0
Fla.	8,462	546	1,093	504	443	2,525	1,807	1,444	6,219	6.5	20.0	17.1
E. So. Cent.	13,837	1,061	2,132	1,096	807	4,540	2,692	1,510	9,548	7.7	23.3	10.9
Ky.	3,458	262	524	271	204	1,140	676	382	2,402	7.6	23.0	11.0
Tenn.	4,208	308	636	328	243	1,455	865	465	3,028	7.2	22.4	10.8
Ala.	3,690	281	571	295	216	1,204	725	398	2,543	7.6	23.5	10.8
Miss.	2,389	211	401	202	143	740	426	266	1,575	8.3	25.3	11.1
W. So. Cent.	21,707	1,757	3,862	1,719	1,300	7,239	4,105	2,225	14,869	8.1	23.4	10.2
Ark.	2,144	318	626	187	115	670	424	285	1,494	7.7	22.6	13.3
La.	3,921	326	653	334	243	1,287	717	363	2,609	8.3	25.2	9.3
Oklahoma	2,811	209	397	211	163	919	563	349	1,904	7.5	21.6	12.4
Tex.	12,830	1,056	1,995	1,006	779	4,364	2,402	1,228	8,773	8.2	23.4	9.6
Mt.	10,031	878	1,547	822	630	3,365	1,871	918	6,784	8.8	23.6	9.1
Mont.	761	59	113	66	45	244	165	79	523	7.7	23.6	10.4
Idaho	857	79	133	71	52	274	165	84	574	9.2	23.8	9.7
Wyo.	406	35	61	33	25	134	84	35	278	8.5	23.1	8.6
Colo.	2,619	200	383	207	172	955	477	224	1,828	7.7	22.5	8.6
N. Mex.	1,190	105	195	107	77	390	218	98	783	8.8	25.4	8.2
Ariz.	2,290	201	349	184	135	740	437	250	1,562	8.7	23.2	10.9
Utah	1,268	152	216	102	87	410	201	98	797	12.0	25.1	7.7
Nev.	633	48	96	51	37	218	134	51	439	7.5	23.2	8.0
Pac.	29,232	2,055	4,181	2,213	1,745	10,243	5,877	2,919	20,784	7.0	21.9	10.0
Wash.	3,653	249	525	220	1,277	706	386	2,589	6.8	22.4	10.6	
Oreg.	2,376	168	333	180	133	802	485	274	1,696	7.1	21.6	11.5
Calif.	21,898	1,622	3,104	1,642	1,298	7,687	4,457	2,185	15,627	7.0	21.7	10.0
Alaska	407	40	72	36	32	159	58	9	258	9.9	26.7	2.3
Hawaii	895	75	136	70	62	318	172	63	615	8.8	23.0	7.1

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, forthcoming report.

# Population Characteristics

31

## NO. 31. POPULATION—TOTAL AND PERSONS 14 TO 24 YEARS OLD, BY RACE AND SEX, 1930 TO 1977, AND PROJECTIONS, 1980 AND 1990

[As of July 1. Prior to 1950, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1940, includes Armed Forces abroad. Projections are consistent with series II.]

AGE, SEX, AND RACE	1930	1940	1950	1960	1970	1975	1976	1977	1980	1990	
Total	1,000	123,077	132,122	152,271	180,671	204,878	213,359	215,142	216,817	222,159	243,513
14-24 years old	1,000	24,852	26,460	24,519	27,346	40,507	44,638	45,056	45,385	45,226	37,919
Percent of total		20.2	20.0	16.1	15.1	19.8	20.9	20.9	20.9	20.4	15.6
Male	1,000	12,325	13,200	12,277	13,777	20,537	22,534	22,798	22,966	22,873	19,212
Female	1,000	12,528	13,252	12,242	13,572	20,059	22,004	22,256	22,419	22,352	18,708
Percent of total		10.2	10.0	8.0	7.5	9.8	10.3	10.3	10.3	10.1	7.7
White	1,000	110,559	118,629	135,984	180,023	179,494	185,571	186,608	187,747	191,581	207,257
14-24 years old	1,000	22,034	23,562	21,556	24,007	35,120	38,006	38,359	38,588	38,086	30,913
Percent of total		10.9	19.9	15.9	15.0	19.6	20.5	20.6	20.5	19.9	14.9
Male	1,000	10,980	11,825	10,851	12,142	17,841	19,308	19,486	19,574	19,333	15,712
Female	1,000	11,058	11,736	10,706	11,865	17,289	18,698	18,873	18,904	18,764	15,200
Percent of total		10.0	9.9	7.9	7.4	9.6	10.1	10.1	10.1	9.8	7.8
Black and other	1,000	12,518	13,494	16,288	20,648	25,385	27,988	28,533	29,070	30,578	36,256
14-24 years old	1,000	2,820	2,898	2,963	3,339	5,467	6,633	6,696	6,846	7,140	7,007
Percent of total		22.5	21.5	18.2	16.2	21.5	23.3	23.5	23.6	23.4	19.3
Male	1,000	1,344	1,383	1,428	1,633	2,697	3,227	3,312	3,392	3,542	3,490
Female	1,000	1,475	1,515	1,536	1,706	2,771	3,306	3,385	3,455	3,598	3,507
Percent of total		11.8	11.2	9.4	8.3	10.9	11.8	11.9	11.9	11.8	9.7

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, Nos. 311, 519, and 721.

## NO. 32. PERSONS 65 YEARS OLD AND OVER—CHARACTERISTICS, BY SEX: 1960 TO 1977

CHARACTERISTIC	1960		1965		1970		1975		1977	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total <sup>1</sup>	7.5	9.0	7.9	10.2	8.3	11.5	8.7	12.4	9.1	13.0
Percent of total population	8.6	9.9	8.4	10.3	8.5	11.1	8.6	11.5	8.9	11.8
White <sup>1</sup>	6.9	8.4	7.3	9.4	7.6	10.6	7.9	11.3	8.2	11.8
Black <sup>1</sup>	.5	.6	.6	.8	.7	.9	.8	1.1	.8	1.1
Age: <sup>2</sup>										
65-69 years	3.8	3.7	3.1	3.6	3.2	3.7	3.5	4.1	3.5	4.2
70-74 years	2.5	2.8	2.5	3.0	2.3	3.0	2.4	3.0	2.5	3.2
75-79 years	1.5	1.9	1.6	2.0	1.6	2.2	1.5	2.2	1.5	2.2
80 years and over	1.2	1.0	1.3	1.9	1.4	2.3	1.5	2.7	1.6	2.9
Median income: <sup>1,3</sup>										
Families	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4,779	4,986	7,460	7,722	8,752	8,546
Unrelated individuals	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	2,191	1,777	3,410	2,901	4,030	3,412
Percent below poverty level: <sup>1,4</sup>										
Family heads	29.7	31.5	22.4	27.0	16.6	23.5	7.9	12.3	8.0	14.4
Unrelated individuals	58.5	69.1	49.6	64.8	40.0	49.9	25.8	31.7	25.9	31.5
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION										
Marital status: <sup>1</sup>										
Single	7.3	8.5	6.6	7.7	7.5	7.7	4.7	5.8	5.9	6.4
Married	71.7	36.8	71.3	39.0	73.1	35.8	79.3	39.1	76.7	38.8
Spouse present	69.0	35.0	67.9	34.1	69.9	33.9	77.3	37.6	74.2	37.0
Spouse absent	2.7	1.8	3.4	1.9	3.2	1.7	2.0	1.6	2.5	1.8
Widowed	19.4	53.1	19.5	64.4	17.1	54.4	13.6	52.5	14.2	52.1
Divorced	1.7	1.5	2.6	1.9	2.3	2.3	2.5	2.6	3.2	2.8
Family status: <sup>1</sup>										
In families	82.3	67.7	80.3	62.9	79.2	58.5	83.3	59.3	88.0	57.8
Primary individuals	12.8	26.8	13.9	30.6	14.9	35.2	15.4	39.4	15.3	40.8
Secondary individuals	2.4	3.0	2.3	2.2	2.4	1.9	1.2	1.3	1.8	1.4
Residents of institutions <sup>1</sup>	2.5	2.4	3.5	4.3	3.6	4.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Labor force participation: <sup>5</sup>										
Employed	30.9	9.9	26.8	10.2	26.2	10.0	21.1	7.8	18.0	8.1
Unemployed	1.7	.4	1.3	.4	1.0	.3	1.2	.4	1.3	.4
Not in labor force	67.3	89.7	71.9	89.5	72.8	89.7	77.7	91.8	80.6	91.6
Living arrangements: <sup>1</sup>										
Living in household	97.4	97.0	96.2	95.3	95.5	95.0	99.8	99.8	99.8	99.4
Living alone	(NA)	(NA)	13.1	28.6	14.1	33.8	14.8	38.0	14.7	39.6
Spouse present <sup>6</sup>	73.2	36.9	67.9	34.1	69.9	33.9	77.3	37.6	74.2	37.0
Living with someone else	(NA)	(NA)	16.2	32.6	11.5	27.4	7.7	24.2	10.8	22.7
Not in household <sup>7</sup>	2.6	3.0	3.8	4.7	4.5	5.0	.2	.2	.2	.6

NA. Not available. <sup>1</sup> Resident population as of March, beginning 1975, excludes institutional population.

<sup>2</sup> Estimated total resident population as of July. <sup>3</sup> Income for preceding year. <sup>4</sup> Poverty status based on income in preceding year. <sup>5</sup> Sources: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, *Employment and Earnings*, monthly.

<sup>6</sup> For 1960 and 1965, includes a small number of "spouse present" in group quarters.

<sup>7</sup> In institutions and other group quarters.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 323, and earlier reports; series P-28, Nos. 57 and 59; series P-25, No. 721; and series P-80, Nos. 105, 106, and forthcoming report.

## 32

## Population

## NO. 33. POPULATION, BY ETHNIC ORIGIN—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1973

[Based on Current Population Survey; sample designed on basis of 1970 census. See text, pp. 1-3. Includes civilian noninstitutional population and members of Armed Forces living off post or with families on post. For definition of median, see p. xii.]

ORIGIN	Total (1,000)	Males per 100 females	Median age (years)	PERCENT		Percent high school grad- uates <sup>1</sup>	Number of families (1,000)	Median family income in 1972
				Under 18 years old	65 years and over			
Total	206,295	94.0	28.1	33.1	9.8	59.9	54,398	\$11,233
English <sup>2</sup>	25,093	90.2	30.0	20.8	15.2	70.4	8,388	12,278
French	3,939	92.6	36.7	19.2	13.3	53.7	1,305	10,877
German	20,617	103.1	35.5	21.3	13.3	63.9	7,064	12,217
Irish	12,240	87.4	38.1	19.9	14.6	60.1	3,982	11,518
Italian	7,101	108.5	38.4	18.2	11.2	64.1	2,479	12,820
Polish	3,686	92.8	41.8	15.0	12.5	54.9	1,223	13,069
Russian	1,747	96.5	45.5	12.8	17.7	75.1	601	14,627
Spanish <sup>3</sup>	10,577	98.5	20.1	46.1	3.8	85.0	2,312	8,183
Mexican	6,293	100.9	18.8	48.4	3.6	27.3	1,340	7,908
Puerto Rican	1,548	89.7	18.8	48.7	1.2	26.0	373	7,163
Other	97,593	92.6	21.5	43.1	7.0	59.7	20,466	10,856
Not reported	22,902	96.9	30.0	27.5	10.3	52.7	6,649	9,886

<sup>1</sup> Persons 25 years old and over. <sup>2</sup> Includes Scottish and Welsh.

<sup>3</sup> Includes persons of Central or South American, Cuban, and other Spanish origin, not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 264, and unpublished data.

## NO. 34. PERSONS OF SPANISH ORIGIN—SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1977

[As of March. Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race. See headnote, table 33]

CHARACTERISTIC	Total	Mexi- can	Puerto Rican	Other <sup>1</sup>	CHARACTERISTIC	Total	Mexi- can	Puerto Rican	Other <sup>1</sup>		
Total	1,000	11,269	6,545	1,742	2,981	Persons 16 yr. old and over	1,000	6,953	3,958	1,004	1,991
Male	1,000	5,486	3,223	809	1,455	In civilian labor force	1,000	4,158	2,420	486	1,252
Female	1,000	5,782	3,322	934	1,526	Percent of total	59.8	61.1	48.4	62.9	
PERCENT DISTRIBUTION					Percent unem- ployed	11.4	10.9	14.4	11.3		
Age (in years):					Male:						
Under 5	12.4	13.3	12.8	10.1	Employed	1,000	2,287	1,392	269	625	
5-13	21.5	21.6	25.3	19.3	Percent dist.	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	
14-17	8.4	9.0	7.7	7.8	White-collar workers	23.4	16.8	28.1	36.2		
18-21	8.3	8.5	7.3	8.4	Blue-collar workers	57.2	63.3	51.3	46.4		
22-24	5.7	6.4	4.9	4.7	Service workers	14.8	12.9	19.4	17.3		
25-34	16.1	15.1	16.2	14.6	Farm workers	4.6	7.1	1.2	3.3		
35-44	11.2	10.8	11.4	12.1	Female:						
45-54	8.2	7.2	7.6	10.6	Employed	1,000	1,897	766	146	485	
55-64	5.0	4.5	4.1	6.4	Percent dist.	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	
65 and over	4.1	3.6	2.8	5.9	White-collar workers	44.4	40.9	50.7	48.0		
Marital status: <sup>2</sup>					Blue-collar workers	28.9	26.0	33.8	32.2		
Single	30.2	30.4	29.7	30.1	Service workers	25.2	30.5	15.4	19.8		
Married	60.4	60.9	60.3	59.5	Farm workers	1.5	2.6	.2	—		
Widowed	4.3	4.1	4.1	4.7							
Divorced	5.0	4.5	5.9	5.7							
Years of school com- pleted: <sup>3</sup>											
Male:											
Less than 5 yr.	17.2	22.2	10.3	6.1	Percent with income of—						
High school, 4 or more yr.	42.4	36.5	32.7	58.5	Under \$3,000	7.1	6.8	9.7	6.0		
College, 4 or more yr.	8.1	4.7	4.1	16.8	\$3,000-\$5,999	18.2	16.2	30.7	14.1		
Female:					\$6,000-\$9,999	23.4	25.2	21.6	21.1		
Less than 5 yr.	18.7	24.4	18.3	9.3	\$10,000-\$14,999	21.5	22.6	18.5	20.7		
High school, 4 or more yr.	37.2	30.8	29.1	52.3	\$15,000-\$19,999	15.4	15.5	8.6	19.1		
College, 4 or more yr.	4.5	3.2	1.7	8.0	\$20,000-\$24,999	7.7	7.3	6.8	9.0		
Residence of families:					\$25,000 and over	7.0	6.3	4.0	9.9		
Metro. areas	85.0	79.5	96.1	89.5	Median income						
(SMSA's) <sup>4</sup>	51.3	44.4	77.2	49.4	\$1,000	10.3	10.3	7.7	12.1		
Central cities	15.0	20.5	3.9	10.5							
Nonmetro. areas											

— Represents zero.

<sup>1</sup> See footnote 3, table 33.

<sup>2</sup> Persons 14 years old and over.

<sup>3</sup> Standard metropolitan statistical areas as defined for the 1970 Census of Population. See Appendix II.

<sup>4</sup> No spouse present.

<sup>5</sup> For poverty levels, see table 754.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 317, and unpublished data.

## Population, by Race

## NO. 35. RESIDENT POPULATION, BY RACE—STATES: 1960 TO 1975

(In thousands, except percent. For composition of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 199-201)

STATE	1960 (April 1)			1970 <sup>1</sup> (April 1)			1975 (July 1)			PERCENT BLACK OF TOTAL		
	White	Black	Other	White	Black	Other	White	Black	Other	1960	1970	1975
	158,832	18,872	1,620	178,158	22,589	2,558	185,141	24,435	3,456	10.5	11.1	11.5
U.S. ....												
Regions:												
Northeast....	41,522	3,028	127	44,416	4,346	290	44,249	4,736	472	6.8	8.9	9.6
No. Cent....	48,002	3,446	171	51,717	4,570	306	52,283	4,926	427	6.7	8.1	8.5
South....	43,477	11,312	185	50,492	11,973	348	54,702	12,815	524	20.6	19.1	18.8
West....	25,830	1,085	1,138	31,538	1,699	1,606	33,907	1,950	2,034	3.0	4.0	5.2
N. Eng....	10,242	243	24	11,406	389	53	11,633	434	71	2.3	3.3	3.6
Maine....	963	3	2	987	3	4	1,051	(2)	(2)	.3	.3	(2)
N.H....	604	2	1	733	3	2	806	(2)	(2)	.3	.3	(2)
Vt....	380	1	(2)	443	1	1	460	(2)	(2)	1	2	(2)
Mass....	5,023	112	14	5,483	176	30	5,564	211	39	2.2	3.1	3.6
R.I....	839	18	2	919	25	6	807	28	(2)	2.1	2.7	3.0
Conn....	2,424	107	4	2,840	181	11	2,896	188	(2)	4.2	6.0	6.1
Mid. Atl....	31,280	2,785	103	33,010	3,957	246	32,566	4,302	401	8.2	10.6	11.5
N.Y....	15,287	1,418	78	15,891	2,170	181	15,434	2,382	260	8.4	11.9	13.2
N.J....	5,589	515	13	6,365	771	35	6,393	871	70	8.5	10.8	11.9
Pa....	10,454	853	18	10,753	1,017	31	10,739	1,049	72	7.5	8.6	8.8
E. No. Cent....	33,253	2,885	87	36,216	3,872	178	36,500	4,180	265	8.0	9.6	10.2
Ohio....	8,910	786	11	9,556	974	27	9,656	1,084	46	8.1	9.1	9.6
Ind....	4,389	269	5	4,825	358	13	4,908	389	(2)	5.8	6.9	7.3
Ill....	9,010	1,038	33	9,628	1,420	70	9,549	1,534	114	10.3	12.8	13.7
Mich....	7,086	718	20	7,849	992	40	7,976	1,080	55	9.2	11.2	11.9
Wis....	3,869	75	18	4,262	128	28	4,411	144	34	1.9	2.0	3.1
W. No. Cent....	14,749	561	84	15,501	699	128	15,783	746	162	3.6	4.3	4.5
Minn....	3,372	22	20	3,739	35	32	3,843	40	39	.7	.9	1.0
Iowa....	2,729	25	4	2,785	33	8	2,814	40	(2)	1.2	1.4	1.4
Mo....	3,923	301	6	4,182	480	18	4,235	507	25	9.0	10.3	10.6
N. Dak....	620	1	12	600	2	15	616	(2)	(2)	.1	.4	(2)
S. Dak....	663	1	26	681	2	33	689	(2)	40	.2	.3	3.0
Nebr....	1,375	29	7	1,436	40	10	1,484	46	(2)	2.1	2.7	3.0
Kans....	2,070	91	9	2,128	107	15	2,152	108	(2)	4.2	4.8	4.7
So. Atl....	20,048	5,845	80	24,188	6,390	151	26,463	6,948	247	22.5	20.8	20.6
Del....	384	61	1	467	78	3	491	85	(2)	13.6	14.3	14.7
Md....	2,574	518	8	3,199	700	24	3,252	829	42	16.7	17.8	20.1
D.C....	345	412	7	211	538	7	100	511	(2)	53.9	71.1	71.9
Va....	3,142	816	8	3,767	862	23	4,008	931	42	20.6	18.5	18.7
W. Va....	1,770	89	1	1,974	67	3	1,729	64	(2)	4.8	3.9	3.6
N.C....	3,399	1,116	41	3,905	1,127	52	4,185	1,103	68	24.6	22.2	21.9
S.C....	1,651	829	2	1,796	789	6	1,927	867	(2)	34.8	30.5	30.8
Ge....	2,817	1,123	3	3,392	1,187	9	3,620	1,288	(2)	28.5	26.9	26.1
Fla....	4,064	880	8	5,726	1,042	23	7,045	1,170	53	17.8	16.3	14.2
E. So. Cent....	9,339	2,699	12	10,211	2,572	25	10,815	2,656	45	22.4	20.1	19.7
Ky....	2,820	216	2	2,985	281	5	3,134	244	(2)	7.1	7.2	7.2
Tenn....	2,978	587	8	3,297	621	7	3,509	651	(2)	16.5	15.8	15.6
Ala....	2,284	980	3	2,635	904	6	2,682	920	(2)	30.0	20.2	25.4
Miss....	1,258	916	5	1,394	816	7	1,490	841	(2)	42.0	36.8	35.9
W. So. Cent....	14,090	2,768	93	16,143	3,011	172	17,424	3,211	232	16.3	15.6	15.4
Ark....	1,896	389	2	1,667	352	4	1,723	356	31	21.8	18.3	16.9
La....	2,212	1,039	6	2,647	1,087	11	2,665	1,184	(2)	31.9	29.8	29.8
Oklahoma....	2,108	153	67	2,284	171	104	2,409	191	115	6.6	6.7	7.1
Tex....	8,375	1,187	18	0,745	1,401	53	10,637	1,530	70	12.4	12.5	12.5
Mt....	6,514	123	218	7,826	180	284	9,049	224	352	1.8	2.2	2.3
Mont....	661	2	23	664	2	20	711	(2)	34	.2	.3	(2)
Idaho....	657	2	8	700	2	11	709	(2)	(2)	.2	.3	(2)
Wyo....	323	2	5	324	3	6	364	(2)	(2)	.7	.8	(2)
Colo....	1,701	40	13	2,120	66	23	2,422	87	33	2.3	3.0	3.4
N. Mex....	876	17	58	920	20	77	1,032	(2)	01	1.8	1.9	(2)
Ariz....	1,170	43	89	1,615	53	107	2,007	67	137	3.3	3.0	3.0
Utah....	874	4	13	1,034	7	10	1,173	(2)	(2)	.5	.6	(2)
Nev....	263	14	8	449	28	12	542	36	(2)	4.7	5.7	6.0
Pac....	19,816	962	920	23,708	1,519	1,322	24,858	1,734	1,682	4.5	5.7	6.1
Wash....	2,752	49	53	3,261	71	81	3,379	80	100	1.7	2.1	2.3
Oreg....	1,732	18	19	2,035	26	30	2,215	31	39	1.0	1.3	1.3
Calif....	14,455	884	378	17,871	1,404	605	18,600	1,601	937	5.6	7.0	7.6
Alaska....	175	7	45	239	9	54	287	(2)	67	3.0	3.0	(2)
Hawaii....	202	5	426	301	8	461	317	(2)	540	.8	1.0	(2)

<sup>Z</sup> Fewer than 500.<sup>1</sup> Includes corrections through November 1976. <sup>2</sup> Not shown; estimated population less than 25,000.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, vol. I, and *1970*, vol. I; and *Current Population Reports*, series P-23, No. 67.

## Population

## NO. 36. POPULATION, BY SEX AND RACE—STATES: 1960 AND 1970

[In thousands. As of April 1. Resident population. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 197-198, for sex by States]

STATE	1960		1970				STATE	1960		1970				
	Male	Female	Male		Female			Male	Female	Male		Female		
			White	Black	White	Black				White	Black	White	Black	
U.S.	88,331	90,992	86,721	10,748	91,028	11,832	S.A.—Con.							
N.E.	5,121	5,388	5,498	185	5,891	204	W. Va.	915	945	811	32	862	36	
Maine	470	400	479	2	506	1	N.C.	2,247	2,309	1,921	541	1,981	586	
N.H.	298	309	358	1	375	1	S.C.	1,176	1,207	892	377	903	412	
Vt.	192	198	216	(2)	226	(2)	Fla.	1,926	2,017	1,667	558	1,725	623	
Mass.	2,486	2,662	2,619	83	2,859	93	E.S.C.	2,437	2,515	2,763	499	2,957	543	
R.I.	422	438	448	13	467	13	Ky.	1,741	1,826	1,602	292	1,692	330	
Conn.	1,244	1,291	1,377	86	1,458	96	Tenn.	1,592	1,675	1,235	423	1,298	480	
M.A.	16,605	17,563	15,846	1,842	17,076	2,113	Ala.	1,068	1,110	1,085	387	1,187	420	
N.Y.	8,123	8,659	7,595	1,002	8,238	1,167	Miss.	8,364	8,587	7,894	1,436	8,211	1,574	
N.J.	2,072	3,098	3,080	364	3,270	407	W.S.C.	8,790	907	763	167	803	185	
Pa.	5,510	5,810	5,169	477	5,568	540	Ark.	1,483	1,508	1,180	113	1,167	91	
E.N.C.	17,863	18,362	17,647	1,848	18,513	2,025	Oklahoma	4,745	4,835	4,768	673	4,949	726	
Ohio	4,764	4,942	4,686	461	4,961	509	Tex.	3,449	3,406	3,860	93	3,938	88	
Ind.	2,299	2,364	2,352	172	2,469	186	Mt.	344	331	331	1	381	1	
Ill.	4,953	5,128	4,875	673	4,925	753	Mont.	338	329	349	1	350	1	
Mich.	8,883	9,040	8,845	479	9,989	512	Wyo.	169	161	162	1	161	1	
Wis.	1,065	1,087	2,090	62	2,169	66	Colo.	870	883	1,041	34	1,071	32	
W.N.C.	7,609	7,785	7,557	335	7,924	364	N. Mex.	480	471	453	10	464	10	
Minn.	1,693	1,721	1,829	18	1,907	17	Ariz.	655	647	789	27	816	26	
Iowa	1,359	1,398	1,353	16	1,430	17	Utah	446	446	509	4	528	3	
Mo.	2,108	2,212	2,020	226	2,157	254	Nev.	148	138	228	14	221	14	
N. Dak.	323	309	302	2	297	1	N. C.	10,619	10,579	11,629	744	11,950	770	
S. Dak.	344	336	313	1	318	1	Wash.	1,435	1,418	1,613	38	1,638	33	
Nehr.	700	711	700	19	733	21	Oreg.	880	889	995	13	1,088	13	
Kans.	1,081	1,097	1,040	53	1,082	54	Calif.	7,837	7,880	8,731	683	9,030	717	
S.A.	12,792	13,179	11,806	3,053	12,807	3,336	Alaska	129	97	130	5	107	4	
Del.	221	225	228	38	233	41	Hawaii	338	295	160	5	188	3	
Md.	1,533	1,567	1,565	337	1,629	363								
D.C.	358	406	94	253	115	285								
Va.	1,979	1,988	1,865	419	1,897	442								

Z Fewer than 500.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, vol. I, and *1970*, vol. I.

## NO. 37. BLACK POPULATION, BY AGE—STATES: 1970

[In thousands. As of April 1. Resident population. For State totals, see table 36]

STATE	Under	5	18-24	25-44	45-64	65	STATE	Under	5	18-24	25-44	45-64	65
	years	years	years	years	years	and		years	years	years	years	years	and
U.S.	2,433	7,076	2,719	5,075	3,720	1,559	Mo.	50	151	55	104	80	40
Ala.	95	300	102	163	157	86	Mont.	(2)	1	1	(2)	(2)	(2)
Alaska	1	2	2	3	1	(2)	Nebr.	5	13	5	9	5	2
Ariz.	6	18	7	11	8	4	Nev.	4	9	3	7	3	1
Ark.	38	110	37	55	60	43	N.H.	(2)	(2)	(2)	1	(2)	(2)
Calif.	150	426	175	368	224	69	N.J.	89	235	89	199	118	41
Colo.	7	20	10	17	9	3	N.Y.	232	615	249	602	358	113
Conn.	23	56	22	47	25	7	N.C.	116	366	149	224	192	80
Del.	9	25	9	17	13	5	N. Dak.	(2)	1	1	1	(2)	(2)
D.C.	62	145	72	142	97	30	Ohio	98	297	113	228	170	65
Fla.	116	341	119	231	168	67	Oklahoma	18	55	21	32	28	18
Ga.	131	383	148	244	192	89	Oreg.	3	8	4	6	5	1
Hawai	1	2	2	2	(2)	(2)	Pa.	102	298	114	238	180	76
Idaho	(2)	1	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	R.I.	3	7	4	6	3	1
Ill.	158	454	183	353	219	79	S.C.	87	272	101	149	126	63
Ind.	38	116	42	81	58	23	S. Dak.	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Iowa	4	10	5	7	5	2	Tenn.	64	198	74	121	108	57
Kans.	11	33	15	22	17	9	Texas	152	433	172	304	226	112
Ky.	22	69	29	45	42	24	Utah	1	2	1	1	1	(2)
La.	124	362	130	211	171	80	Vt.	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)	(2)
Maine	(2)	1	1	1	(2)	(2)	Va.	84	268	105	185	155	65
Md.	74	220	84	169	113	39	W. Va.	8	21	11	17	11	3
Mass.	21	53	24	44	24	9	W. Va.	5	20	7	10	15	10
Mich.	111	298	125	231	169	66	Wis.	17	44	17	31	15	4
Minn.	4	10	5	8	5	2	Wyo.	1	(2)	1	(2)	(2)	(2)
Miss.	97	287	91	132	130	70							

Z Fewer than 500.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vol. I.

# Population, by Race

35

## No. 38. POPULATION, BY RACE AND SEX, 1940 TO 1970, AND URBAN-RURAL RESIDENCE, 1960 AND 1970

[In thousands. As of April 1. Resident population. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 91-104]

RACE AND SEX	1940	1950	1960			1970		
			Total	Urban <sup>1</sup>	Rural <sup>1</sup>	Total	Urban <sup>1</sup>	Rural <sup>1</sup>
Total	181,669	150,697	179,323	125,268	54,054	203,212	149,325	53,887
White	118,215	134,942	168,882	110,428	48,403	177,749	128,773	48,976
Black	12,868	15,042	18,872	13,808	5,064	22,580	18,367	4,213
Indian	334	343	524	146	373	703	356	437
Japanese	127	142	404	381	83	581	524	68
Chinese	77	118	237	227	11	435	419	16
Filipino	46	62	176	130	47	343	203	60
Other <sup>2</sup>	5	40	218	160	68	721	603	127
Male	66,062	74,833	88,331	60,733	27,593	98,912	71,959	26,964
White	59,449	67,128	78,367	53,631	24,736	86,721	62,210	24,511
Black	6,289	7,299	9,113	6,557	2,556	10,748	8,657	2,091
Indian	171	179	263	72	191	389	172	217
Japanese	72	77	225	184	41	271	240	31
Chinese	87	77	186	129	6	229	220	8
Filipino	40	46	112	80	32	189	159	31
Other <sup>2</sup>	4	27	115	79	36	365	300	64
Female	65,608	75,864	90,992	64,536	26,456	104,300	77,366	26,933
White	58,768	67,813	80,465	55,797	23,667	91,028	66,563	24,465
Black	6,696	7,744	9,768	7,251	2,508	11,832	9,710	2,122
Indian	163	165	260	74	187	404	184	220
Japanese	55	65	240	197	43	320	283	37
Chinese	20	41	102	97	4	206	199	8
Filipino	6	16	64	50	14	154	134	19
Other <sup>2</sup>	1	22	103	71	33	356	203	63

<sup>1</sup> Based on 1960 urban definition; see text, p. 3. <sup>2</sup> See footnote 3, table 1. <sup>3</sup> Aleuts, Asian Indians, Eskimos, Hawaiians, Indonesians, Koreans, Polynesians, and other races not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population, 1850*, vol. II, part 1, and vol. IV, part 3; 1960 and 1970, vol. I.

## No. 39. POPULATION OF RACES OTHER THAN WHITE OR BLACK, BY STATES: 1970

[As of April 1. Resident population]

STATE	Indian	Japan- ese	Chi- nese	Fili- pino	All other <sup>1</sup>	STATE	Indian	Japan- ese	Chi- nese	Fili- pino	All other <sup>1</sup>
U.S.	792,730	591,290	435,062	343,060	720,520	Mo.	5,405	2,382	2,815	2,010	6,222
Ala.	2,443	1,070	626	540	2,179	Mont.	27,130	574	289	236	1,142
Alaska	16,276	916	228	1,498	35,780	Nebr.	6,624	1,314	561	324	1,902
Ariz.	95,812	2,394	3,878	1,253	9,271	Nev.	7,933	1,087	955	817	2,007
Ark.	2,014	587	743	289	1,302	N.H.	361	300	420	187	772
Calif.	91,018	213,280	170,131	138,859	178,671	N.J.	4,706	5,681	9,233	5,628	22,721
Colo.	8,836	7,831	1,489	1,068	9,272	N. Mex.	72,788	940	568	388	5,953
Conn.	2,222	1,021	2,209	2,177	6,845	N.Y.	28,355	20,351	81,378	14,279	89,565
Del.	656	359	559	302	1,403	N.C.	44,406	2,104	1,255	905	5,144
D.C.	956	651	2,582	1,682	3,675	N. Dak.	14,369	239	165	204	805
Fla.	6,677	4,090	3,133	6,092	9,457	Ohio	6,654	5,555	5,305	8,490	13,539
Ga.	2,347	1,836	1,584	1,263	4,164	Oklahoma	98,488	1,408	999	612	5,488
Hawaii	1,126	217,307	52,039	93,015	98,441	Oreg.	18,510	6,843	4,814	1,633	6,198
Idaho	6,687	2,255	498	206	1,989	Pa.	5,533	5,461	7,053	4,560	17,056
Ill.	11,413	17,299	14,474	12,654	32,081	R.I.	1,390	629	1,093	1,761	1,767
Ind.	3,887	2,270	2,115	1,365	6,235	S.C.	2,241	826	521	1,222	2,235
Iowa	2,902	1,000	993	614	3,410	S. Dak.	32,365	221	163	58	715
Kans.	8,672	1,584	1,283	758	5,288	Tenn.	2,276	1,160	1,610	846	2,604
Ky.	1,531	1,095	558	612	2,351	Texas	17,957	6,537	7,655	3,442	45,026
La.	5,294	1,123	1,340	1,249	3,970	Utah	11,273	4,713	1,281	892	3,071
Maine	2,105	348	206	453	770	Vt.	229	134	173	53	427
Md.	4,230	3,733	6,520	5,170	8,370	Va.	4,853	3,500	2,805	7,496	6,958
Mass.	4,475	4,393	14,012	2,361	10,488	Wash.	33,386	20,335	9,201	11,462	12,422
Mich.	16,864	5,221	6,407	3,657	18,404	W. Va.	751	368	373	722	1,201
Minn.	23,128	2,603	2,422	1,456	4,456	Wis.	18,924	2,648	2,700	1,209	5,067
Miss.	4,113	461	1,441	475	1,389	Wyo.	4,980	566	292	108	878

<sup>1</sup> Aleuts, Asian Indians, Eskimos, Hawaiians, Indonesians, Koreans, Polynesians, and other races not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vol. I.

## Population

## No. 40. POPULATION, BY RACE, NATIVITY, AND SEX, 1920 TO 1970, AND BY URBAN AND RURAL RESIDENCE, 1970

[In thousands, except percent. Prior to 1930, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. In some instances, breakdown does not add to total because data are derived from different tabulations. Percentage data, all data for 1960 and 1970, and all other data, as noted, based on sample. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 105-118 for foreign born and A 135-142 for native born.]

RACE, NATIVITY, AND SEX	1920	1930	1940	1950	1960	1970		
						Total	Urban	Rural
Total	105,711	122,775	131,669	150,697	179,326	203,210	149,332	53,878
Native	91,790	108,571	120,074	139,869	169,588	193,591	140,612	52,970
Percent of total	86.8	88.4	91.2	92.8	94.6	95.3	94.2	98.3
Foreign born	13,921	14,204	11,595	10,347	9,738	9,619	8,720	809
Percent of total	13.2	11.6	8.8	6.9	5.4	4.7	5.8	1.7
White	94,821	110,287	118,215	134,942	158,888	178,110	129,077	49,042
Native	81,108	96,303	106,796	124,781	149,544	169,385	121,187	48,198
Native percentage	58,422	70,401	84,125	100,805	125,769	146,281	101,687	44,545
Foreign born	15,605	17,408	15,184	14,816	23,784	23,154	19,500	3,654
Mixed percentage	6,992	8,495	7,974	8,763	23,784	23,154	19,500	844
Foreign born	13,713	13,983	11,419	10,181	9,294	8,734	7,890	844
Other races <sup>2</sup>	1,090	1,2488	18,455	15,755	20,488	25,091	20,255	4,830
Male	53,900	62,137	66,062	74,833	88,303	98,882	71,939	26,942
Native	(NA)	(NA)	59,940	1,68,942	88,543	94,476	(NA)	(NA)
Foreign born	(NA)	(NA)	6,122	1,5,258	4,780	4,404	(NA)	(NA)
White	48,431	55,923	59,449	67,129	78,348	86,893	62,352	24,541
Native	40,902	48,420	53,438	61,953	73,840	82,910	58,769	24,141
Foreign born	7,528	7,502	6,011	5,176	4,508	3,983	3,583	399
Other races <sup>2</sup>	1,470	1,6,215	6,613	7,704	9,956	11,989	9,587	2,401
Female	51,810	60,638	65,608	75,864	91,022	104,328	77,393	26,936
Native	(NA)	(NA)	60,134	1,70,027	80,045	99,113	(NA)	(NA)
Foreign born	(NA)	(NA)	5,473	1,5,089	4,978	5,216	(NA)	(NA)
White	46,390	54,364	58,768	67,813	80,490	91,228	66,725	24,501
Native	40,206	47,883	53,358	62,828	75,703	86,475	62,419	24,057
Foreign born	6,184	6,481	5,408	4,985	4,788	4,751	4,307	444
Other races <sup>2</sup>	1,5,420	1,6,274	6,841	8,052	10,533	13,102	10,668	2,435

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Based on sample. <sup>2</sup> Blacks, Aleuts, Chinese, Eskimos, Filipinos, Hawaiians, Indians, Indonesians, Japanese, Koreans, Polynesians, and other races.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1930*, vol. II; 1950, vol. II, part 1, and vol. IV, part 3; 1960, vol. I and vol. II, part 1A; and 1970, vol. I, part 1C.

## No. 41. USUAL AND SECOND LANGUAGE SPOKEN IN HOUSEHOLDS: 1975

[As of July]

USUAL LANGUAGE OF HOUSEHOLD	HOUSEHOLDS		PERSONS 4 YEARS OLD AND OVER <sup>1</sup>		SECOND LANGUAGE IN HOUSEHOLD	HOUSEHOLDS		PERSONS 4 YEARS OLD AND OVER <sup>1</sup>	
	Num- ber (1,000)	Per- cent	Num- ber (1,000)	Per- cent		Num- ber (1,000)	Per- cent	Num- ber (1,000)	Per- cent
	All languages	71,537	100.0	196,796	100.0	Total	71,537	100.0	196,796	100.0
English	67,308	94.1	185,545	94.3	With second language	8,369	11.7	24,810	12.6
Spanish	1,448	2.0	4,822	2.5	English	2,224	3.1	6,993	3.6
Chinese	111	.2	353	.2	Spanish	1,610	2.3	5,189	2.6
Filipino	43	.1	122	.1	Chinese	68	.1	196	.1
French	125	.2	285	.1	Filipino	70	.1	255	.1
German	59	.1	157	.1	French	683	1.0	1,990	1.0
Greek	50	.1	161	.1	German	822	1.1	2,131	1.1
Italian	195	.3	522	.3	Greek	105	.1	327	.2
Japanese	43	.1	109	.1	Italian	785	1.1	2,331	1.2
Korean	35	(z)	123	.1	Japanese	119	.2	418	.2
Portuguese	43	.1	143	.1	Korean	40	.1	126	.1
Other	397	.6	966	.5	Portuguese	87	.1	206	.1
Not reported	1,680	2.3	3,487	1.8	No second language	1,756	2.5	4,648	2.4
					Not reported	61,347	85.8	168,191	85.5
						1,822	2.5	3,795	1.9

Z Less than .05 percent. <sup>1</sup> Persons in households.Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-23, No. 60.

# Foreign Stock

37

## NO. 42. NATIVITY AND PARENTAGE OF THE FOREIGN STOCK—STATES: 1960 AND 1970

[In thousands, except percent. 1960 data based on 25-percent sample; 1970, on 15-percent sample. See source for sampling variability. U.K. = United Kingdom]

STATE	1960		FOREIGN STOCK, 1970				Leading countries of origin and percent of division or State population
	For- eign stock	Per- cent of U.S. division or State	Total	Per- cent of U.S. division or State	For- eign born	Native of foreign or mixed parent- age	
U.S.	34,050	19.0	33,575	16.5	9,619	23,956	Italy, 2.1; Germany, 1.8; Canada, 1.5.
N. Eng.	3,870	36.8	3,617	30.5	929	2,688	Canada, 7.9; Italy, 5.2; U.K., 2.5.
Maine	226	23.3	193	19.4	43	150	Canada, 13.8; U.K., 1.2; Ireland, 7.
N. H.	177	20.2	171	23.2	37	134	Canada, 13.1; U.K., 1.6; Ireland, 1.1.
Vt.	86	22.1	81	18.2	18	63	Canada, 10.4; U.K., 1.6; Italy, 1.1.
Mass.	2,058	40.0	1,892	38.3	495	1,397	Canada, 8.2; Italy, 5.2; Ireland, 3.8.
R.I.	340	39.6	311	32.9	74	237	Italy, 7.7; Canada, 7.0; U.K., 3.6.
Conn.	982	38.7	970	32.0	262	708	Italy, 7.5; Canada, 4.2; Poland, 3.4.
Mid. Atl.	11,098	32.5	10,284	27.6	3,190	7,094	Italy, 6.2; Poland, 2.7; Germany, 2.5.
N. Y.	6,487	38.7	5,995	32.9	2,110	3,885	Italy, 7.3; U.S.S.R., 3.1; Poland, 3.1.
N.J.	2,109	34.8	2,156	30.1	635	1,521	Italy, 7.2; Germany, 3.1; Poland, 3.0.
Pa.	2,502	22.1	2,133	18.1	446	1,587	Italy, 3.8; Poland, 2.1; Germany, 1.7.
E. No. Cent.	7,129	19.7	6,297	15.6	1,584	4,713	Germany, 2.4; Poland, 1.8; Italy, 1.4.
Ohio	1,491	15.4	1,311	12.3	316	995	Germany, 1.8; Italy, 1.6; Poland 1.1.
Ind.	377	8.1	351	6.8	83	268	Germany, 1.2; Poland, 7; U.K., 6.
Ill.	2,449	24.3	2,202	19.8	629	1,573	Germany, 2.8; Poland, 2.7; Italy, 2.1.
Mich.	1,899	24.3	1,084	19.0	424	1,260	Canada, 4.0; Poland, 2.4; Germany, 2.1.
Wis.	914	23.1	748	16.9	131	617	Germany, 5.3; Poland, 1.6; Norway, 1.2.
W. No. Cent.	2,425	15.8	1,951	12.0	290	1,661	Germany, 2.9; Norway, 1.2; Sweden, 1.1.
Minn.	375	25.6	707	18.6	98	609	Germany, 3.6; Sweden, 3.0; Norway, 3.0.
Iowa	388	14.1	297	10.5	40	257	Germany, 3.6; Sweden, 7; Norway, 7.
Mo.	367	8.5	312	6.7	66	246	Germany, 1.7; Italy, 6; U.K., 5.
N. Dak.	190	30.1	146	23.6	18	128	Norway, 6.3; U.S.S.R., 5.4; Germany, 3.4.
S. Dak.	142	20.9	109	16.4	11	98	Germany, 4.0; Norway, 2.8; U.S.S.R., 2.1.
Nebr.	258	18.3	205	13.8	29	176	Germany, 4.2; Czech., 1.3; Sweden, 1.2.
Kans.	206	9.5	175	7.8	28	147	Germany, 1.0; U.S.S.R., 8; U.K., 7.
So. Atl.	1,714	6.6	2,409	7.9	879	1,530	Germany, .9; Cuba, .9; U.K., .8.
Del.	59	13.2	65	11.9	16	49	Italy, 2.2; U.K., 1.5; Poland, 1.3.
Md.	372	12.0	454	11.6	124	330	Germany, 1.5; Italy, 1.3; U.S.S.R., 1.2.
D.C.	97	12.7	73	9.7	34	39	Germany, .7; U.K., .7; U.S.S.R., .7.
Va.	178	4.5	262	5.4	72	180	Germany, .7; U.K., .7; Canada, .5.
W. Va.	91	4.9	74	4.2	17	57	Italy, 1.0; U.K., .5; Germany, 4.
N.C.	68	1.5	95	1.9	29	66	Germany, .3; U.K., .3; Canada, 2.
S.C.	38	1.6	49	1.9	14	35	Germany, .4; U.K., .3; Canada, 2.
Ga.	78	2.0	112	2.4	33	79	Germany, .5; U.K., .3; Canada, 2.
Fla.	733	14.8	1,236	18.2	540	606	Cuba, 3.7; Germany, 1.8; U.K., 1.7.
E. So. Cent.	218	1.8	236	1.8	60	176	Germany, .4; U.K., .2; Italy, .2.
Ky.	75	2.5	73	2.3	17	56	Germany, .7; U.K., .2; Canada, 1.
Tenn.	59	1.7	68	1.7	19	49	Germany, .3; U.K., .2; Canada, .2.
Ala.	55	1.7	64	1.9	16	48	Germany, .4; U.K., .3; Italy, .2.
Miss.	29	1.3	31	1.4	8	23	Germany, .2; Italy, .2; U.K., .2.
W. So. Cent.	1,329	7.8	1,469	7.6	378	1,091	Mexico, 3.7; Germany, .8; U.K., .4.
Ark.	34	1.9	37	1.9	8	29	Germany, .5; U.K., .2; Canada, .2.
La.	124	3.8	140	3.8	40	100	Italy, .8; Germany, .4; U.K., .3.
Okla.	89	3.8	93	3.6	20	73	Germany, .8; U.K., .4; Canada, .3.
Tex.	1,082	11.3	1,199	10.7	310	889	Mexico, 6.4; Germany, .9; U.K., .4.
Mt.	1,046	15.3	1,098	13.3	246	852	Mexico, 2.4; Germany, 1.6; U.K., 1.4.
Mont.	160	22.2	122	17.6	20	102	Canada, 3.0; Germany, 2.2; Norway, 2.1.
Idaho	83	12.4	74	10.4	13	61	Canada, 1.5; U.K., 1.5; Germany, 1.4.
Wyo.	48	14.5	38	11.4	7	31	Germany, 1.7; U.K., 1.6; Canada, .9.
Colo.	261	14.9	280	12.7	60	220	Germany, 2.0; U.S.S.R., 1.2; U.K., 1.2.
N. Mex.	79	8.3	89	8.8	23	66	Mexico, 3.7; Germany, .7; U.K., .6.
Ariz.	236	18.1	207	16.8	77	220	Mexico, 6.4; Canada, 1.5; Germany, 1.4.
Utah	139	15.6	132	12.5	30	102	U.K., 2.7; Germany, 1.3; Canada, 1.1.
Nev.	50	17.5	68	13.9	18	50	Italy, 1.6; Canada, 1.6; Germany, 1.4.
Pac.	5,222	24.6	6,214	23.4	2,064	4,150	Mexico, 4.3; Canada, 2.4; Germany, 1.8.
Wash.	654	22.9	638	18.7	156	482	Canada, 4.0; Germany, 2.1; U.K., 1.8.
Oreg.	301	17.0	295	14.1	66	229	Canada, 2.6; Germany, 1.9; U.K., 1.4.
Calif.	3,994	25.4	4,992	25.0	1,753	3,234	Mexico, 5.6; Canada, 2.2; U.K., 1.9.
Alaska	31	18.7	33	11.0	8	25	Canada, 2.2; Germany, 1.2; U.K., 1.0.
Hawaii	243	38.4	257	33.4	70	181	Japan, 13.7; China, 2.7; Canada, .8.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, vol. I, and *1970*, vol. I.

## Population

## NO. 43. FOREIGN STOCK, BY COUNTRY OF ORIGIN: 1960 AND 1970

[In thousands, except as indicated. 1960 based on 25-percent sample; 1970 on 15-percent sample. See source for sampling variability. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 195-295]

COUNTRY OF ORIGIN	1960		1970						
	Total	Percent	Total	Percent	For-eign born	Native of for-eign or mixed parent-age	Per-cent high school gradu-ates <sup>1</sup>	Num-ber of fami-lies	Median family income <sup>2</sup>
All countries	34,050	100.0	33,575	100.0	9,619	23,956	48.1	11,706	\$10,719
United Kingdom	2,885	8.5	2,465	7.3	686	1,779	60.0	810	11,120
Ireland (Eire)	1,773	5.2	1,450	4.3	251	1,199	54.6	506	11,509
Norway	775	2.3	615	1.8	97	517	48.7	238	9,615
Sweden	1,047	3.1	808	2.4	127	879	52.4	326	10,038
Denmark	389	1.2	326	1.0	61	264	52.8	129	9,711
Netherlands	389	1.2	384	1.1	111	273	48.1	141	10,730
Switzerland	263	.8	219	.7	50	169	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
France	352	1.0	343	1.0	105	238	55.6	95	10,389
Germany <sup>3</sup>	4,321	12.7	3,622	10.8	833	2,789	42.3	1,221	9,505
Poland	2,780	8.2	2,374	7.1	548	1,826	41.4	961	11,767
Czechoslovakia	918	2.7	780	2.3	161	599	42.6	300	10,876
Austria	1,099	3.2	976	2.9	214	761	49.0	389	11,733
Hungary	702	2.1	604	1.8	183	420	48.3	236	11,845
Yugoslavia	449	1.3	447	1.3	154	294	44.6	170	11,388
U.S.S.R.	2,290	6.7	1,943	5.8	403	1,480	60.0	817	13,165
Lithuania	403	1.2	331	1.0	76	255	52.0	133	12,817
Greece	379	1.1	435	1.3	177	257	53.6	154	11,132
Italy	4,644	13.8	4,241	12.6	1,009	3,232	40.1	1,740	11,115
Other Europe	1,178	3.4	1,214	3.6	405	809	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Asia <sup>4</sup>	1,142	3.4	1,745	5.2	825	920	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Western Asia <sup>5</sup>	335	1.0	399	1.2	174	225	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
China (incl. Taiwan)	208	.6	330	1.0	172	167	57.5	84	10,683
Japan	822	.9	394	1.2	120	274	68.1	106	12,772
Other Asia	276	.8	613	1.8	368	266	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Canada	3,181	9.3	3,035	9.0	812	2,222	54.6	950	10,794
Mexico	1,736	5.1	2,339	7.0	760	1,579	24.1	637	7,263
Cuba	124	.4	561	1.7	439	122	44.6	143	8,728
Other America	456	1.3	963	2.9	605	355	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Other <sup>4</sup> and not reported	462	1.4	1,380	4.1	460	914	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

NA. Not available. <sup>1</sup> Persons 25 years old and over. <sup>2</sup> Income received during 1960; for definition of median, see p. xii. <sup>3</sup> German Democratic Republic and Federal Republic of Germany.

<sup>4</sup> For 1960, United Arab Republic included in Asia; for 1970, in "Other." <sup>5</sup> Includes Turkey in Europe.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, vol. I, and 1970, vol. I, and vol. II, PC(2)-1A.

## NO. 44. NATIVE POPULATION, BY PLACE OF BIRTH: 1900 TO 1970

[In thousands, except percent. 1960 based on 20-percent sample; 1960 on 25-percent sample; 1970 on 15-percent sample. See source for sampling variability. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 1-10]

YEAR	Total	Born in State of residence	BORN IN OTHER STATES		State of birth not reported	Born in outlying areas <sup>1</sup>	Born abroad or at sea of American parents
			Number	Percent			
1900	65,653	51,902	13,501	20.6	180	3	67
1910	78,456	61,185	16,910	21.6	286	7	68
1920	91,790	71,071	20,274	22.1	314	38	93
1930	103,571	82,678	25,388	23.4	238	136	131
1940	120,074	92,610	26,906	22.4	280	187	122
1950	139,809	102,788	35,284	25.2	1,370	330	96
1960	160,588	119,203	44,691	26.4	4,541	660	402
1970	193,591	131,718	50,630	26.2	8,973	891	1,370

<sup>1</sup> Through 1960, includes Alaska and Hawaii. Includes Puerto Rico, a U.S. possession from 1898 to 1952 and a commonwealth since 1952.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, vol. II, part 2A, and 1970, vol. I, parts C and D.

**NO. 45. MOBILITY STATUS OF THE POPULATION, BY RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN: 1975-1977**

[For persons 2 years old and over. Based on Current Population Survey; see source for sampling variability. Includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. See also text, p. 3. Persons of Spanish origin may be of any race. Refers to 243 SMSA's as defined in 1970 census publications; see Appendix II]

RESIDENCE IN 1977 COMPARED WITH RESIDENCE IN 1975	NUMBER (1,000)				PERCENT DISTRIBUTION			
	All races	White	Black	Spanish origin	All races	White	Black	Spanish origin
					100.0			
Total.....	206,419	179,253	23,559	10,673	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Same housing units (nonmovers).....	149,789	130,510	17,135	8,794	72.6	72.8	72.7	63.7
Central cities of SMSA's.....	40,919	30,700	9,326	3,340	19.8	17.1	39.6	31.3
Balance of SMSA's.....	59,008	55,426	2,900	2,317	28.6	30.9	12.3	21.7
Outside SMSA's.....	49,862	44,384	4,909	1,137	24.2	24.8	20.8	10.7
Different housing units in the U.S. ....	54,620	47,318	6,270	3,513	26.5	26.4	26.7	32.9
Within same SMSA.....	26,671	21,898	4,170	2,478	12.9	12.2	17.7	23.2
Between SMSA's.....	7,634	6,815	663	429	3.7	3.8	2.8	4.0
From outside SMSA's to SMSA's.....	8,202	2,975	194	132	1.6	1.7	.8	1.2
From SMSA's to outside SMSA's.....	3,815	3,575	197	94	1.8	2.0	.8	.0
Outside SMSA's at both dates.....	13,298	12,052	1,068	380	6.4	6.7	4.5	3.6
Movers from abroad.....	2,010	1,424	145	366	1.0	.8	.6	3.4

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 320.

**NO. 46. MOBILITY STATUS OF THE POPULATION, BY GEOGRAPHIC REGIONS: 1970-1975**

[In thousands of persons 5 years old and over, except percent. For composition of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover. Based on Current Population Survey; see source for sampling variability. Includes members of Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes other Armed Forces. See text, p. 3]

RESIDENCE IN 1970	RESIDENCE IN 1975							
	U.S.		Northeast		North Central		South	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total, 5 years old and over.....	193,512	100.0	44,868	100.0	52,421	100.0	61,526	100.0
Same housing unit (nonmovers).....	99,651	51.5	26,852	59.8	28,808	55.0	29,607	48.1
Different housing unit in U.S. ....	79,838	41.3	18,792	30.7	20,394	38.9	28,517	46.3
Same county.....	46,835	24.2	8,853	19.7	12,688	24.1	15,765	25.6
Different county.....	33,003	17.1	4,939	11.0	7,756	14.8	12,752	20.7
Same State.....	16,349	8.4	2,800	6.3	4,411	8.4	5,668	9.2
Different State.....	16,654	8.6	2,184	4.8	3,945	6.4	7,084	11.5
Abroad or not known.....	14,023	7.2	4,224	9.4	3,220	6.1	3,403	5.5

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 305.

**NO. 47. MOBILITY OF THE POPULATION, 5 YEARS OLD AND OVER—STATES: 1970**

[In thousands, except percent. Based on a 15-percent sample. See source for sampling variability]

STATE	Population, 5 yr. and over, 1965- 1970 <sup>1</sup>	Per- cent mov- ers,	STATE	Popu- lation, 5 yr. and over, 1965- 1970 <sup>1</sup>	Per- cent mov- ers,	STATE	Popu- lation, 5 yr. and over, 1965- 1970 <sup>1</sup>	Per- cent mov- ers,	STATE	Popu- lation, 5 yr. and over, 1965- 1970 <sup>1</sup>	Per- cent mov- ers, 1965- 1970 <sup>1</sup>
U.S. ....	186,094	41.8	E.N.C.— Con.	S.A.— Con.	Mt. ....	7,536	48.3	N.E. ....	10,620	43.7	45.8
N.E. ....	10,858	36.8	Mich....	8,071	40.2	W.Va....	1,607	35.7	Idaho....	649	46.2
Maine....	909	38.3	Wis....	4,036	37.7	N.C. ....	4,648	40.7	Wyo....	304	47.4
N.H. ....	672	40.0	W.N.C....	14,982	40.9	S.C. ....	2,357	39.8	Colo....	2,021	51.3
Vt. ....	405	41.5	Minn....	5,473	39.1	Ga. ....	4,170	45.5	N. Mex....	919	44.5
Mass....	5,220	36.0	Iowa....	2,691	39.7	Fla. ....	6,290	49.8	Ariz....	1,612	51.6
R.I. ....	873	36.1	Mo. ....	4,306	41.3	E.S.C.— Fla.	11,702	40.9	Utah....	948	40.5
Conn....	2,779	36.7	N. Dak....	566	40.6	Ky. ....	2,049	41.3	Nev....	445	54.2
M.A. ....	34,199	34.8	S. Dak....	611	39.4	Tenn....	3,600	41.4	Fac. ....	24,341	50.4
N.Y. ....	16,751	35.5	Nebr....	1,362	41.9	Ala....	3,145	40.9	Wash....	3,129	49.1
N.J. ....	6,581	37.7	Kans....	2,072	44.5	Miss....	2,008	39.2	Oreg....	1,928	48.2
Pa. ....	10,868	31.9	S.A.— S.C. ....	28,105	43.7	W.S.C.— Ark.	17,620	45.3	Calif....	18,318	50.9
E.N.C. ....	36,752	40.3	D.C. ....	500	38.8	La. ....	1,766	44.2	Alaska....	268	60.4
Ohio....	9,732	40.3	Md. ....	3,579	42.3	Oklahoma....	3,205	37.8	Hawaii....	698	48.0
Ind....	4,738	41.7	D.C. ....	697	39.7	Tex. ....	10,197	47.5			
Ill....	10,176	40.7	Va. ....	4,268	44.0						

<sup>1</sup> Excludes movers for whom place of residence in 1965 was not reported.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population, 1970, PC(2)-B3, Mobility for States and the Nation*.

## Population

## NO. 48. MARITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION, BY SEX: 1940 TO 1977

[1940-1960, persons 14 years old and over; thereafter, 18 and over. As of March, except as noted. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1950, based on Current Population Survey and excludes Armed Forces except those living off post or with their families on post; see text, p. 1. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 160-171, for decennial data]

SEX AND MARITAL STATUS	1940 <sup>1</sup>	1950	1960	1965	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total	101.1	111.7	125.5	121.8	132.5	138.0	140.6	143.2	145.8	148.3
Single	31.5	25.8	27.7	18.2	21.4	22.9	23.9	25.1	26.2	27.5
Married	60.3	74.9	84.4	89.2	95.0	98.2	99.1	99.7	100.6	100.8
Widowed	7.8	9.3	10.6	10.9	11.8	11.8	11.7	11.9	11.8	11.9
Divorced	1.4	2.1	2.9	3.5	4.3	5.2	6.0	6.5	7.2	8.0
Percent of total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Single	31.2	22.8	22.0	14.9	16.2	16.6	17.0	17.5	18.0	18.5
Married	59.6	67.0	67.3	73.2	71.7	71.1	70.5	69.6	69.0	68.0
Widowed	7.8	8.3	8.4	9.0	8.9	8.5	8.3	8.3	8.1	8.0
Divorced	1.4	1.9	2.3	2.9	3.2	3.8	4.2	4.6	4.9	5.4
Males, total	50.6	54.8	60.6	58.0	62.5	65.2	66.6	67.9	69.1	70.3
Single	17.6	14.3	15.4	10.3	11.8	12.7	13.4	14.1	14.7	15.4
Married	30.2	37.2	41.8	44.2	47.1	48.6	49.0	49.4	49.8	49.9
Widowed	2.1	2.3	2.8	2.1	2.1	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.9
Divorced	.6	.9	1.1	1.4	1.6	2.0	2.3	2.5	2.8	3.2
Percent of total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Single	34.8	26.2	25.3	17.7	18.9	19.5	20.1	20.8	21.2	21.9
Married	59.7	68.0	69.1	76.2	75.3	74.5	73.7	72.8	72.2	70.0
Widowed	4.2	4.2	3.7	3.7	3.3	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.6	2.7
Divorced	1.2	1.7	1.9	2.5	2.5	3.0	3.5	3.7	4.0	4.5
Standardized for age: <sup>2</sup>										
Single	30.7	26.2	25.3	16.4	16.5	15.7	16.2	16.6	16.7	17.2
Married	62.6	67.4	69.1	77.5	77.6	78.0	77.1	78.6	76.2	75.1
Widowed	5.4	4.7	3.7	3.6	3.3	3.1	2.9	2.8	2.7	2.8
Divorced	1.3	1.7	1.9	2.5	2.6	3.2	3.7	4.0	4.3	4.8
Females, total	50.5	57.0	64.9	63.8	70.0	72.8	74.0	75.3	76.7	77.9
Single	13.9	11.1	12.3	7.9	9.6	10.1	10.6	11.0	11.5	12.2
Married	30.1	37.6	42.6	45.0	47.9	49.5	50.0	50.3	50.8	50.9
Widowed	5.7	7.0	8.3	8.8	9.7	9.9	9.8	10.1	10.0	10.0
Divorced	.8	1.2	1.7	2.1	2.7	3.3	3.6	4.0	4.4	4.9
Percent of total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Single	27.6	19.6	19.0	12.4	13.7	13.9	14.3	14.6	15.0	15.6
Married	59.5	66.1	65.6	70.5	68.5	68.1	67.6	66.7	66.2	65.3
Widowed	11.3	12.2	12.8	13.8	13.9	13.5	13.3	13.4	13.1	12.9
Divorced	1.6	2.2	2.6	3.3	3.9	4.5	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.2
Standardized for age: <sup>2</sup>										
Single	24.2	20.0	19.0	11.6	12.1	11.9	12.2	12.4	12.6	13.1
Married	59.3	68.9	65.6	71.8	70.8	70.4	70.7	69.2	68.9	68.0
Widowed	14.8	14.0	12.8	13.3	13.0	13.0	12.7	12.8	12.4	12.2
Divorced	1.6	2.1	2.6	3.3	4.1	4.8	5.2	5.6	6.1	6.7

<sup>1</sup> As of April. <sup>2</sup> 1960 age distribution used as standard; standardization improves comparability over time by removing effects of changes in age distribution of population.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, vol. II, part 1, and *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 144, 255, 271, 306, and 323.

## NO. 49. MARITAL STATUS OF THE BLACK POPULATION: 1960 TO 1977

[1960 and 1965, persons 14 years old and over; thereafter, 18 and over. 1960 as of April; based on 25-percent sample; other years as of March and based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, table 50]

SEX AND YEAR	NUMBER OF PERSONS (1,000)					PERCENT DISTRIBUTION				
	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
<b>MALE</b>										
1960	5,713	1,092	3,619	264	139	100.0	29.6	63.3	4.6	2.4
1965	6,211	1,980	3,795	245	191	100.0	31.9	61.1	3.9	3.1
1970	5,898	1,435	3,944	307	212	100.0	24.3	66.9	5.2	3.6
1973	6,115	1,699	3,829	335	252	100.0	27.8	62.6	5.5	4.1
1974	6,284	1,712	3,959	308	305	100.0	27.2	63.0	4.9	4.9
1975	6,368	1,733	3,990	319	327	100.0	27.2	62.7	5.0	5.1
1976	6,560	1,861	4,042	271	386	100.0	28.4	61.8	4.1	5.9
1977	6,756	2,039	4,024	327	367	100.0	30.2	59.6	4.8	5.4
<b>FEMALE</b>										
1960	6,375	1,386	3,842	910	237	100.0	21.7	60.3	14.3	3.7
1965	7,062	1,621	4,201	949	291	100.0	23.0	59.5	13.4	4.1
1970	7,074	1,233	4,366	1,120	355	100.0	17.4	61.7	15.8	5.0
1973	7,514	1,522	4,295	1,210	488	100.0	20.3	57.2	16.1	6.5
1974	7,702	1,562	4,429	1,209	508	100.0	20.2	57.5	15.7	6.6
1975	7,894	1,716	4,383	1,202	593	100.0	21.7	55.5	15.2	7.5
1976	8,108	1,882	4,416	1,181	631	100.0	23.2	54.5	14.6	7.8
1977	8,320	1,963	4,452	1,170	734	100.0	23.6	53.5	14.1	8.3

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population, 1960, PC(2)1C, Nonwhite Population by Race*; and *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 155, 255, 271, 306, and 323.

# Marital Status

41

## NO. 50. MARITAL STATUS OF THE SPANISH-ORIGIN POPULATION: 1970 TO 1977

[Persons 14 years old and over, 1970 as of April; other years as of March and based on Current Population Survey, which includes members of Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post but excludes all other members of Armed Forces. See text, p. 1]

SEX AND YEAR	NUMBER OF PERSONS (1,000)					PERCENT DISTRIBUTION				
	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
Total: 1970.....	5,872	1,718	3,686	287	201	100.0	29.3	62.4	4.0	3.4
1971.....	5,696	1,614	3,599	230	163	100.0	28.8	64.2	4.1	2.9
1972.....	5,785	1,668	3,687	234	176	100.0	28.9	64.0	4.1	3.1
1973.....	6,681	1,952	4,217	280	184	100.0	29.4	63.6	4.2	2.8
1974.....	6,857	2,079	4,300	261	218	100.0	30.3	62.7	3.8	3.2
1975.....	7,284	2,203	4,378	298	206	100.0	31.6	60.8	4.1	4.1
1976.....	7,192	2,203	4,388	297	385	100.0	30.6	60.6	4.1	4.7
1977.....	7,448	2,252	4,502	318	376	100.0	30.2	60.4	4.3	5.0
Male: 1970.....	2,888	914	1,801	56	67	100.0	32.2	63.5	2.0	2.3
1971.....	2,679	841	1,748	47	44	100.0	31.4	65.2	1.7	1.6
1972.....	2,751	890	1,790	37	34	100.0	32.4	65.0	1.4	1.2
1973.....	3,171	1,056	2,040	43	33	100.0	33.3	64.3	1.4	1.0
1974.....	3,282	1,120	2,058	41	63	100.0	34.1	62.7	1.2	1.9
1975.....	3,520	1,277	2,103	42	88	100.0	36.3	59.7	1.2	2.8
1976.....	3,415	1,197	2,085	55	99	100.0	35.0	60.5	1.6	2.9
1977.....	3,526	1,182	2,151	66	126	100.0	33.5	61.0	1.9	3.6
Female: 1970.....	3,033	804	1,864	231	134	100.0	26.5	61.5	7.6	4.4
1971.....	2,927	773	1,851	183	119	100.0	26.4	63.3	6.3	4.1
1972.....	3,014	778	1,897	197	142	100.0	25.8	63.0	6.5	4.7
1973.....	3,460	896	2,177	237	151	100.0	25.9	62.9	6.8	4.4
1974.....	3,575	959	2,242	220	155	100.0	26.8	62.7	6.2	4.3
1975.....	3,744	1,016	2,275	256	198	100.0	27.1	60.8	6.8	5.3
1976.....	3,777	1,006	2,293	242	236	100.0	26.6	60.7	6.4	6.3
1977.....	3,922	1,070	2,350	252	250	100.0	27.3	59.9	6.4	6.4

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population, 1970, PC(2)1C, Persons of Spanish Origin*, and *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 323, and earlier issues.

## No. 51. MARITAL STATUS OF THE POPULATION, BY SEX AND AGE: 1977

[In thousands of persons 18 years old and over, except percent. As of March. Based on Current Population Survey, which includes members of Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. See text, p. 1. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 160-171, for decennial census data.]

SEX AND AGE	Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced	PERCENT DISTRIBUTION				
						Total	Single	Married	Widowed	Divorced
Male.....	70,328	15,380	49,889	1,887	3,172	100.0	21.9	70.9	2.7	4.5
18-19 years.....	3,984	3,742	236	-	6	100.0	98.9	5.9	-	.2
20-24 years.....	9,426	6,009	3,261	2	154	100.0	63.7	34.6	(Z)	1.6
25-29 years.....	8,592	2,240	5,888	5	458	100.0	26.1	68.5	.1	5.3
30-34 years.....	7,271	883	5,980	11	416	100.0	12.1	82.0	.2	5.7
35-44 years.....	11,191	793	9,648	44	712	100.0	7.1	86.2	.4	6.4
45-54 years.....	11,256	825	9,784	204	642	100.0	5.6	86.9	1.8	5.7
55-64 years.....	9,476	549	8,100	328	495	100.0	5.8	85.6	3.4	5.2
65-74 years.....	6,141	400	4,937	571	233	100.0	6.5	80.4	9.3	3.8
75 years and over.....	2,991	139	2,070	727	55	100.0	4.6	69.2	24.3	1.8
Female.....	77,947	12,152	50,912	10,023	4,859	100.0	15.6	65.3	12.9	6.2
18-19 years.....	4,190	3,322	831	2	35	100.0	79.3	19.8	(Z)	.8
20-24 years.....	9,804	4,438	5,029	21	316	100.0	45.8	51.3	.2	3.2
25-29 years.....	8,868	1,432	6,725	40	671	100.0	16.1	75.8	.5	7.6
30-34 years.....	7,553	528	6,258	74	696	100.0	7.0	82.8	1.0	9.2
35-44 years.....	11,917	599	9,908	278	1,132	100.0	5.0	88.1	2.3	9.5
45-54 years.....	12,047	512	9,700	837	999	100.0	4.3	80.5	6.9	8.3
55-64 years.....	10,600	492	7,434	2,028	652	100.0	4.6	70.1	19.1	6.2
65-74 years.....	8,000	604	3,959	3,287	250	100.0	6.3	49.5	41.1	3.1
75 years and over.....	4,968	327	1,070	3,463	108	100.0	6.6	21.5	69.7	2.2

- Represents zero. Z Less than .05 percent.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 323.

## Population

## NO. 52. SINGLE (NEVER-MARRIED) PERSONS 18 YEARS OLD AND OVER AS PERCENT OF TOTAL POPULATION, BY AGE AND SEX: 1960 TO 1977

[1960, as of April; thereafter, based on Current Population Survey as of March. See headnote, table 50]

AGE	MALE					FEMALE				
	1960	1970	1975	1976	1977	1960	1970	1975	1976	1977
Total	17.3	18.9	20.8	21.2	21.9	11.9	13.7	14.6	15.0	15.6
18 years	94.6	95.1	96.8	95.6	97.5	75.6	82.0	83.7	84.0	84.8
19 years	87.1	89.9	89.3	87.9	90.2	69.7	88.8	71.4	72.1	73.8
20-24 years	63.1	54.7	59.9	62.1	63.7	28.4	35.8	40.3	42.6	45.3
20 years	75.8	78.3	80.1	80.9	82.6	46.0	56.9	59.1	60.9	63.3
21 years	63.4	66.2	67.2	72.7	71.8	34.6	43.9	49.2	51.2	53.1
22 years	61.6	52.3	61.9	61.6	64.5	25.6	33.5	38.1	41.4	45.6
23 years	40.5	42.1	46.5	52.2	54.1	18.4	22.4	31.0	31.2	34.5
24 years	33.4	33.2	40.2	39.8	44.0	15.7	17.9	21.1	26.4	27.6
25-29 years	20.8	19.1	22.3	24.9	26.1	10.5	10.5	13.8	14.8	16.1
30-34 years	11.9	9.4	11.1	12.3	12.2	6.9	6.2	7.5	7.0	7.0
35-39 years	8.8	7.2	8.6	7.9	7.3	6.1	5.4	5.0	5.2	5.4
40-44 years	7.3	6.3	7.2	6.8	6.9	6.1	4.9	4.8	4.2	4.7
45-54 years	7.4	7.5	6.3	5.6	5.6	7.0	4.0	4.6	4.4	4.2
55-64 years	8.0	7.8	6.5	5.6	5.8	8.0	6.8	5.1	4.9	4.6
65 years and over	7.7	7.5	4.7	4.4	5.9	8.5	7.7	5.8	5.9	6.4

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 287, 306, and 323.

## NO. 53. PRIMARY (UNRELATED) INDIVIDUALS, BY MARITAL STATUS, SEX, AND AGE: 1970 AND 1977

[In thousands. Persons 14 years old and over. "Married" represents spouse absent. Based on Current Population Survey as of March; see headnote, table 50. Minus sign (--) denotes decrease]

AGE AND MARITAL STATUS	1970		1977		INCREASE 1970-1977	AGE AND MARITAL STATUS	1970		1977		INCREASE 1970-1977		
	Male	Female	Male	Female			Male	Female	Male	Female			
	All ages	4,062	7,883	6,971	10,898	2,909	2,815	35-64 yr.	1,730	2,971	2,415	3,381	685	410
Single	1,765	1,608	3,332	2,564	1,567	956	Single	664	590	768	625	104	35
Married	545	516	908	654	364	138	Married	319	307	447	333	128	26
Widowed	996	4,915	1,082	5,992	86	1,077	Widowed	240	1,476	232	1,497	-8	21
Divorced	756	844	1,649	1,488	893	644	Divorced	507	598	969	927	462	329
Under 35 yr.	1,093	857	3,162	2,025	2,069	1,168	65 yr. and over	1,238	4,057	1,395	5,292	157	1,235
Single	843	643	2,306	1,539	1,463	896	Single	258	376	256	401	-2	25
Married	119	117	329	179	210	162	Married	108	92	133	143	25	51
Widowed	6	3	9	17	3	14	Widowed	749	3,436	843	4,478	94	1,042
Divorced	125	95	517	290	392	195	Divorced	124	152	164	270	40	118

## NO. 54. TWO-PERSON HOUSEHOLD-SHARING BY PRIMARY (UNRELATED) INDIVIDUALS: 1970 TO 1977

[A primary individual is a household head living alone or with nonrelatives only. See headnote, table 50]

ITEM	Total primary individuals	MALE INDIVIDUALS					FEMALE INDIVIDUALS						
		Total	Under 25 yr.	25-44 yr.	45-64 yr.	65 and over	Total	Under 25 yr.	25-44 yr.	45-64 yr.	65 and over		
		1970 (April), total	1,000	11,945	4,062	441	1,136	1,244	1,238	7,883	426	771	2,630	4,057
In 2-person households	1,000	991	488	144	163	104	77	504	126	94	127	167	
Percent of total		8.3	12.0	32.7	14.3	8.4	6.2	6.4	29.6	12.2	4.8	3.0	
Sharing with opposite sex <sup>1</sup>	1,000	327	174	21	43	50	51	153	8	17	64	64	
Percent of 2-person households		33.0	35.7	14.6	26.4	56.7	66.2	30.4	6.3	18.1	50.4	40.8	
1976 (Mar.), total	1,000	16,811	6,548	1,076	2,467	1,607	1,398	10,263	831	1,371	2,807	5,254	
In 2-person households	1,000	1,479	901	298	425	127	51	575	199	155	123	101	
Percent of total		8.8	13.8	27.7	17.2	7.9	3.6	5.6	23.0	11.3	4.4	1.9	
Sharing with opposite sex <sup>1</sup>	1,000	660	460	108	222	85	45	200	47	48	68	38	
Percent of 2-person households		44.6	51.1	36.2	52.6	56.9	88.2	34.6	23.6	31.0	55.3	37.6	
1977 (Mar.), total	1,000	17,669	6,971	1,235	2,764	1,588	1,396	10,698	875	1,606	2,925	5,292	
In 2-person households	1,000	1,739	1,030	378	494	125	42	700	251	181	131	138	
Percent of total		9.8	14.9	30.6	17.9	7.9	3.0	6.5	28.7	11.3	4.5	2.6	
Sharing with opposite sex <sup>1</sup>	1,000	754	489	143	242	71	31	265	55	80	74	75	
Percent of 2-person households		43.4	47.1	37.8	49.0	56.8	73.8	37.9	21.9	33.1	56.5	54.3	

<sup>1</sup> Sharing with unrelated person of opposite sex.Source of tables 53 and 54: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 306 and 323.

# Household Characteristics

43

## NO. 55. HOUSEHOLDS, BY RACE OF HEAD, AND POPULATION PER HOUSEHOLD: 1930 TO 1977

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data for 1930-1970 are for census dates. Thereafter, based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, table 56. For definition of household, see text, p. 3. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 288, A 304, and A 320-322.]

ITEM	1930 (Apr.)	1940 (Apr.)	1950 (Apr.)	1960 (Apr.)	1970 (Apr.)	1974 (Mar.)	1975 (Mar.)	1976 (Mar.)	1977 (Mar.)	
All households.....	1,000.....	29,905	34,949	42,857	53,021	63,450	69,859	71,120	72,867	74,142
Average annual change since prior year shown.....	1,542	504	791	1,016	1,043	1,636	1,660	1,592	1,546	
Percent.....	2.02	1.56	2.06	2.15	1.80	2.46	2.32	2.34	2.25	
Population per household.....	4.11	8.77	3.52	3.38	3.20	3.02	2.99	2.94	2.91	
White households.....	1,000.....	26,983	31,680	39,044	47,868	56,529	61,965	62,945	64,392	66,358
Percent of total.....	90.2	90.6	91.2	90.3	89.1	88.7	88.5	88.4	88.1	
Black households.....	1,000.....	2,804	3,142	3,633	5,153	6,180	7,040	7,262	7,459	7,776
Other-race households.....	1,000.....	118	127	149	5,153	741	854	913	986	1,013

<sup>1</sup> Average change from 1920.

<sup>2</sup> Average annual change since 1970.

<sup>3</sup> Computed using the formula for continuous compounding; see p. xli.

<sup>4</sup> Obtained by dividing resident population by number of households; hence, not strictly average size of household because resident population includes members of group quarters. See table 1 for population 1930-1970; table 48 for population thereafter.

<sup>5</sup> Occupied housing units from U.S. Census of Housing reports.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1930, 1950, and 1970*; and *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, forthcoming report, and earlier issues.

## NO. 56. HOUSEHOLDS, FAMILIES, SUBFAMILIES, MARRIED COUPLES, AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS: 1950 TO 1977

[In thousands, except as indicated. As of March, except as noted. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Current Population Survey; includes members of Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of Armed Forces; see text, pp. 1, 2. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease. For definition of terms, see text, pp. 3, 4. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 288-310.]

TYPE OF UNIT	1950	1955 <sup>1</sup>	1960	1965 <sup>2</sup>	1970 <sup>2</sup>	1975	1976	1977	PERCENT CHANGE	
									1960-1970	1970-1977
<b>Households.....</b>	<b>43,554</b>	<b>47,874</b>	<b>52,799</b>	<b>57,436</b>	<b>63,401</b>	<b>71,120</b>	<b>72,867</b>	<b>74,142</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>16.9</b>
Primary families.....	38,838	41,732	44,905	47,838	51,456	55,563	56,056	56,472	14.6	9.7
Primary individuals.....	4,716	6,142	7,895	9,598	11,046	15,557	16,811	17,669	51.3	47.9
Avg. size of household.....	3.37	3.33	3.33	3.29	3.14	2.94	2.89	2.86	(X)	(X)
<b>Families.....</b>	<b>39,303</b>	<b>41,951</b>	<b>46,111</b>	<b>47,956</b>	<b>51,586</b>	<b>55,712</b>	<b>56,245</b>	<b>56,710</b>	<b>14.4</b>	<b>9.0</b>
Husband-wife.....	34,440	36,378	39,329	41,749	44,755	46,971	47,318	47,497	13.8	0.1
Other male head.....	1,184	1,339	1,275	1,181	1,239	1,409	1,444	1,500	-2.8	21.1
Female head.....	3,679	4,234	4,507	5,026	5,591	7,242	7,482	7,713	24.1	38.0
Primary families.....	38,838	41,732	44,905	47,838	51,456	55,563	56,056	56,472	14.6	9.7
Husband-wife.....	34,075	36,251	39,264	41,689	44,728	46,951	47,297	47,471	13.9	6.1
Other male head.....	1,169	1,328	1,228	1,167	1,228	1,485	1,424	1,461	-	19.0
Female head.....	3,594	4,153	4,422	4,982	5,500	7,127	7,335	7,540	24.4	37.1
Secondary families.....	465	219	207	118	130	149	189	238	-37.2	83.1
Husband-wife.....	366	127	75	60	27	20	22	26	-64.0	(B)
Other male head.....	15	11	47	14	11	14	20	39	(B)	(B)
Female head.....	85	81	85	44	91	115	147	173	7.1	90.1
Avg. size of family.....	3.54	3.59	3.67	3.70	3.58	3.42	3.39	3.37	(X)	(X)
<b>Subfamilies.....</b>	<b>2,402</b>	<b>1,973</b>	<b>1,514</b>	<b>1,293</b>	<b>1,150</b>	<b>1,349</b>	<b>1,190</b>	<b>1,176</b>	<b>-24.0</b>	<b>2.3</b>
Husband-wife.....	1,651	1,178	871	720	617	576	547	505	-29.2	-18.2
Other male head.....	113	69	115	72	48	69	52	52	-58.3	(B)
Female head.....	638	726	528	492	484	705	691	619	-8.3	27.9
<b>MARRIED COUPLES.....</b>	<b>36,091</b>	<b>37,556</b>	<b>40,200</b>	<b>42,478</b>	<b>45,373</b>	<b>47,547</b>	<b>47,866</b>	<b>48,002</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>5.8</b>
With own household.....	34,075	36,251	39,264	41,689	44,728	46,951	47,297	47,471	13.9	6.1
Without own household.....	2,016	1,305	946	789	646	596	569	531	-31.8	-17.7
Percent without.....	5.6	3.5	2.4	1.9	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.1	(X)	(X)
<b>Unrelated individuals.....</b>	<b>9,186</b>	<b>9,891</b>	<b>11,092</b>	<b>12,333</b>	<b>14,988</b>	<b>19,100</b>	<b>20,509</b>	<b>21,722</b>	<b>35.1</b>	<b>44.9</b>
Primary individuals.....	4,716	6,142	7,895	9,598	11,945	15,557	16,811	17,669	51.3	47.9
Male.....	1,668	2,059	2,716	3,277	4,068	5,912	6,548	6,971	49.6	71.6
Female.....	3,048	4,083	5,179	6,321	7,882	9,645	10,263	10,698	52.2	35.7
Secondary individuals.....	4,420	8,749	8,198	2,735	8,043	3,543	3,698	4,053	-4.8	33.2
Male.....	2,541	2,128	1,746	1,432	1,631	2,087	1,965	2,231	-6.6	36.8
Female.....	1,879	1,621	1,451	1,303	1,412	1,456	1,733	1,821	-2.7	29.0

<sup>1</sup> Represents zero. <sup>B</sup> Percent not shown; base less than 75,000. <sup>X</sup> Not applicable.

<sup>2</sup> As of April. <sup>2</sup> Data revised using population controls based on the 1970 census; therefore, figures do not agree with tables 58 and 60. The latter use population controls based on the 1960 census. These data were not revised by race or other characteristics.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 313, and earlier issues.

## Population

## NO. 57. HOUSEHOLD CHARACTERISTICS, BY RACE AND SPANISH ORIGIN: 1977

[As of March Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, table 66. For composition of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover]

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL HOUSEHOLDS			BLACK HOUSEHOLDS			SPANISH-ORIGIN HOUSEHOLDS		
	Number (1,000)	Per- cent	Per- sons per house- hold	Number (1,000)	Per- cent	Per- sons per house- hold	Number (1,000)	Per- cent	Per- sons per house- hold
Total.....	74,142	100.0	2.86	7,776	100.0	3.15	3,081	100.0	3.47
Northeast.....	16,855	22.7	2.87	1,438	18.5	2.90	716	23.2	3.17
North Central.....	19,628	26.5	2.91	1,589	20.4	3.16	216	7.0	3.83
South.....	28,669	31.9	2.88	3,967	51.0	3.31	898	29.2	3.63
West.....	18,990	18.9	2.74	783	10.1	2.78	1,250	40.6	3.46
Nonfarm.....	71,656	96.6	2.85	7,663	98.5	3.14	3,060	99.3	3.46
Farm.....	2,485	3.4	3.19	113	1.5	4.09	21	.7	(B)
In metropolitan areas.....	50,414	68.0	2.83	5,981	76.9	3.03	2,646	85.9	3.40
In central cities.....	22,741	30.7	2.68	4,506	58.7	2.95	1,640	53.2	3.28
Outside central cities.....	27,672	37.3	3.00	1,415	18.2	3.28	1,005	32.6	3.60
One million pop. or more.....	29,124	39.3	2.82	3,953	50.8	3.00	1,788	58.0	3.31
In central cities.....	12,246	16.5	2.60	3,025	38.9	2.94	1,074	34.9	3.18
Outside central cities.....	16,878	22.8	2.99	928	11.9	3.21	714	23.2	3.51
Under 1 million pop.....	21,290	28.7	2.84	2,028	26.1	3.08	857	27.8	3.59
In central cities.....	10,495	14.2	2.66	1,541	19.8	2.98	566	18.4	3.46
Outside central cities.....	10,795	14.6	3.01	487	6.3	3.40	291	9.4	3.34
Outside metropolitan areas.....	23,728	32.0	2.92	1,795	23.1	3.56	436	14.1	3.87
Nonfarm.....	21,703	29.8	2.89	1,690	21.7	3.53	419	13.6	3.86
Farm.....	2,025	2.7	3.21	105	1.4	4.08	16	.5	(B)
Relationship to head:									
All members related.....	71,244	96.1	2.85	7,360	94.5	3.14	2,951	95.8	3.48
All members unrelated.....	2,138	2.9	2.86	279	3.6	2.45	83	2.7	2.46
Some members unrelated.....	761	1.0	4.68	147	1.9	5.04	47	1.5	(B)
Marital status:									
Male head.....	55,903	75.4	3.15	4,692	69.1	3.34	2,820	75.3	3.72
Married, wife present.....	47,471	64.0	3.43	3,405	42.8	3.93	1,975	64.1	4.06
Married, wife absent.....	1,152	1.6	1.55	320	4.1	1.55	69	2.2	(B)
Separated.....	864	1.2	1.52	280	3.6	1.50	38	1.2	(B)
Other.....	288	.4	1.65	40	.5	(B)	31	1.0	(B)
Widowed.....	1,473	2.0	1.64	205	2.6	1.97	51	1.7	(B)
Divorced.....	2,039	2.8	1.57	239	3.1	1.53	75	2.4	1.71
Single.....	3,768	5.1	1.50	422	5.4	1.55	149	4.8	1.80
Female head.....	18,238	24.6	1.97	3,184	40.9	2.89	761	24.7	2.71
Married, husband absent.....	2,351	8.2	2.89	870	11.2	3.38	219	7.1	3.28
Separated.....	1,887	2.5	2.98	784	10.1	3.39	185	6.0	3.17
Other.....	464	.6	2.54	86	1.1	3.31	34	1.1	(B)
Widowed.....	8,367	11.3	1.61	971	12.5	2.54	179	5.8	2.26
Divorced.....	3,964	5.3	2.45	626	8.1	3.10	190	6.2	2.80
Single.....	3,556	4.8	1.67	718	9.2	2.57	173	5.6	2.24
Age of head:									
14-24 years.....	5,991	8.1	2.28	755	9.7	2.57	368	11.9	2.70
25-34 years.....	18,187	21.8	3.06	1,788	23.0	3.21	879	28.5	3.54
35-44 years.....	12,492	16.8	4.03	1,532	19.7	4.05	686	22.3	4.37
45-54 years.....	12,905	17.4	3.37	1,342	17.8	3.54	535	17.4	3.89
55-64 years.....	11,780	15.9	2.42	1,121	14.4	2.77	328	10.6	3.03
65 years and over.....	14,816	20.0	1.78	1,239	15.9	2.24	285	9.2	2.14
Size of household:									
One person.....	15,582	20.9	1.00	1,744	22.4	1.00	428	13.9	1.00
Two persons.....	22,775	30.7	2.00	1,884	23.8	2.00	657	21.3	2.00
Three persons.....	12,704	17.3	3.00	1,390	17.9	3.00	616	20.0	3.00
Four persons.....	11,630	15.7	4.00	1,096	14.1	4.00	576	18.7	4.00
Five persons.....	6,285	8.5	5.00	698	9.0	5.00	371	12.0	5.00
Six persons.....	2,884	3.9	6.00	422	5.4	6.00	229	7.4	6.00
Seven persons or more.....	2,263	3.1	7.72	572	7.4	7.96	205	6.6	7.81
Employment status:									
In labor force.....	53,970	72.8	3.14	5,174	66.5	3.30	2,319	75.3	3.63
Civilian labor force.....	53,082	71.6	3.13	5,088	65.0	3.30	2,285	74.2	3.64
Employed.....	50,236	67.8	3.14	4,552	58.5	3.34	2,088	67.8	3.67
Unemployed.....	2,846	3.8	2.06	507	6.5	2.99	197	6.4	3.36
Not in labor force.....	20,172	27.2	2.11	2,602	33.5	2.86	762	24.7	2.96
Employed.....	50,236	67.8	3.14	4,552	58.5	3.34	2,088	67.8	3.67
White-collar.....	24,057	32.4	2.98	1,338	17.2	2.96	553	18.0	3.27
Blue-collar.....	19,708	26.6	3.41	2,042	26.3	3.70	1,149	37.3	3.85
Farm workers.....	1,662	2.2	3.35	120	1.5	3.93	76	2.5	4.67
Service workers.....	4,809	6.5	2.83	1,051	13.5	3.05	311	10.1	3.44

B Base less than 75,000.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-60, No. 109.

# Households, Families, Individuals

45

## NO. 58. HOUSEHOLDS, BY NUMBER OF PERSONS: 1950 TO 1977

[In millions, except percent. As of March. Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, table 56. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 335-349]

SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD	1950 <sup>1,2</sup>	1955 <sup>2</sup>	1960 <sup>2</sup>	1965 <sup>2</sup>	1970 <sup>2</sup>	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total.....	43.5	47.8	52.6	57.3	62.9	66.7	68.3	69.9	71.1	72.9	74.1
1 person.....	4.7	5.2	6.9	8.6	10.7	12.2	12.6	13.4	13.0	15.0	15.6
Male.....	1.8	1.7	2.3	2.9	3.5	4.1	4.4	4.7	4.9	5.4	5.6
Female.....	3.0	3.5	4.6	5.7	7.2	8.1	8.2	8.6	9.0	9.6	9.9
2 persons.....	12.5	13.6	14.6	16.1	18.1	19.5	20.6	21.5	21.8	22.3	22.8
3 persons.....	9.8	9.7	9.9	10.2	10.9	11.5	11.8	11.0	12.4	12.5	12.8
4 persons.....	7.7	9.1	9.3	9.2	9.9	10.7	10.7	10.9	11.1	11.4	11.6
5 persons.....	4.4	5.3	6.1	6.3	6.5	6.4	6.4	6.5	6.4	6.3	6.3
6 persons.....	2.2	2.6	3.0	3.3	3.5	3.4	3.2	3.1	3.1	3.0	2.9
7 or more.....	2.1	2.3	2.9	3.5	3.2	3.0	2.8	2.7	2.5	2.4	2.3
Percent of total:											
1 person.....	10.9	10.9	13.1	15.0	17.0	18.3	18.5	19.1	19.6	20.6	20.9
2 persons.....	28.8	28.5	27.8	28.1	28.8	29.2	30.2	30.8	30.6	30.8	30.7
3 persons.....	22.6	20.4	18.9	17.9	17.3	17.3	17.3	17.1	17.4	17.2	17.3
4 persons.....	17.8	18.0	17.6	16.1	15.8	16.0	15.7	15.6	15.6	15.7	15.7
5 persons.....	10.0	11.1	11.5	11.0	10.4	9.6	9.4	9.3	9.0	8.6	8.5
6 persons.....	5.1	5.4	5.7	5.8	5.6	5.1	4.8	4.4	4.3	4.1	3.9
7 or more.....	4.9	4.9	5.4	6.1	5.1	4.5	4.1	3.8	3.5	3.2	3.1

<sup>1</sup> Covers related persons only; therefore, not strictly comparable with later years.

<sup>2</sup> See footnote 2, table 56.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, forthcoming report, and earlier issues.

## NO. 59. HOUSEHOLDS, FAMILIES, AND INDIVIDUALS—PROJECTIONS: 1978 TO 1990

[In thousands. As of July 1. Includes members of the Armed Forces living off post or with their families on post, but excludes all other members of the Armed Forces. See text, pp. 3 and 4, for definitions of households and families. Series B assumes that the trends in marital status and household proportions observed over the period 1960 to 1974 will continue to 1990. Series A and Series C are based on weighted averages of the Series B proportions and the 1974 observed proportions. Series K assumes that the levels of proportions observed in 1974 will continue to 1990. For additional explanation, see source.]

YEAR AND SERIES	HOUSEHOLDS						All families	Un- related individ- uals <sup>1</sup>	
	Total	Primary families			Primary individuals				
		Total	Hus- band- wife	Other male head	Female head	Male	Female		
<b>1978:</b>									
Series A.....	76,597	59,160	50,191	1,517	7,452	6,742	10,694	59,250	
Series B.....	76,223	59,108	50,201	1,514	7,393	6,583	10,583	59,201	
Series C.....	75,474	59,002	50,220	1,507	7,275	6,264	10,208	59,105	
Series K.....	75,099	58,948	50,229	1,503	7,216	6,104	10,046	59,057	
<b>1980:</b>									
Series A.....	79,953	61,230	51,806	1,566	7,858	7,331	11,383	61,312	
Series B.....	79,356	61,144	51,825	1,561	7,788	7,076	11,186	61,234	
Series C.....	78,159	60,974	51,864	1,550	7,580	6,865	10,820	61,080	
Series K.....	77,560	60,891	51,885	1,543	7,488	6,309	10,361	61,004	
<b>1985:</b>									
Series A.....	88,456	66,380	55,715	1,723	8,942	8,932	13,144	66,440	
Series B.....	87,188	66,181	55,757	1,713	8,711	8,395	12,612	66,255	
Series C.....	84,655	65,791	55,845	1,686	8,280	7,320	11,545	65,894	
Series K.....	83,391	65,599	55,891	1,668	8,040	6,783	11,010	65,718	
<b>1990:</b>									
Series A.....	96,318	70,909	59,033	1,893	9,983	10,541	14,868	70,943	
Series B.....	94,270	70,551	59,073	1,877	9,601	9,688	14,032	70,808	
Series C.....	90,185	69,850	59,183	1,830	8,827	7,981	12,364	69,047	
Series K.....	88,144	69,502	59,209	1,798	8,495	7,129	11,513	69,622	

<sup>1</sup> Includes primary individuals, shown separately, and secondary individuals (14 years old and over), not shown separately; see text, p. 4.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 607.

## Population

## NO. 60. HOUSEHOLDS AND FAMILIES, BY TYPE OF HEAD: 1960 TO 1977

[As of March. Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, table 56. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 292-295 and A 320-334]

TYPE OF HEAD	NUMBER (1,000)					PERCENT				
	1960	1965 <sup>1</sup>	1970 <sup>1</sup>	1975	1977	1960	1965 <sup>1</sup>	1970 <sup>1</sup>	1975	1977
Households, total...	52,799	57,251	62,874	71,120	74,142	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
White.....	47,665	51,441	56,248	62,945	65,353	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Husband-wife.....	36,175	38,132	40,731	42,051	43,372	76.2	74.1	72.5	68.2	66.4
Other male head.....	3,365	3,839	4,367	6,295	7,120	6.8	7.5	7.8	10.0	10.9
Female head.....	8,125	9,470	11,089	18,700	14,861	17.0	18.4	19.7	21.8	22.7
Black and other.....	5,134	5,808	6,626	8,175	8,789	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Husband-wife.....	3,079	3,455	3,827	4,000	4,099	60.3	59.5	54.7	48.9	46.6
Other male head.....	579	589	813	1,103	1,313	11.0	10.3	12.8	13.5	14.0
Female head.....	1,476	1,754	2,187	3,078	3,378	28.7	30.2	33.0	37.6	38.4
Families, total....	45,111	47,836	51,237	55,712	56,710	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)	(X)
White.....	40,869	43,081	46,022	49,451	50,083	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Husband-wife.....	36,212	38,171	40,802	42,969	43,397	88.7	88.6	88.7	86.9	86.7
Other male head.....	1,100	1,028	1,036	1,270	1,219	2.6	2.4	2.3	2.6	2.4
Female head.....	3,557	3,882	4,185	5,212	5,467	8.7	9.0	9.1	10.5	10.0
Black and other.....	4,242	4,752	5,215	6,282	6,627	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Husband-wife.....	3,117	3,474	3,634	4,002	4,100	73.6	73.1	69.7	63.9	61.0
Other male head.....	175	153	186	230	280	4.0	3.2	3.5	3.7	4.2
Female head.....	950	1,125	1,395	2,030	2,246	22.4	23.7	26.7	32.4	33.9

X. Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> See footnote 2, table 56.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 153, 218, 276, 311, and forthcoming report.

## NO. 61. PERCENT DISTRIBUTION OF FAMILIES, BY NUMBER OF OWN CHILDREN UNDER 18 YEARS OLD: 1950 TO 1977

[As of March, except 1955 as of April. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, table 56. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 353-358]

NUMBER OF CHILDREN	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Families.....1,000...	39,303	41,951	45,111	47,956	51,586	54,373	55,053	55,712	56,245	56,710
Percent distribution.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
No children.....	48.3	44.7	43.0	43.4	44.1	45.6	46.0	46.0	46.3	46.8
1 child.....	21.1	19.1	18.5	17.7	18.2	19.3	19.2	19.7	19.7	19.6
2 children.....	16.5	18.7	18.0	16.8	17.4	17.4	17.9	18.0	18.3	18.9
3 children.....	7.8	9.9	11.1	11.0	10.6	9.7	9.5	9.3	9.8	9.0
4 or more children.....	6.3	7.6	9.4	11.1	9.8	7.9	7.4	6.9	6.3	5.7

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 311, forthcoming report, and earlier issues.

## NO. 62. HOUSEHOLDS, BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF HEAD: 1968 TO 1977

[As of March. Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote table 56]

CHARACTERISTIC	1968	1969	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total.....mil...	60.8	62.2	63.4	66.7	68.3	69.9	71.1	72.9	74.1
<b>PERCENT DISTRIBUTION</b>									
Male.....	79.6	79.2	78.9	77.8	77.4	77.1	76.4	75.8	75.4
Female.....	20.4	20.8	21.1	22.2	22.6	22.9	23.6	24.2	24.6
White.....	89.6	89.6	89.5	89.2	88.8	88.7	88.5	88.4	88.1
Black and other.....	10.4	10.4	10.5	10.8	11.2	11.3	11.5	11.6	11.0
<b>Age of head:</b>									
14-24 years.....	6.3	6.6	6.8	7.8	8.0	8.4	8.2	8.1	8.1
25-34 years.....	17.5	18.3	18.5	19.2	19.9	20.5	21.0	21.3	21.8
35-44 years.....	19.7	19.0	18.6	17.3	17.2	16.8	16.7	16.8	16.8
45-54 years.....	19.8	19.7	19.5	19.1	18.8	18.5	18.2	17.6	17.4
55-64 years.....	17.1	17.1	17.1	16.7	16.4	16.0	15.9	16.0	15.9
65 years and over.....	19.5	19.4	19.5	19.9	19.7	19.9	20.1	20.3	20.0
<b>Educational attainment:</b>									
Less than 8 years.....	16.1	15.5	14.6	13.5	12.9	12.4	12.1	11.5	11.1
8 years.....	14.1	13.5	13.2	12.2	11.6	11.0	10.3	9.7	9.5
1-3 years high school.....	17.3	16.7	16.7	16.5	16.1	15.7	15.3	15.3	15.8
4 years high school.....	29.5	30.6	31.0	32.0	32.6	32.7	33.0	33.1	33.0
1-3 years college.....	10.5	10.9	11.4	11.9	12.4	13.1	13.6	14.0	14.2
4 years college or more.....	12.5	12.7	13.1	13.9	14.3	15.1	15.7	16.4	16.0

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-60, No. 107, and earlier issues.

# Households

47

## NO. 63. HOUSEHOLDS—STATES: 1950 TO 1977

[1950 through 1970, as of April 1; 1976 and 1977 estimated as of July 1. For definition of household, see text, p. 3.  
For composition of regions, see fig. I, inside front cover]

STATE	TOTAL HOUSEHOLDS										HUSBAND-WIFE HOUSEHOLDS (1,000)			
	Number (1,000)				Percent change		Average annual percent change <sup>1</sup>							
	1960	1970	1976	1977	1960- 1970	1970- 1977	1950- 1960	1960- 1970	1970- 1977	1960	1970	1976	1977	
U.S.	53,021	63,450	73,297	74,601	19.7	17.6	2.1	1.8	2.2	39,210	44,062	47,556	47,788	
<b>Regions:</b>														
Northeast	13,521	15,482	16,901	17,126	14.5	10.6	1.8	1.4	1.4	9,829	10,487	10,779	10,719	
No. Cent.	15,377	17,537	19,516	19,778	14.0	12.8	1.7	1.3	1.7	11,593	12,451	13,003	13,021	
South	18,503	19,258	23,167	23,662	24.2	22.9	2.0	2.2	2.8	11,595	13,578	13,300	15,445	
West	8,619	11,172	13,633	14,036	29.6	25.6	3.4	2.6	3.1	6,193	7,551	8,474	8,573	
N. Eng.	3,116	3,645	4,121	4,180	17.0	14.7	1.7	1.6	1.9	2,277	2,511	2,673	2,678	
Maine	280	303	356	364	8.2	20.2	1.0	.8	2.5	209	215	240	243	
N.H.	180	225	276	286	25.0	26.9	1.5	2.2	3.3	134	162	188	183	
Vt.	111	132	157	161	18.9	21.9	.7	1.8	2.7	82	93	105	107	
Mass.	1,585	1,760	1,964	1,984	14.7	12.7	1.6	1.4	1.7	1,068	1,176	1,231	1,227	
R.I.	257	292	319	321	13.6	9.9	1.3	1.3	1.3	186	200	206	204	
Conn.	763	933	1,049	1,064	23.9	14.0	2.8	2.2	1.8	571	605	703	704	
Mid. Atl.	10,405	11,877	12,870	12,946	13.8	9.4	1.9	1.3	1.2	7,552	7,976	8,106	8,041	
N.Y.	5,248	5,914	6,368	6,389	12.7	8.0	1.9	1.2	1.1	3,690	3,838	3,828	3,777	
N.J.	1,806	2,218	2,458	2,481	22.8	11.8	2.7	2.1	1.5	1,374	1,573	1,642	1,637	
Pa.	3,351	3,705	4,044	4,076	10.6	10.0	1.4	1.0	1.3	2,487	2,565	2,636	2,627	
E. No. Cent.	10,710	12,382	13,709	13,896	15.6	12.2	1.9	1.5	1.6	8,107	8,804	9,133	9,144	
Ohio	2,852	3,289	3,594	3,633	15.3	10.4	2.1	1.4	1.4	2,178	2,354	2,416	2,414	
Ind.	1,388	1,609	1,787	1,808	15.9	12.3	1.7	1.5	1.6	1,068	1,174	1,228	1,229	
Ill.	3,085	3,502	3,814	3,867	13.5	10.4	1.8	1.3	1.4	2,264	2,405	2,437	2,436	
Mich.	2,230	2,658	2,985	3,029	18.5	14.2	2.2	1.7	1.8	1,730	1,915	2,016	2,020	
Wis.	1,146	1,329	1,529	1,559	16.0	17.3	1.7	1.5	2.2	877	960	1,036	1,046	
W. No. Cent.	4,668	5,155	5,807	5,882	10.4	14.1	1.2	1.0	1.8	3,486	3,647	3,870	3,877	
Minn.	992	1,154	1,327	1,348	16.3	16.8	1.6	1.5	2.1	742	821	886	890	
Iowa	841	896	990	1,008	6.5	12.5	.7	.6	1.6	638	645	681	681	
Mo.	1,360	1,521	1,686	1,704	11.8	12.1	1.3	1.1	1.6	987	1,050	1,093	1,091	
N. Dak.	173	182	211	215	5.2	18.4	.7	.5	2.3	133	132	146	147	
S. Dak.	196	201	228	231	3.1	15.0	.6	.3	1.9	148	144	155	155	
Nebr.	433	474	540	546	9.5	15.3	.9	.9	2.0	327	335	359	359	
Kans.	673	727	816	830	8.0	14.1	1.4	.8	1.8	511	520	550	554	
So. Atl.	7,268	9,439	11,517	11,768	29.9	24.7	2.7	2.6	3.0	5,410	6,595	7,526	7,591	
Del.	129	165	192	195	27.9	18.3	3.5	2.5	2.3	98	118	128	128	
Md.	863	1,175	1,363	1,386	36.2	18.0	3.0	3.1	2.3	601	833	900	902	
Dist. of Col.	252	263	273	273	4.4	4.0	1.2	1.4	.5	131	113	101	98	
Va.	1,074	1,391	1,665	1,714	29.5	23.3	2.4	2.0	2.9	814	967	1,115	1,131	
W. Va.	521	547	623	636	5.0	16.2	(2)	.5	2.1	394	389	423	428	
N.C.	1,205	1,510	1,792	1,830	25.3	21.2	1.9	2.3	2.7	933	1,098	1,226	1,239	
S.C.	604	734	896	915	21.5	24.6	1.6	2.0	3.0	451	522	596	603	
Ga.	1,070	1,369	1,621	1,659	27.9	21.2	1.8	2.5	2.6	803	964	1,065	1,075	
Fla.	1,550	2,285	3,002	3,160	47.4	38.3	6.3	3.9	4.5	1,125	1,561	1,971	1,987	
E. So. Cent.	3,307	3,868	4,496	4,581	17.0	18.4	1.0	1.6	2.3	2,507	2,763	3,039	3,064	
Ky.	852	984	1,137	1,152	15.5	17.1	.9	1.4	2.2	651	710	782	784	
Tenn.	1,003	1,213	1,424	1,457	20.9	20.1	1.4	1.9	2.5	768	874	967	979	
Ala.	884	1,034	1,196	1,210	17.0	17.9	1.2	1.6	2.3	669	737	806	813	
Miss.	568	637	739	753	12.1	18.3	.2	1.1	2.3	419	442	484	488	
W. So. Cent.	4,928	5,952	7,144	7,313	20.8	22.9	1.8	1.9	2.8	3,679	4,215	4,736	4,790	
Ark.	524	615	729	742	17.4	20.6	(2)	1.6	2.6	392	433	493	497	
La.	892	1,052	1,229	1,255	17.9	19.3	2.1	1.6	2.4	649	725	793	800	
Okla.	735	861	994	1,013	15.8	19.1	1.0	1.5	2.4	540	596	664	659	
Tex.	2,778	3,434	4,192	4,303	23.6	25.3	2.4	2.1	3.1	2,098	2,456	2,796	2,834	
Mt.	1,976	2,518	3,272	3,375	27.4	34.0	3.1	2.4	4.0	1,489	1,805	2,180	2,215	
Mont.	202	217	261	265	7.4	11.9	1.4	.7	2.7	147	152	172	172	
Idaho	194	219	274	284	12.0	29.7	1.4	1.2	3.6	161	163	193	198	
Wyo.	99	105	133	139	6.1	32.9	1.6	.5	3.9	75	76	92	94	
Colo.	529	601	892	917	30.6	32.7	3.0	2.7	3.9	390	484	577	584	
N. Mex.	251	289	371	383	15.1	32.3	3.5	1.4	3.9	195	209	248	252	
Ariz.	367	539	763	777	46.9	44.1	5.6	3.9	5.0	276	386	501	509	
Utah	242	288	370	381	28.1	27.9	2.5	2.1	3.4	190	226	263	268	
Nev.	92	160	218	228	73.9	43.1	6.0	5.6	4.9	65	109	134	138	
Pac.	6,644	8,654	10,361	10,660	30.3	23.2	3.5	2.6	2.9	4,704	5,746	6,294	6,358	
Wash.	894	1,106	1,203	1,224	23.7	19.8	1.9	2.1	2.5	648	768	830	837	
Oreg.	658	692	843	868	24.0	25.5	1.5	2.1	3.1	413	486	551	560	
Calif.	4,081	6,574	7,848	8,083	32.0	23.0	4.0	2.8	2.8	3,488	4,284	4,688	4,705	
Alaska	57	79	117	118	38.6	49.3	6.1	3.2	5.5	43	60	82	81	
Hawaii	153	203	260	267	32.7	31.5	3.1	2.8	3.8	112	148	173	175	

Z Less than .05 percent. <sup>1</sup> Computed using the formula for continuous compounding; see p. xii.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-25, No. 725, and earlier issues.

## Population

## NO. 64. FAMILIES, BY CHARACTERISTICS: 1960 TO 1977

[As of March. Based on Current Population Survey; includes members of Armed Forces living off post or with families on post, but excludes other Armed Forces; see text, p. 1. For definition of families, see text, p. 4]

CHARACTERISTIC	ALL FAMILIES		MALE HEAD, MARRIED, WIFE PRESENT		MALE HEAD, OTHER MARITAL STATUS		FEMALE HEAD		FAMILIES OF OTHER THAN WHITE PERSONS	
	Number (1,000)	Percent	Number (1,000)	Percent	Number (1,000)	Percent	Number (1,000)	Percent	Number (1,000)	Percent
1960.....	45,111	100.0	39,329	100.0	1,275	100.0	4,507	100.0	(NA)	(NA)
1965.....	47,956	100.0	41,749	100.0	1,181	100.0	5,026	100.0	(NA)	(NA)
1970.....	51,586	100.0	44,755	100.0	1,239	100.0	5,591	100.0	5,324	100.0
1975.....	55,712	100.0	46,971	100.0	1,499	100.0	7,242	100.0	6,262	100.0
1976.....	56,245	100.0	47,318	100.0	1,444	100.0	7,482	100.0	6,372	100.0
1977, total.....	56,710	100.0	47,497	100.0	1,500	100.0	7,713	100.0	6,627	100.0
White.....	50,083	88.3	43,397	91.4	1,219	81.3	5,467	70.9	(X)	(X)
Black and other.....	6,627	11.7	4,100	8.6	281	18.7	2,246	29.1	6,627	100.0
Size of family:										
2 persons.....	21,530	38.0	17,186	36.2	923	61.5	3,421	44.4	1,909	28.8
3 persons.....	12,472	22.0	10,068	21.2	360	24.0	2,044	26.5	1,553	23.4
4 persons.....	11,483	20.2	10,243	21.6	119	7.9	1,121	14.5	1,254	18.0
5 persons.....	6,209	10.9	5,580	11.7	56	3.7	572	7.4	809	12.2
6 persons.....	2,800	4.9	2,513	5.3	18	1.2	269	3.5	470	7.1
7 or more persons.....	2,210	3.9	1,907	4.0	23	1.5	286	3.7	632	9.5
Own children under age 18:										
None.....	26,565	46.8	22,622	47.6	1,014	67.6	2,929	38.0	2,466	37.7
1.....	11,180	19.6	8,854	18.6	274	18.3	1,972	25.6	1,440	21.7
2.....	10,707	18.9	9,117	19.2	138	9.2	1,452	18.8	1,213	18.3
3.....	5,091	9.0	4,288	9.0	46	3.1	756	9.8	735	11.1
4 or more.....	3,247	5.7	2,617	5.5	27	1.8	604	7.8	743	11.2
Own children under age 6:										
None.....	43,706	77.2	36,369	76.6	1,413	94.2	6,014	78.0	4,761	71.8
1.....	9,048	16.0	7,739	16.3	75	5.0	1,234	16.0	1,279	19.3
2.....	3,280	5.8	2,917	6.1	8	.5	355	4.6	449	6.8
3 or more.....	586	1.0	471	1.0	5	.3	109	1.4	139	2.1

NA Not available. X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 276, 291, 296, and 311, and forthcoming report.

## NO. 65. FEMALE FAMILY HEADS—CHARACTERISTICS, BY RACE: 1960 TO 1977

[Covers persons 14 years old and over. 1960, census data as of April; thereafter, based on Current Population Survey as of March. See headnote, table 64]

CHARACTERISTIC	1960	1970	1977	CHARACTERISTIC	1960	1970	1977	
				WHITE	BLACK	WHITE	BLACK	
Female heads.....	1,000	3,306	4,185	5,467	Female heads.....	1,000	890	1,349
Median age—years.....		52.2	50.4	44.7	Median age—years.....	43.8	41.3	38.6
Percent, by marital status:					Percent, by marital status:			
Single.....	11.8	9.2	9.7		Single.....	10.8	16.2	22.6
Married, spouse absent.....	17.6	18.5	18.4		Married, spouse absent.....	37.4	39.7	32.8
Separated.....	9.6	11.4	14.5		Separated.....	30.2	33.8	29.7
Other.....	7.9	7.2	3.9		Other.....	7.2	5.9	3.1
Widowed.....	52.5	47.0	33.8		Widowed.....	40.2	29.9	28.3
Divorced.....	18.1	25.3	38.0		Divorced.....	11.6	14.2	21.3
Percent, by presence of children under 18:				Percent, by presence of children under 18:				
No own children.....	57.8	52.0	41.8	No own children.....	52.0	44.4	33.5	
With own children.....	42.2	48.0	58.2	With own children.....	55.6	55.6	28.6	
1 child.....	19.2	18.8	25.9	1 child.....	16.9	19.1	24.5	
2 children.....	12.0	15.0	18.8	2 children.....	12.8	14.4	19.0	
3 children.....	6.1	7.8	8.3	3 children.....	9.4	12.5	13.6	
4 or more children.....	5.0	6.4	6.1	4 or more children.....	16.5	20.6	14.6	
Mean number of children.....	.85	1.00	1.85	Mean number of children.....	1.57	1.90	2.25	
Children under 18 in all families.....	mil.	54.5	58.5	53.1	Children under 18 in all families.....	mil.	8.4	9.3
Percent living with—				Percent living with—				
Both parents.....	91.9	88.1	85.3	Both parents.....	69.2	58.7	47.3	
Mother only.....	6.2	8.6	12.0	Mother only.....	20.6	30.8	42.2	

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 306 and 323 and series P-23, No. 50.

# Families and Unrelated Individuals

49

## NO. 66. FAMILIES NOT HEADED BY A HUSBAND AND WIFE: 1960 TO 1977

In thousands, except percent. As of March. Persons 18 years old and over, except as noted. See headnote, table 64.

CHARACTERISTIC	Total, 1960 <sup>1</sup>	Total, 1970	Total, 1976	1977						
				Total	Age of head (in years)					
					18-24	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64	65 or older
Number of family units...	5,727	6,778	8,909	9,192	851	2,002	1,940	1,743	1,224	1,432
Percent distribution...	(X)	(X)	(X)	100.0	9.3	21.8	21.1	19.0	13.3	15.6
Male head...	1,233	1,211	1,441	1,491	138	195	260	359	254	285
Married, wife absent...	188	200	232	248	16	50	52	60	41	20
Widowed...	485	414	388	391	—	4	25	93	97	172
Divorced...	115	180	386	402	10	59	127	125	57	24
Single...	457	416	435	430	112	82	56	72	59	69
Female head...	4,494	5,567	7,468	7,701	713	1,807	1,680	1,384	970	1,147
Married, husband absent...	1,099	1,321	1,769	1,733	206	583	489	304	117	34
Widowed...	2,325	2,389	2,375	2,383	12	84	218	491	627	948
Divorced...	694	1,268	2,369	2,563	132	870	862	500	162	37
Single...	376	589	965	1,026	363	270	111	89	64	128
PERCENT BY MARITAL STATUS										
Male head...	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Married, wife absent...	13.5	16.5	16.1	16.8	11.6	25.6	20.0	19.2	16.1	7.0
Widowed...	37.7	34.2	26.9	26.2	—	2.1	9.6	25.0	38.2	60.4
Divorced...	9.3	14.9	26.8	27.0	7.2	30.3	48.8	34.8	22.4	8.4
Single...	39.5	34.4	30.2	30.2	81.2	42.1	21.5	20.1	23.2	24.2
Female head...	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	104.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Married, husband absent...	24.6	28.7	23.7	22.5	28.9	32.3	29.1	22.0	12.1	3.0
Widowed...	51.7	42.9	31.8	30.9	1.7	4.6	13.0	35.5	64.6	82.7
Divorced...	15.4	22.6	31.6	33.3	18.5	48.1	61.3	36.1	16.7	3.2
Single...	8.4	10.8	12.9	13.3	50.9	14.9	6.6	6.4	6.6	11.2

- Represents zero. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Persons 14 years old and over.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 323, and earlier issues.

## NO. 67. PERSONS IN FAMILIES AND UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS, BY SEX, AGE, AND TYPE OF FAMILY: 1960 TO 1977

In millions, except percent. Based on Current Population Survey as of March; see headnote, table 64.

YEAR AND AGE	PERSONS IN FAMILIES							UNRELATED INDIVIDUALS			
	Total	Per- cent of all per- sons	Male	Fe- male	Hus- band- wife fam- ilies	Female-headed families <sup>1</sup>		Male- headed fam- ilies <sup>1</sup>	Total	Male	Fe- male
						Num- ber	Percent of total				
1960: Total.....	165.4	92.7	81.9	88.5	148.3	14.2	8.6	3.5	11.1	4.5	6.6
Under 18 yr....	63.5	99.2	32.2	31.3	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	.3	.2	.1
18-64 yr....	89.8	91.8	43.6	46.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	7.0	3.2	3.8
65 yr. and over...	12.1	73.3	6.1	6.0	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	3.8	1.1	2.6
1965: Total.....	177.6	92.5	87.8	89.8	157.8	16.3	9.2	3.4	12.3	4.7	7.6
Under 18 yr....	69.6	99.2	35.4	34.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	.3	.1	.2
18-64 yr....	95.3	91.9	48.1	49.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	7.3	3.3	4.1
65 yr. and over...	12.7	70.5	6.4	6.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	4.6	1.3	3.3
1970: Total.....	184.9	91.4	91.0	93.9	163.3	18.0	9.7	3.6	15.0	5.7	9.3
Under 18 yr....	88.9	98.9	35.0	33.8	60.2	7.8	11.3	1.9	4	.2	.2
18-64 yr....	102.6	91.1	49.3	53.3	92.2	8.4	8.2	2.0	8.8	4.0	4.8
65 yr. and over...	13.3	67.1	6.6	6.7	10.9	1.8	13.5	.7	5.7	1.4	4.3
1975: Total.....	190.5	90.9	93.7	96.8	162.9	23.2	12.2	4.4	19.1	8.0	11.1
Under 18 yr....	66.0	99.4	38.6	32.4	64.4	10.5	16.9	1.1	.4	.2	.2
18-64 yr....	109.9	90.0	52.8	57.1	96.2	11.0	10.0	2.6	12.3	6.4	5.9
65 yr. and over...	14.6	69.2	7.3	7.4	12.3	1.8	12.3	.6	6.5	1.6	5.0
1977: Total.....	190.8	89.8	93.9	97.0	162.5	24.2	12.7	4.1	21.7	9.2	12.5
Under 18 yr....	63.9	99.4	32.8	31.8	52.1	10.8	16.9	1.0	.4	.2	.2
18-64 yr....	111.9	88.7	53.7	58.1	97.9	11.5	10.3	2.5	14.3	7.5	6.8
65 yr. and over...	15.1	68.2	7.6	7.5	12.5	2.0	13.2	.6	7.0	1.6	5.5

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> No spouse present.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 106, 140, 144, 212, 218, 287, 291, and forthcoming report.

## Population

**NO. 68. PERSONS UNDER 18 YEARS OLD, BY PRESENCE OF PARENTS AND WHETHER LIVING WITH MOTHER ONLY, BY MARITAL STATUS OF MOTHER: 1968 TO 1977**  
 [As of March. Excludes persons under 18 years old who were heads and spouses of heads of families and subfamilies.  
 Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, table 64]

YEAR AND RACE	Persons under 18 years old (1,000)	Percent living with both parents	PERCENT LIVING WITH MOTHER ONLY WHO IS—				Percent living with father only	Percent living with neither parent
			Married, but separated <sup>1</sup>	Widowed	Divorced	Single		
1968: Total	70,817	85.0	4.9	2.3	2.9	.7	1.1	3.2
White	59,953	89.4	3.1	1.8	2.7	.2	.9	2.0
Black	9,775	58.3	15.5	5.6	4.1	3.8	2.1	10.4
1970: Total	69,458	84.9	4.7	2.0	3.3	.8	1.1	3.3
White	69,026	89.2	2.8	1.7	3.1	.2	.9	2.2
Black	9,483	58.1	16.2	4.2	4.6	4.4	2.2	10.4
1975: Total	66,087	80.3	5.8	2.4	5.5	1.8	1.5	2.7
White	55,500	85.4	3.8	1.9	5.1	.5	1.5	1.7
Black	9,472	49.4	18.7	5.1	8.1	9.1	1.8	7.9
1977: Total	64,082	79.2	5.6	2.0	6.6	2.1	1.4	3.1
White	53,394	84.8	3.7	1.5	8.1	.6	1.4	1.9
Black	9,374	46.8	17.1	4.4	9.6	10.5	1.4	10.1

<sup>1</sup> Includes married but husband absent.<sup>2</sup> Includes races not shown separately.Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 323, and earlier issues.**NO. 69. PERSONS LIVING ALONE, BY AGE AND SEX: 1960 TO 1977**

[1960, census data as of April; thereafter, based on Current Population Survey as of March. See headnote, table 64]

SEX AND AGE	NUMBER OF PERSONS (1,000)					PERCENT				
	1960	1965	1970	1975	1977	1960	1965	1970	1975	1977
Both sexes	7,064	8,602	10,851	13,939	15,532	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
14-24 years	234	305	566	1,111	1,340	3.3	3.5	5.1	8.0	8.6
25-44 years	1,212	1,281	1,604	2,744	3,501	17.2	14.9	14.8	19.7	22.5
45-64 years	2,720	3,073	3,622	4,076	4,210	38.5	35.7	33.4	29.2	27.1
65 years and over	2,898	3,943	5,071	6,008	6,482	41.0	45.8	46.7	43.1	41.7
Male	2,628	2,923	3,832	4,918	5,639	37.2	34.0	32.5	35.3	36.3
14-24 years	124	141	274	610	752	1.8	1.6	2.5	4.4	4.8
25-44 years	686	737	933	1,899	2,114	9.7	8.6	8.6	12.1	13.6
45-64 years	965	1,013	1,152	1,329	1,431	13.7	11.8	10.6	9.5	9.2
65 years and over	853	1,033	1,174	1,290	1,343	12.1	12.0	10.8	9.3	8.6
Female	4,436	5,679	7,319	9,021	9,893	62.8	66.0	67.5	64.7	63.7
14-24 years	110	164	282	501	588	1.6	1.9	2.6	3.6	3.8
25-44 years	526	644	671	1,055	1,387	7.4	6.8	6.2	7.6	8.9
45-64 years	1,755	2,060	2,470	2,747	2,779	24.8	23.9	22.8	19.7	17.9
65 years and over	2,045	2,010	3,897	4,718	5,130	28.9	33.8	35.9	33.8	33.1

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, Subject Report, PC(2)-4B, and *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 144, 287, and 313.**NO. 70. LIVING ARRANGEMENTS OF ELDERLY WIDOWED PERSONS: 1968 TO 1977**

[Persons 65 years and over. As of March. Noninstitutional population. Based on Current Population Survey; see headnote, table 64]

WIDOWED PERSONS	HOUSEHOLD HEAD				NOT A HOUSEHOLD HEAD		
	Total (1,000)	Percent primary family head	Percent primary individual		Total (1,000)	Percent in families	Percent second- ary indi- vid- uals
			Living alone	Living with non- relatives			
1968: Total	4,902	24.5	71.8	3.7	2,047	91.2	8.8
Widow	3,948	24.5	72.2	3.3	1,613	92.2	7.8
Widower	954	24.3	69.8	6.0	434	87.6	12.4
1970: Total	5,296	22.3	74.6	3.1	1,984	89.4	10.5
Widow	4,844	22.2	75.0	2.9	1,519	89.2	7.7
Widower	952	22.9	73.0	4.1	465	80.0	19.8
1975: Total	6,117	18.6	78.9	2.5	1,588	92.3	7.7
Widow	5,110	18.8	78.7	2.4	1,407	93.5	6.5
Widower	1,007	17.3	79.4	3.2	181	82.9	17.1
1977: Total	6,440	17.4	80.4	2.2	1,607	92.3	7.7
Widow	5,426	17.4	80.3	2.2	1,325	94.6	5.4
Widower	1,015	16.9	81.1	2.1	282	81.6	18.4

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 323, and earlier issues.

# Characteristics of Widows—Institutional Population

51

## No. 71. CHARACTERISTICS OF WIDOWS, BY AGE GROUP: 1970 AND 1977

[In thousands, except as indicated. Persons 14 years old and over. Based on Current Population Survey as of March; see headnote, table 64.]

CHARACTERISTIC	1970 <sup>1</sup>					1977				
	Total	Under 45 yr.	45- 64 yr.	65- 74 yr.	75 yr. and over	Total	Under 45 yr.	45- 64 yr.	65- 74 yr.	75 yr. and over
Total	9,734	392	3,063	3,065	3,214	10,024	414	2,860	3,287	3,463
Percent, by age										
Per 100 widowers	100.0	4.0	31.5	31.5	33.0	100.0	4.1	28.5	32.8	34.5
In labor force <sup>2</sup>	2,542	223	1,732		587	2,251	271	1,442	538	
Employed	2,463	(NA)	(NA)		(NA)	2,108	248	1,349	511	
White	8,559	3.2	30.5	31.6	34.6	8,739	3.4	27.3	33.6	35.8
Black	1,120	10.4	38.1	30.4	21.2	1,171	9.7	37.0	27.6	25.7
Living arrangement:										
Head of household	7,308	4.7	34.9	32.8	27.6	8,387	4.5	30.7	34.5	30.4
Primary family	2,392	12.1	47.0	22.0	18.9	2,375	13.1	47.0	22.4	17.5
Primary individual	4,016	1.1	29.0	38.0	31.9	5,992	1.0	24.2	39.2	35.5
Not household head	2,426	2.0	21.1	27.6	49.3	1,657	2.5	17.5	24.4	55.8
In families	1,882	2.3	22.1	29.4	46.2	1,544	2.1	16.6	23.7	57.5
Inmates of institutions	362	-	8.0	18.2	73.8	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Family heads with own children under 18:										
No children	1,753	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1,718	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
One child	295	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	332	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
2 or more children	349	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	329	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

— Represents zero. NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Data revised using population controls from the 1970 census; therefore, figures will not agree with table 70.

<sup>2</sup> Covers widows 16 years old and over. Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 323, and unpublished data.

## No. 72. POPULATION IN INSTITUTIONS AND OTHER GROUP QUARTERS, BY RACE, TYPE OF QUARTERS, AND SEX: 1960 AND 1970

[In thousands. 1960 based on 25-percent sample; 1970, on 20-percent sample. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 359-371, for inmates of institutions]

RACE, AND TYPE OF QUARTERS	1960			1970		
	Total	Male	Fe- male	Total	Male	Fe- male
Total	4,902	3,122	1,780	5,786	3,438	2,349
White	4,253	2,664	1,589	5,037	2,909	2,129
Black and other	649	458	190	749	529	220
Institutional inmates						
Correctional institutions <sup>1</sup>	1,887	1,117	770	2,127	1,126	1,000
346	330	16	328	314	15	
Mental hospitals and residential treatment centers	630	330	294	434	245	189
Tuberculosis hospitals	65	46	19	17	12	5
Chronic disease hospitals (excl. TB and mental)	42	25	17	67	38	28
Homes for the aged and dependent	470	188	282	928	299	629
Homes and schools for the mentally handicapped <sup>2</sup>	175	95	80	202	114	88
Homes and schools for the physically handicapped <sup>2</sup>	24	13	11	23	16	6
Homes for dependent and neglected children <sup>2</sup>	73	41	32	48	28	19
Homes for unwed mothers <sup>2</sup>	3	1	3	4	(2)	4
Training schools for juvenile delinquents	46	34	12	66	53	14
Detention homes	11	8	3	10	7	4
Diagnostic and reception centers	1	1	(2)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Military barracks	868	868	(NA)	1,025	1,005	20
College dormitories	829	455	374	1,765	801	874
Rooming and boarding houses	634	400	234	330	191	139
Other	684	282	402	539	224	.315

NA Not available. Z Fewer than 500.

<sup>1</sup> See also table 326. <sup>2</sup> For similar but not strictly comparable data, see table 172.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1960*, vol. I, Chapter D, and vol. II; and *Census of Population: 1970*, vols. I and II.

## Population

No. 73. INMATES OF INSTITUTIONS, BY TYPE OF INSTITUTION: 1970

STATE	All inmates	Correc-tional insti-tutions	Mental hos-pitals <sup>1</sup>	TB and chronic disease hos-pitals <sup>2</sup>	HOMES AND/OR SCHOOLS FOR—				
					Agéed and depend-ent	Men-tally handi-capped	Physi-ally handi-capped	Dependent and neglected children and unwed mothers	Training schools for Juvenile delin-quent <sup>3</sup>
U.S.	2,126,719	328,020	433,890	84,032	927,514	201,992	22,739	51,803	76,729
Ala.	31,060	5,651	8,397	1,786	10,848	2,510	675	608	585
Alaska	1,345	337	340	32	353	111	—	75	97
Ariz.	11,143	3,331	1,376	255	8,606	1,237	282	112	944
Ark.	20,291	2,121	2,853	463	11,866	1,009	640	799	710
Calif.	214,068	49,858	27,941	6,787	101,066	13,085	979	2,072	11,681
Colo.	21,987	3,041	3,265	548	11,720	1,781	404	399	829
Conn.	34,055	3,626	6,378	2,294	15,707	4,472	831	891	358
Del.	5,178	655	1,552	987	1,403	155	—	103	341
D.C.	12,172	1,286	4,484	193	5,331	67	38	570	243
Fla.	60,641	10,189	11,442	1,064	21,870	5,853	1,037	928	2,558
Ga.	46,239	14,447	10,501	1,461	14,550	1,015	648	1,422	1,295
Hawaii	4,224	372	782	710	1,334	889	42	18	97
Idaho	8,063	617	554	238	3,692	548	77	56	281
Ill.	111,874	12,181	23,478	3,062	54,300	10,603	748	3,549	3,053
Ind.	51,332	8,282	8,353	409	22,889	7,126	811	1,702	1,750
Iowa	37,184	2,275	3,175	596	27,422	2,526	114	477	599
Kans.	30,846	4,816	4,246	619	18,209	1,612	591	256	597
Ky.	27,187	5,625	3,440	1,178	13,321	1,266	455	1,076	836
La.	31,859	7,748	5,171	659	12,083	3,401	764	703	1,330
Maine	10,723	729	3,179	242	5,000	980	40	172	401
Md.	39,448	8,923	9,116	2,428	11,497	4,803	368	537	1,776
Mass.	77,242	5,478	15,244	4,010	41,866	8,170	664	640	1,170
Mich.	86,437	12,998	17,623	2,919	36,281	12,167	568	1,145	2,836
Minn.	50,389	3,228	6,137	687	33,326	5,098	566	301	1,046
Miss.	16,036	2,622	7,070	52	4,329	1,221	17	430	295
Mo.	47,823	8,848	8,975	2,001	25,001	3,891	644	847	1,519
Mont.	7,577	612	1,295	164	3,881	990	43	163	469
Nebr.	22,197	1,660	1,157	1,106	13,282	3,100	154	1,242	496
Nev.	3,234	1,217	514	83	892	—	—	57	471
N.H.	8,738	463	2,128	192	4,235	1,026	205	166	323
N.J.	60,009	8,872	14,734	4,515	23,141	7,011	138	804	704
N. Mex.	6,083	1,522	495	369	1,946	804	183	352	412
N.Y.	217,682	23,628	74,235	13,549	68,024	22,320	1,177	6,002	8,647
N.C.	47,589	10,850	9,873	902	14,418	5,231	942	2,596	2,687
N. Dak.	9,033	255	1,071	326	5,742	1,267	123	123	136
Ohio	106,599	14,290	22,583	3,587	49,220	8,938	310	4,108	3,554
Oklahoma	37,125	6,035	3,556	684	20,851	2,384	265	2,035	1,315
Oreg.	24,268	2,636	3,594	1,382	13,082	2,214	349	329	682
Pa.	123,780	12,715	34,043	5,244	47,726	14,832	1,538	3,923	3,959
R.I.	10,502	520	2,004	1,688	4,917	976	—	235	162
S.C.	22,802	5,087	8,774	261	5,994	1,054	—	985	647
S. Dak.	10,761	469	1,908	413	5,901	1,143	304	34	689
Tenn.	34,402	6,716	6,781	5,128	8,764	2,984	696	1,156	2,228
Texas	116,034	21,591	15,949	2,888	51,318	13,247	1,030	5,450	4,566
Utah	6,792	875	512	84	3,772	75	1,150	13	311
Vt.	5,339	402	1,344	25	2,390	646	105	88	339
Va.	46,102	11,324	13,286	1,620	12,491	3,897	687	936	2,101
Wash.	38,180	5,894	3,677	403	21,250	4,646	519	313	1,589
W. Va.	13,841	2,301	5,235	613	3,954	60	387	334	1,007
Wis.	68,051	4,687	11,440	2,057	30,546	6,871	502	771	1,197
Wyo.	3,555	315	852	54	1,380	—	—	200	754

— Represents zero.

<sup>1</sup> Includes residential treatment centers.<sup>2</sup> Excludes mental hospitals.<sup>3</sup> Includes detention homes.Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970*, vol. II, *Persons in Institutions and Other Group Quarters*.

# Religious Bodies

53

## NO. 74. RELIGIOUS BODIES—SELECTED DATA

(Represents latest information available from religious bodies with memberships of 50,000 or more; excludes a few groups giving no data. Not all groups follow same calendar year nor count membership in same way; some groups give only approximate figures. Roman Catholics count all baptized persons, including infants; Jews regard as members all Jews in communities having congregations; Eastern Orthodox Churches include all persons in their nationality or cultural groups; most Protestant bodies count only persons who have attained full membership, and previous estimates have indicated that all but a small minority of these are over 13 years of age; however, many Lutheran bodies and The Episcopal Church now report all baptized persons, and not only those confirmed. Data which appear in italics are "noncurrent," i.e., they are reported for 1975 or earlier. All other data are "current" and were reported in 1976 or 1977)

RELIGIOUS BODY	Year	Churches reported	Member-ship (1,000)	Pastors serving parishes	Sunday school enrollment (1,000)
Total	(X)	333,063	131,898	271,473	34,255
Bodies with membership of 50,000 or more					
Current data	(X)	318,806	130,448	260,377	33,907
Noncurrent data	(X)	238,391	107,415	189,572	33,907
<i>African Methodist Episcopal Church</i>	1971	5,878	1,168	5,878	(NA)
<i>African Methodist Episcopal Zion Church</i>	1973	5,994	1,025	6,700	(NA)
<i>American Baptist Association</i>	1976	5,670	1,071	4,000	(NA)
<i>American Baptist Churches in the U.S.A.</i>	1976	5,987	1,594	5,320	(NA)
<i>American Carpatho-Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church</i>	1976	70	100	61	4
<i>American Lutheran Church, The</i>	1976	4,814	2,402	4,260	607
<i>Antiochian Orthodox Christian Archdiocese of North America, The</i>	1977	110	152	120	(NA)
<i>Apostolic Overcoming Holy Church of God</i>	1968	300	75	300	(NA)
<i>Armenian Apostolic Church of America</i>	1978	89	125	53	(NA)
<i>Armenian Church of America, Diocese of the (incl. Diocese of California)</i>	1978	68	372	62	(NA)
<i>Assemblies of God</i>	1977	9,298	1,302	13,684	1,436
<i>Baptist General Conference</i>	1976	669	118	670	116
<i>Baptist Missionary Association of America</i>	1976	1,478	216	1,400	107
<i>Buddhist Churches of America</i>	1975	60	60	80	(NA)
<i>Bulgarian Eastern Orthodox Church (Diocese of N. and S. America and Australia)</i>	1971	15	86	(NA)	(NA)
<i>Christian and Missionary Alliance</i>	1976	1,238	150	942	151
<i>Christian Church (Disciples of Christ)</i>	1978	4,426	1,279	4,100	411
<i>Christian Churches and Churches of Christ</i>	1976	5,436	1,041	5,055	(NA)
<i>Christian Congregation, Inc., The</i>	1976	1,107	79	1,107	51
<i>Christian Methodist Episcopal Church</i>	1965	2,598	467	2,814	(NA)
<i>Christian Reformed Church in North America</i>	1976	538	211	488	53
<i>Church of God, The</i>	1978	2,056	76	1,910	(NA)
<i>Church of God (Anderson, Ind.)</i>	1976	2,270	170	1,761	246
<i>Church of God (Cleveland, Tenn.)</i>	1976	4,644	365	7,800	879
<i>Church of God in Christ, The</i>	1965	4,500	455	4,000	(NA)
<i>Church of God in Christ, International, The</i>	1971	1,041	501	(NA)	(NA)
<i>Church of God of Prophecy, The</i>	1975	1,791	66	(NA)	(NA)
<i>Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints, The</i>	1976	5,739	2,392	17,217	2,777
<i>Church of the Brethren</i>	1976	1,041	178	824	78
<i>Church of the Nazarene</i>	1976	4,727	449	(NA)	950
<i>Churches of Christ</i>	1976	17,000	2,500	11,000	(NA)
<i>Community Churches, National Council of</i>	1977	185	125	(NA)	(NA)
<i>Congregational Christian Churches, National Association of</i>	1977	376	90	340	(NA)
<i>Conservative Baptist Association of America</i>	1976	1,117	300	(NA)	(NA)
<i>Cumberland Presbyterian Church</i>	1976	860	93	527	52
<i>Episcopal Church, The</i>	1976	7,116	2,882	6,384	598
<i>Evangelical Covenant Church of America</i>	1976	512	73	451	68
<i>Evangelical Free Church of America</i>	1971	562	70	(NA)	(NA)
<i>Evangelical Lutheran Churches, The Association of</i>	1977	210	95	274	18
<i>Free Methodist Church of North America</i>	1976	1,069	68	(NA)	120
<i>Free Will Baptists</i>	1976	2,407	229	(NA)	228
<i>Friends United Meeting</i>	1976	518	66	346	29
<i>General Association of Regular Baptist Churches</i>	1977	1,542	249	(NA)	(NA)
<i>General Baptists (General Association of)</i>	1974	800	70	1,000	(NA)
<i>Greek Orthodox Archdiocese of North and South America</i>	1977	535	1,980	610	(NA)
<i>Independent Fundamental Churches of America</i>	1976	614	88	633	(NA)
<i>International Church of the Foursquare Gospel</i>	1983	714	89	741	(NA)
<i>Jehovah's Witnesses</i>	1976	7,341	577	(X)	(X)
<i>Jewish Congregations</i>	1972	6,000	1,115	6,100	(NA)
<i>Lutheran Church in America</i>	1976	6,771	2,976	4,888	731

See footnotes at end of table.

## Population

## NO. 74. RELIGIOUS BODIES—SELECTED DATA—Continued

[See headnote, p. 53]

RELIGIOUS BODY	Year	Churches reported	Membership (1,000)	Pastors serving parishes	Sunday school enrollment <sup>1</sup> (1,000)
<b>Bodies with membership of 50,000 or more—Con.</b>					
Lutheran Church—Missouri Synod, The	1976	5,832	2,757	4,725	683
Mennonite Church	1976	1,069	98	1,806	106
Moravian Church in America (Unitas Fratrum)	1976	145	54	142	18
National Baptist Convention of America	1956	11,998	2,669	7,598	(NA)
National Baptist Convention, U.S.A., Inc.	1958	28,000	5,500	26,000	(NA)
National Baptist Evangelical Life and Soul Saving Assembly of U.S.A.	1951	264	68	128	(NA)
National Primitive Baptist Convention, Inc.	1976	606	250	460	(NA)
North American Old Roman Catholic Church	1975	121	60	86	(NA)
Orthodox Church in America	1975	410	1,000	443	(NA)
Pentecostal Church of God of America, Inc.	1976	1,900	135	1,900	(NA)
Pentecostal Holiness Church	1972	1,310	74	(NA)	(NA)
Plymouth Brethren	1976	745	74	(NA)	36
Polish National Catholic Church of America	1960	102	283	151	(NA)
Presbyterian Church in America	1976	405	69	457	37
Presbyterian Church in the U.S.	1976	4,036	878	2,773	444
Primitive Baptists	1950	1,000	72	(NA)	(NA)
Progressive National Baptist Convention, Inc.	1967	655	522	(NA)	(NA)
Reformed Church in America	1976	902	351	873	114
Reorganized Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints	1976	1,053	186	18,701	(NA)
Roman Catholic Church, The	1976	24,158	49,826	(NA)	8,752
Russian Orthodox Church in the U.S.A., Patriarchal Parishes of the	1975	41	52	55	(NA)
Russian Orthodox Church Outside Russia, The	1955	81	55	92	(NA)
Salvation Army, The	1976	1,178	381	2,302	100
Serbian Eastern Orthodox Church for the U.S.A. and Canada	1967	59	65	56	(NA)
Seventh-day Adventists	1976	3,446	510	1,779	412
Southern Baptist Convention	1976	35,031	12,918	31,300	7,454
Syrian Orthodox Church of Antioch (Archdiocese of the U.S.A. and Canada)	1972	10	50	14	(NA)
Triumph the Church and Kingdom of God in Christ (International)	1972	475	54	820	(NA)
Ukrainian Orthodox Church in the U.S.A.	1966	107	88	107	(NA)
Unitarian Universalist Association	1976	942	185	(NA)	42
United Church of Christ	1976	6,528	1,801	5,146	553
United Free Will Baptist Church	1952	896	100	915	(NA)
United Methodist Church, The	1976	38,795	9,881	20,235	4,654
United Pentecostal Church, International	1977	2,701	405	2,722	(NA)
United Presbyterian Church in the U.S.A., The	1976	8,618	2,607	7,644	1,086
Wesleyan Church, The	1976	1,735	96	1,488	207
Wisconsin Evangelical Lutheran Synod	1976	1,082	399	880	52
<b>Bodies with membership of less than 50,000</b>	(X)	14,257	1,448	11,096	347

NA Not available. X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Includes pupils, officers, and teachers.

## NO. 75. RELIGIOUS BODIES—CHURCH MEMBERSHIP, 1950 TO 1976, AND NUMBER OF CHURCHES, 1976

[Membership in thousands, except as indicated. See headnote, table 74. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series H 793-799]

RELIGIOUS BODY	MEMBERSHIP						Number of churches, 1976
	1950	1960	1965	1970	1975	1976	
<b>Total</b>	86,830	114,449	124,682	131,046	131,012	131,898	333,063
Members as percent of population <sup>1</sup>	57	64	64	63	61	61	(X)
Average members per local church	304	359	382	399	393	396	(X)
Buddhist Churches of America	73	20	92	100	60	60	60
Eastern Churches	1,650	2,699	3,172	3,850	3,696	3,755	1,554
Jewish Congregations <sup>2</sup>	5,000	5,367	5,600	5,870	6,115	6,115	5,000
Old Catholic, Polish National Catholic, and Armenian Churches	250	590	484	848	846	846	422
The Roman Catholic Church	28,635	42,105	46,246	48,215	48,882	49,326	24,158
Protestants <sup>3</sup>	51,080	63,869	69,088	71,713	71,943	71,587	300,670
Miscellaneous <sup>4</sup>	142			449	372	209	1,199

X Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Based on Bureau of the Census estimated total population as of July 1. <sup>2</sup> Includes Orthodox, Conservative, and Reformed Congregations. <sup>3</sup> Includes nonprotestant bodies such as "Latter-Day Saints" and "Jehovah's Witnesses." <sup>4</sup> Includes nonchristian bodies such as "Spiritualists," "Ethical Culture Movement," and "Unitarian-Universalists."

Source of tables 74 and 75: National Council of the Churches in the United States of America, New York, N.Y., *Yearbook of American and Canadian Churches*, annual. (Copyright.)

# Religious Bodies

55

## NO. 76. RELIGIOUS BODIES—CHURCH CONTRIBUTIONS

[Data are for 43 U.S. Communions reporting in 1976 or 1977. Data are incomplete as not all U.S. churches have current data available. For additional data, see source.]

RELIGIOUS BODY	CONTRIBUTIONS		Congregational finances (\$1,000)	BENEVOLENCES	
	Total (\$1,000)	Per capita inclusive member-ship <sup>1</sup>		Total (\$1,000)	Percent of total contributions
United States Communions	6,207,153	\$137.18	4,917,208	1,289,945	20.8
American Baptist Churches in the U.S.A.	188,926	118.56	163,134	25,792	13.7
American Lutheran Church, The	292,006	121.56	215,528	76,478	26.2
Associate Reformed Presbyterian Church (General Synod)	5,490	172.34	4,371	1,119	20.4
Baptist General Conference	34,067	288.77	27,720	6,347	18.6
Baptist Missionary Association of America	26,861	119.43	22,080	3,792	14.7
Brethren in Christ Church	5,127	450.72	4,088	1,038	20.3
Christian Church (Disciples of Christ)	168,821	124.20	135,008	23,812	15.0
Church of God (Anderson, Ind.)	56,046	329.13	47,191	8,854	15.8
Church of God, General Conference (Oregon, Ill.)	1,205	158.14	1,100	105	8.7
Church of the Brethren	30,166	160.33	22,134	8,032	26.6
Church of the Nazarene	148,495	330.57	128,294	20,200	13.6
Conservative Congregational Christian Conference	4,643	211.25	3,138	1,505	32.4
Cumberland Presbyterian Church	12,569	135.15	10,920	1,649	13.1
Episcopal Church, The	375,942	180.44	312,435	63,507	10.9
Evangelical Congregational Church	5,994	207.83	4,861	1,133	18.9
Evangelical Covenant Church of America	28,350	385.94	21,452	6,899	24.3
Evangelical Lutheran Churches, The Association of	11,662	122.52	10,273	1,389	11.9
Evangelical Lutheran Synod	2,571	131.37	2,115	456	17.7
Free Lutheran Congregations, The Association of	748	53.07	317	431	57.6
Free Methodist Church of North America	29,218	428.51	10,954	9,261	31.7
Friends United Meeting	8,440	128.09	6,749	1,691	20.0
General Conference of Mennonite Brethren Churches	4,696	276.93	3,335	1,361	29.0
Lutheran Church in America	302,210	101.59	243,449	58,761	19.4
Lutheran Church—Missouri Synod, The	343,930	124.73	287,098	56,832	16.5
Mennonite Church	29,475	306.74	17,215	12,260	41.6
Mennonite Church, The General Conference	9,839	270.33	4,981	4,858	49.4
Moravian Church in America, Northern Province	4,662	144.85	4,088	574	12.3
Moravian Church in America, Southern Province	2,824	132.66	1,973	851	30.1
North American Baptist Conference	12,205	288.69	8,908	3,302	27.1
Orthodox Presbyterian Church	4,181	273.13	3,288	893	21.4
Presbyterian Church in America	20,322	294.56	15,149	5,173	25.5
Presbyterian Church in the United States	207,983	236.97	168,125	41,868	20.1
Primitive Methodist Church, U.S.A.	2,078	197.51	1,621	457	22.0
Reformed Church in America	62,465	178.00	49,252	13,214	21.2
Reformed Church in the United States	483	125.03	367	116	24.0
Reformed Presbyterian Church, Evangelical Synod	7,490	308.90	5,999	1,491	19.9
Seventh-day Adventists	266,226	522.22	81,577	184,648	69.4
Seventh-day Baptist General Conference	904	175.98	693	212	23.4
Southern Baptist Convention	1,644,939	127.33	1,382,794	262,145	15.9
United Church of Christ	241,349	183.99	207,486	33,863	14.0
United Methodist Church, The	1,081,080	109.63	831,974	249,106	23.0
United Presbyterian Church in the United States	480,158	184.16	398,981	83,177	17.3
Wisconsin Evangelical Lutheran Synod	51,318	128.58	40,018	11,300	22.0

<sup>1</sup> Inclusive membership refers to those who are full, communicant, or confirmed members, plus other members listed as baptized, or nonconfirmed, or noncommunicant.

Source: National Council of the Churches of Christ in the United States of America, New York, N.Y., *Yearbook of American and Canadian Churches*, annual. (Copyright.)

## NO. 77. NATIONAL NON-PROFIT ASSOCIATIONS—NUMBER, BY TYPE: 1968 TO 1977

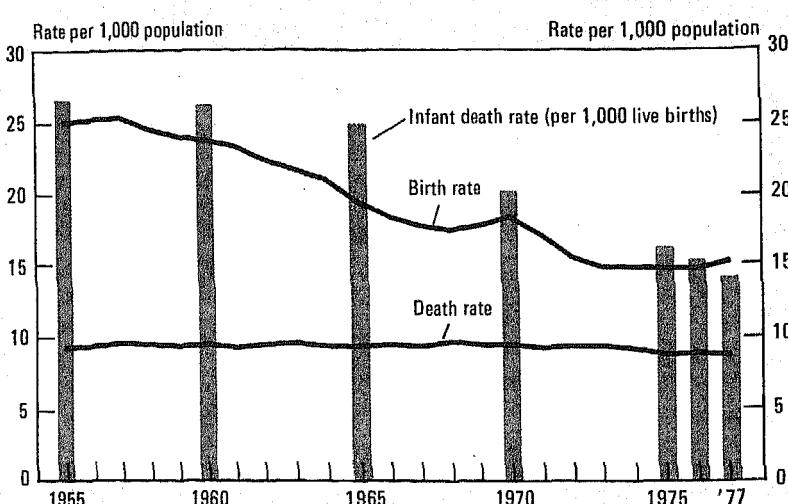
[Covers organizations of national scope]

TYPE	1968	1970	1977	TYPE	1968	1970	1977
Total	110,299	110,734	13,273	Public affairs	446	498	883
Trade, business, commercial	2,832	2,895	2,944	Fraternal, foreign interest, nationality, ethnic	640	610	444
Agriculture	491	508	631	Religious	794	806	750
Legal, governmental, public admin., military	301	346	461	Veteran, hereditary, patriotic	197	198	205
Scientific, engineering, tech.	488	548	918	Hobby, avocational	423	444	721
Educational and cultural	1,286	1,383	2,151	Athletic, sports	318	336	469
Social welfare	389	475	807	Labor unions	237	226	234
Health, medical	791	830	1,236	Chambers of Commerce	126	110	104
				Greek letter societies	351	334	321

<sup>1</sup> Includes associations not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> National, binational, and international.

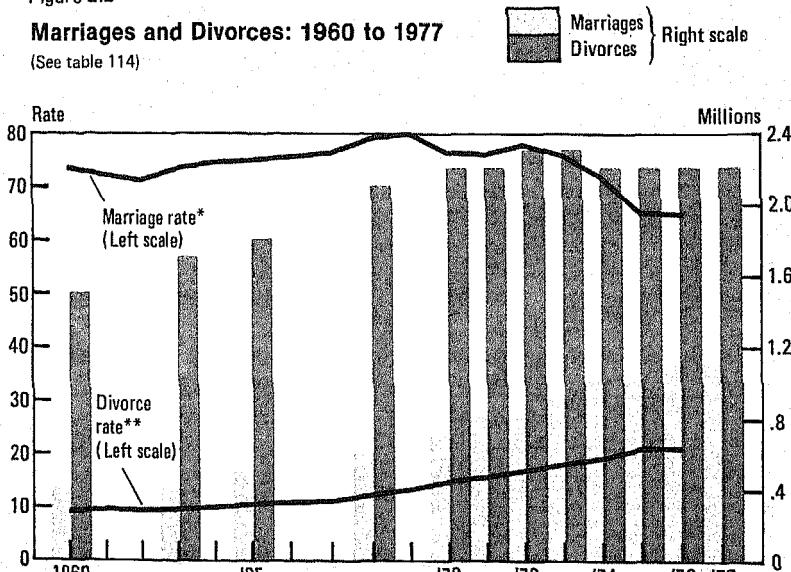
Source: Gale Research Co., Detroit, Mich. Compiled from *Encyclopedia of Associations*. (Copyright.)

Figure 2.1  
Birth and Death Rates 1955 to 1977  
(See table 78)



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. National Center for Health Statistics.

Figure 2.2  
Marriages and Divorces: 1960 to 1977  
(See table 114)



\*Rate per 1,000 unmarried women, 15 years old and over.

\*\*Rate per 1,000 married women, 15 years old and over.

Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. National Center for Health Statistics.

## Section 2

### Vital Statistics

This section presents vital statistics—data on births; deaths; abortions; fetal deaths, including still-births; fertility; life expectancy; marriages; and divorces. Vital statistics are compiled for the country as a whole by the National Center for Health Statistics (NCHS) and published in its annual report, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, in certain reports of the *Vital and Health Statistics* series, and in the *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*. Reports in this field are also issued by the various State bureaus of vital statistics. Data on fertility, on age of persons at first marriage, and on marital status and marital history are compiled by the Bureau of the Census from its Current Population Survey (see text, p. 1) and published in *Current Population Reports*, series P-20.

**Registration of vital events.**—The registration of births, deaths, fetal deaths, and other vital events in the United States is primarily a State and local function. The civil laws of every State provide for a continuous and permanent birth and death registration system. Many States also provide for marriage- and divorce-registration systems.

**Births and deaths.**—The live-birth, death, and fetal-death statistics prepared by NCHS are based on copies of vital records received from registration offices of all States, of certain cities, and of the District of Columbia. The annual collection of death statistics on a national basis began in 1900 with a national death-registration area of 10 States and the District of Columbia; a similar annual collection of birth statistics for a national birth-registration area began in 1915, also with 10 reporting States and the District of Columbia. Since 1933, the birth- and death-registration areas have comprised the entire U.S., including Alaska (beginning 1959) and Hawaii (beginning 1960). National statistics on fetal deaths were first compiled for 1918 and annually since 1922.

Prior to 1951, birth statistics came from a complete count of records received in the Public Health Service (now received in NCHS). From 1951 through 1971, they were based on a 50-percent sample of all registered births (except for a complete count in 1955 and a 20- to 50-percent sample in 1967). Beginning in 1972, they have been based on a complete count for States in the Cooperative Health Statistics System (for details, see the technical appendix in *Vital Statistics of the United States*) and on a 50-percent sample of all other areas. Mortality data have been based on a complete count of records for each area (except for a 50-percent sample in 1972). Beginning in 1970, births to, and deaths of, U.S. nonresidents have been excluded from the data. Fetal deaths and deaths among Armed Forces abroad are excluded. Data based on samples are subject to sampling error; for details, see annual issues of *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

Mortality statistics by cause of death are compiled in accordance with World Health Organization (WHO) regulations, which specify that member nations classify causes of death according to the *International Classification of Diseases* (ICD). The current classification, the eighth revision of the ICD, has been in use since 1968.

**Fertility and life expectancy.**—Fertility rates, narrowly defined as the number of births that 1,000 women would have in their lifetime if, at each year of age, they experienced the birth rates occurring in the specified year, are compiled and published by NCHS. Other data relating to social and medical factors which affect fertility rates, such as contraceptive use and birth expectations, are collected and made available by both NCHS and the Bureau of the Census. NCHS figures are based on information in birth and fetal death certificates and on the 1973 and 1976 National Surveys of Family Growth; Bureau of the Census data are based on decennial censuses and periodic surveys.

Life expectancy rates are computed and published by NCHS. Age-at-time-of-death data are obtained by examination of death certificates sent to NCHS. The population data on which the rates are based are supplied by the Bureau of the Census and consist of decennial census figures and annual population estimates. For details, see the technical appendix in *Vital Statistics of the United States*.

**Marriage and divorce.**—The compilation of nationwide statistics on marriages and divorces in the U.S. began in 1887–1888 when the National Office of Vital Statistics prepared estimates for the years 1867–1886. Although periodic updates took place after 1888, marriage and divorce statistics were not collected and published annually until 1944 by that Office. In 1957 and 1958, respectively, the same Office established marriage-and divorce-registration areas. At the beginning of 1957, the marriage-registration area comprised 32 States, the Virgin Islands, and Puerto Rico; by 1977, it also included nine additional States and the District of Columbia. The divorce-registration area, starting with 16 States and the Virgin Islands in 1958, included a total of 29 States and the Virgin Islands by early 1977. Procedures for estimating the number of marriages and divorces in the registration States are discussed in *Vital Statistics of the United States*, vol. III—*Marriage and Divorce*. Data for nonregistration States are gathered mainly by collecting already summarized data on marriages and divorces reported by nonregistration State offices of vital statistics and by county offices of registration.

Another important source of data on marriage and divorce trends in the United States is the Current Population Survey carried out monthly by the Bureau of the Census. For further details, see text, p. 1.

**Vital statistics rates.**—Vital statistics rates computed by NCHS are based on decennial census population figures as of April 15, 1910; January 1, 1920; and April 1 for 1930, 1940, 1950, 1960, and 1970; and on midyear population figures for other years, as estimated by the Bureau of the Census (see text, p. 2).

**Race.**—Data by race for births, deaths, marriages, and divorces from NCHS are based on information contained in the certificates of registration. In NCHS's National Survey of Family Growth and the Census Bureau's Current Population Survey, race is determined by interviewer observation. The terms "Negro" and "Black" are interchangeable. With some exceptions, specific usage here is dependent on the source of the data.

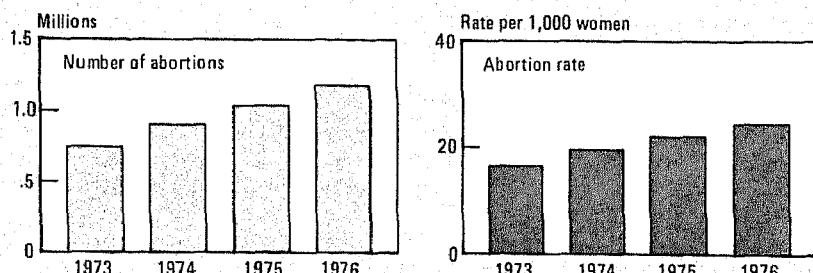
**Statistical reliability.**—For discussion of statistical collection, estimation, and sampling procedures and measures of statistical reliability applicable to Census Bureau and NCHS data, see Appendix III.

**Historical statistics.**—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1970*. See Appendix I.

Figure 2.3

**Legal Abortions—Number and Rate per 1,000 Women 15–44 Years Old, 1973 to 1976**

(See table 97)



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. See table 97 for sources.

# Births, Deaths, Marriages, and Divorces

59

## NO. 78. LIVE BIRTHS, DEATHS, MARRIAGES, AND DIVORCES: 1910 TO 1977

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Figures for deaths and death rates for 1910-1930 are for death-registration States only. Beginning 1970, excludes births to, and deaths of, nonresidents of the U.S. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 1-5, B 142, B 167, B 214, and B 216.]

YEAR	NUMBER (1,000)				RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION					
	Births <sup>1</sup>	Deaths		Marriages <sup>3</sup>	Divorces <sup>4</sup>	Births <sup>1</sup>	Deaths		Marriages <sup>3</sup>	Divorces <sup>4</sup>
		Total	Infant <sup>2</sup>				Total	Infant <sup>2</sup>		
1910	2,777	697	(NA)	948	83	30.1	14.7	(NA)	10.3	.9
1915	2,965	818	78	1,008	104	29.5	13.2	99.9	10.0	1.0
1920	2,950	1,118	130	1,274	171	27.7	13.0	85.8	12.0	1.6
1925	2,909	1,192	135	1,188	175	25.1	11.7	71.7	10.3	1.5
1930	2,618	1,327	142	1,127	196	21.3	11.3	64.6	9.2	1.6
1935	2,377	1,393	120	1,327	218	18.7	10.9	55.7	10.4	1.7
1940	2,559	1,417	111	1,596	264	19.4	10.8	47.0	12.1	2.0
1945	2,858	1,402	105	1,613	485	20.4	10.6	38.3	12.2	3.5
1950	3,632	1,452	104	1,667	385	24.1	9.6	29.2	11.1	2.6
1955	4,097	1,529	107	1,631	377	25.0	9.3	26.4	9.3	2.3
1960	4,258	1,712	111	1,523	393	28.7	9.5	26.0	8.5	2.2
1962	4,167	1,757	105	1,577	413	22.4	9.5	25.3	8.5	2.2
1963	4,088	1,814	103	1,654	428	21.7	9.6	25.2	8.8	2.3
1964	4,027	1,798	100	1,725	460	21.0	9.4	24.8	9.0	2.4
1965	3,760	1,828	93	1,800	470	19.4	9.4	24.7	9.3	2.5
1966	3,806	1,863	86	1,857	490	18.4	9.5	23.7	9.5	2.5
1967	3,621	1,851	79	1,927	523	17.8	9.4	22.4	9.7	2.6
1968	3,502	1,930	76	2,069	584	17.5	9.7	21.8	10.4	2.9
1969	3,600	1,922	75	2,145	639	17.8	9.5	20.7	10.6	3.2
1970	3,731	1,921	75	2,159	708	18.4	9.5	20.0	10.6	3.5
1971	3,556	1,928	68	2,190	773	17.2	9.3	19.1	10.6	3.7
1972	3,268	1,964	60	2,282	845	15.6	9.4	18.5	11.0	4.1
1973	3,137	1,973	56	2,284	915	14.9	9.4	17.7	10.9	4.4
1974	3,160	1,934	53	2,230	977	14.9	9.2	16.7	10.5	4.6
1975	3,144	1,893	51	2,153	1,036	14.8	8.8	16.1	10.1	4.9
1976	3,168	1,909	48	2,155	1,083	14.8	8.9	15.2	10.0	5.0
1977 <sup>5</sup>	3,313	1,898	47	2,176	1,090	15.3	8.8	14.0	10.1	

NA. Not available. <sup>1</sup> Through 1955, figures adjusted for underregistration.

<sup>2</sup> Infants under 1 year old, exclusive of fetal deaths; rates per 1,000 registered live births.

<sup>3</sup> Includes estimates and marriage licenses for some States for all years.

<sup>4</sup> Includes reported annulments and some estimated State figures for all years. <sup>5</sup> Preliminary.

## NO. 79. BIRTHS AND BIRTH RATES: 1940 TO 1976

[Births in thousands and rates per 1,000 population, except as indicated. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For 1940-1955, births adjusted for underregistration; thereafter, registered births. Beginning 1970, excludes births to nonresidents of U.S. Minus sign (-) denotes decrease. For population bases used to derive these data, see text, p. 57. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 1, B 5-7, and B 20]

ITEM	1940	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Live births-----	2,559	3,632	4,097	4,258	3,760	3,731	3,556	3,258	3,137	3,160	3,144	3,168
Average annual percent change from prior year shown-----	1-.2	3.6	2.4	.8	-2.5	-.2	-4.7	-8.4	-3.7	.7	-.5	.8
White-----	2,198	3,108	3,485	3,601	3,124	3,091	2,920	2,668	2,551	2,576	2,582	2,588
Black and other-----	360	524	613	657	636	640	636	603	586	584	592	600
Percent of total-----	14.1	14.4	14.0	15.4	16.9	17.2	17.9	18.5	18.7	18.5	18.8	18.9
Male-----	1,313	1,863	2,099	2,180	1,927	1,915	1,823	1,670	1,608	1,622	1,613	1,624
Female-----	1,246	1,768	1,998	2,078	1,833	1,816	1,733	1,588	1,529	1,538	1,531	1,543
Males per 100 females-----	105.4	105.4	105.1	104.9	105.1	105.5	105.2	105.1	105.2	105.5	105.4	105.3
Birth rate-----	19.4	24.1	25.0	23.7	19.4	18.4	17.2	15.6	14.9	14.9	13.8	14.8
White-----	18.6	23.0	23.8	22.7	18.3	17.4	16.2	14.6	13.9	14.0	13.8	13.8
Black and other-----	26.7	33.3	34.5	32.1	27.6	25.1	24.7	22.9	21.9	21.4	21.2	21.1
Male-----	23.6	24.9	25.8	24.7	20.3	19.4	18.1	16.5	15.7	15.8	15.6	15.5
Female-----	21.5	23.3	23.9	22.8	18.8	17.4	16.4	14.9	14.2	14.2	14.0	14.0
Fertility rate <sup>2</sup> -----	79.9	106.2	118.3	118.0	96.6	87.9	81.8	73.4	60.2	68.4	66.7	65.8
Plural birth rate <sup>3</sup> -----	20.8	20.9	21.1	20.4	20.1	(NA)	18.1	18.4	18.4	18.6	19.2	19.5

NA. Not available. <sup>1</sup> Change from 1980. <sup>2</sup> Births per 1,000 women, 15-44 years old.

<sup>3</sup> Per 1,000 live births.

Source of tables 78 and 79: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

## Vital Statistics

## NO. 80. TOTAL FERTILITY RATE AND INTRINSIC RATE OF NATURAL INCREASE, BY RACE: 1940 TO 1976

[Excludes Alaska prior to 1959 and Hawaii prior to 1960. Prior to 1960, based on births adjusted for underregistration; thereafter, registered births only. The *total fertility rate* is the number of births that 1,000 women would have in their lifetime if, at each year of age, they experienced the birth rates occurring in the specified year. A total fertility rate of 2,110 represents "replacement level" fertility for the total population under current mortality conditions (assuming no net immigration). The *intrinsic rate of natural increase* is the rate that would eventually prevail if a population were to experience, at each year of age, the birth rates and death rates occurring in the specified year and if these rates remained unchanged over a long period of time. Minus sign (—) denotes decrease. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 11.]

ANNUAL AVERAGE AND YEAR	TOTAL FERTILITY RATE			INTRINSIC RATE OF NATURAL INCREASE			YEAR	TOTAL FERTILITY RATE			INTRINSIC RATE OF NATURAL INCREASE		
	Total	White	Black and other	Total	White	Black and other		Total	White	Black and other	Total	White	Black and other
1940-1944	2,523	2,460	3,010	4.6	3.9	9.8	1968	2,477	2,368	3,197	5.9	4.2	16.0
1945-1949	2,985	2,916	3,485	11.7	10.9	17.2	1969	2,465	2,360	3,148	5.7	4.1	15.4
1950-1954	8,337	3,221	4,185	16.8	15.4	25.7	1970	2,480	2,325	3,067	6.0	4.5	14.4
1955-1959	3,690	3,549	4,716	21.1	19.5	30.7							
1960-1964	3,459	3,331	4,375	18.6	17.1	27.7	1971	2,275	2,168	2,933	2.8	1.0	12.8
1965-1969	2,636	2,516	3,447	8.2	6.4	18.6	1972	2,022	1,918	2,651	-1.7	-3.7	8.9
1970-1974	2,106	2,007	2,700	-4	-2.2	9.4	1973	1,896	1,798	2,474	-4.2	-6.1	6.1
1975-1976	1,784	1,694	2,299	-6.4	-8.4	3.4	1974	1,857	1,703	2,377	-5.0	-6.8	4.6
1965	2,928	2,790	3,891	12.1	10.3	23.1	1975	1,799	1,708	2,322	-0.1	-8.1	3.7
1967	2,573	2,453	3,385	7.4	5.6	18.2	1976	1,768	1,679	2,276	-6.7	-8.6	3.0

## NO. 81. LIVE BIRTH RATES, BY RACE AND AGE OF MOTHER: 1950 TO 1976

[Births per 1,000 women in each specified group. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data for 1950 and 1955 are adjusted for underregistration; thereafter, registered births only. Beginning 1970, excludes births to non-residents of U.S. For population bases used to derive these data, see text, p. 58. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 8-10 and B 12-19]

YEAR	WOMEN, 15-44 YEARS <sup>1</sup>			AGE OF MOTHER															
	Total	White	Black and other	10-14 years		15-19 years		20-24 years		25-29 years		30-34 years		35-39 years		40-44 years		45-49 years <sup>2</sup>	
				10-14	years	15-19	years	20-24	years	25-29	years	30-34	years	35-39	years	40-44	years	45-49	years
1950	106.2	102.3	137.3	1.0		81.6		196.6		166.1		103.7		52.9		15.1		1.2	
1955	118.5	113.8	155.3	.9		90.5		242.0		190.5		116.2		58.7		16.1		1.0	
1960	118.0	113.2	153.6	.8		89.1		258.1		197.4		112.7		56.2		15.5		.9	
1965	96.6	91.4	133.9	.8		70.4		196.8		162.5		95.0		46.4		12.8		.8	
1970	87.9	84.1	113.0	1.2		68.3		187.8		145.1		73.3		31.7		8.1		.5	
1971	81.8	77.5	109.5	1.1		64.7		180.6		134.8		67.6		28.7		7.1		.4	
1972	73.4	69.2	100.3	1.2		62.0		131.0		118.7		60.2		24.8		6.2		.4	
1973	69.2	65.3	94.3	1.3		69.7		120.7		113.6		56.1		22.0		5.4		.3	
1974	68.4	64.7	91.0	1.2		58.1		119.0		113.3		54.4		20.2		4.8		.3	
1975	66.7	63.0	89.3	1.3		56.3		114.7		110.8		53.1		19.4		4.6		.3	
1976	65.8	62.2	87.6	1.2		53.5		112.1		108.8		54.5		19.0		4.3		.2	

<sup>1</sup> Rates computed by relating total births, regardless of age of mother, to women aged 15-44 years.

<sup>2</sup> Through 1960, rates computed by relating births to mothers aged 45 years and over to women aged 45-49 years.

<sup>3</sup> Live birth rate for 1977 was 67.4; detailed data not available.

## NO. 82. BIRTH RATES, ALL WOMEN, BY LIVE-BIRTH ORDER, BY RACE: 1950 TO 1976

[Births per 1,000 women 15-44 years old. 1950 excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Live-birth order refers to number of children born alive. Figures for births of order not stated are distributed. See also headnote, table 81, and *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 20-27]

LIVE BIRTH ORDER	1950		1960		1965		1970		1975		1976	
	White	Black and other	White	Black and other	White	Black and other	White	Black and other	White	Black and other	White	Black and other
Total	102.3	137.3	113.2	153.6	91.4	133.9	84.1	113.0	63.0	89.3	62.2	87.6
First birth	33.3	33.8	30.8	33.6	28.9	35.8	32.9	42.4	26.9	37.3	26.5	35.9
Second birth	32.3	30.3	29.2	29.3	23.0	23.7	26.6	26.9	20.5	25.1	20.4	25.3
Third birth	17.9	22.9	22.7	24.0	16.2	19.6	13.3	15.9	8.9	12.8	9.0	13.1
Fourth birth	8.4	15.3	14.1	18.6	10.2	14.6	6.8	9.7	3.6	6.2	3.4	6.2
Fifth birth	4.1	10.4	7.5	14.1	5.8	10.8	3.4	6.1	1.5	3.2	1.4	3.0
Sixth and seventh	3.7	12.6	8.1	18.4	5.0	13.8	2.7	6.7	1.1	2.8	1.0	2.5
Eighth and over	2.5	12.0	2.8	15.6	2.4	12.6	1.2	5.3	.5	1.8	.4	1.5

Source of tables 80-82: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

# Births and Birth Rates

61

## No. 83. LIVE BIRTHS—TOTAL AND RATE, 1960 TO 1976: STATES

:By place of residence. Represents registered births. Beginning 1970, excludes births to nonresidents of the U.S.:

STATE	NUMBER (1,000)							RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION <sup>1</sup>						
	1960	1965	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976	1960	1965	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976
U.S.	4,258	3,760	3,731	3,187	3,160	3,144	3,168	23.7	19.4	18.4	14.9	14.9	14.8	14.8
N.E.	237	213	200	156	152	148	145	22.5	19.1	16.9	12.8	12.5	12.1	11.9
Maine	23	20	18	16	15	15	14	24.0	19.9	17.9	15.2	14.4	14.4	14.0
N.H.	15	13	13	12	12	11	11	22.8	19.5	17.9	14.6	14.4	13.5	13.6
Vt.	9	8	8	7	7	7	7	24.1	20.5	18.8	14.6	14.7	14.3	14.2
Mass.	115	101	95	72	70	68	66	22.4	18.8	16.6	14.2	12.1	11.7	11.4
R.I.	18	17	16	12	11	11	11	21.4	19.4	16.5	12.6	12.2	11.6	11.7
Conn.	57	54	50	38	37	36	36	22.4	19.2	16.7	12.2	11.9	11.6	11.4
M.A.	733	665	630	488	486	477	475	21.5	18.3	16.9	13.0	13.0	12.8	12.7
N.Y.	359	336	318	239	240	236	236	21.4	18.6	17.4	13.1	13.2	13.0	13.0
N.J.	132	125	120	96	95	92	91	21.8	18.5	16.8	13.0	12.6	12.4	12.4
Pa.	241	205	193	153	151	149	148	21.3	17.8	16.3	12.9	12.8	12.6	12.5
E.N.C.	877	751	754	619	616	610	603	24.2	19.7	18.7	15.1	15.1	14.9	14.7
Ohio	231	195	200	161	161	159	155	23.8	19.1	18.7	15.0	15.0	14.8	14.5
Ind.	113	98	99	84	83	82	81	24.2	20.0	19.1	15.8	16.0	15.5	15.2
Ill.	239	208	205	169	169	170	170	28.7	19.6	18.5	15.1	15.2	15.2	15.2
Mich.	195	167	172	141	138	134	131	25.0	20.1	19.4	15.6	15.1	14.6	14.4
Wis.	100	83	78	63	65	65	65	25.2	20.0	17.6	13.7	14.3	14.1	14.1
W.N.C.	369	297	284	237	243	246	249	24.0	18.7	17.4	14.2	14.6	14.7	14.8
Minn.	88	71	68	54	56	56	57	25.7	19.9	18.0	13.8	14.2	14.4	14.3
Iowa	64	51	48	39	40	41	42	23.3	18.5	17.1	13.4	14.1	14.4	14.5
Mo.	98	81	81	69	70	69	69	22.7	18.1	17.3	14.5	14.6	14.4	14.4
N.Dak.	17	13	11	10	10	11	11	26.3	20.2	17.6	15.2	15.7	16.7	16.5
S.Dak.	18	14	12	11	11	11	12	25.9	19.7	17.0	15.6	16.4	16.5	17.0
Nebr.	34	28	28	23	24	24	24	24.3	18.8	17.3	14.8	15.4	15.3	15.3
Kans.	51	39	38	32	33	34	35	23.3	17.6	17.0	14.1	14.5	15.0	15.3
S.A.	629	575	574	500	497	482	481	24.2	20.0	18.7	15.4	15.0	14.3	14.2
Del.	12	11	11	8	8	8	8	25.9	21.2	19.2	14.3	14.4	14.2	13.9
Md.	77	74	69	54	53	53	53	24.9	21.0	17.6	13.2	13.1	12.9	12.7
D.C.	20	18	15	11	10	10	10	26.0	22.5	20.1	14.5	13.9	13.6	13.8
Va.	96	89	86	72	71	70	70	24.1	20.0	18.6	15.0	14.5	14.1	13.9
W.Va.	39	32	31	28	28	28	29	21.2	17.7	17.8	15.4	15.6	15.6	15.7
N.C.	110	98	98	86	84	81	81	24.1	19.9	19.3	16.3	15.7	14.8	14.7
S.C.	60	53	52	49	49	47	48	25.1	20.8	20.1	18.0	17.4	16.6	16.8
Ga.	100	94	97	85	83	80	79	25.3	21.7	21.1	17.8	17.1	16.2	15.9
Fla.	116	107	115	108	110	106	105	23.3	18.4	16.9	14.0	13.6	12.7	12.4
E.S.C.	294	258	248	222	221	219	219	24.4	20.1	19.4	16.7	16.5	16.2	16.0
Ky.	72	62	60	54	53	55	55	23.8	19.4	18.7	16.0	15.9	16.1	16.1
Tenn.	82	73	72	64	64	62	63	23.0	19.0	18.4	15.6	15.6	14.9	14.9
Ala.	81	71	67	60	59	58	58	24.7	20.4	19.4	16.8	16.6	16.1	15.8
Miss.	59	52	49	45	44	44	43	27.2	22.5	22.1	19.1	19.0	18.7	18.2
W.S.C.	431	375	386	351	354	361	366	25.4	20.2	20.0	17.3	17.2	17.3	17.3
Ark.	41	37	35	34	35	34	34	22.7	18.7	18.5	16.5	16.8	16.3	16.2
La.	90	80	74	66	66	68	70	27.7	22.5	20.4	17.6	17.5	17.9	18.2
Okla.	51	43	45	41	42	43	44	21.9	17.3	17.5	15.3	15.7	15.7	15.8
Tex.	249	216	231	210	211	216	219	26.0	20.4	20.6	17.8	17.5	17.6	17.5
Mt.	187	160	172	166	174	177	185	27.3	20.6	20.7	18.1	18.4	18.3	18.8
Mont.	17	14	13	11	12	12	13	25.9	19.3	18.2	15.8	16.7	16.1	16.7
Idaho	17	13	14	15	16	16	17	25.7	19.3	20.3	18.9	19.5	19.8	20.9
Wyo.	9	7	7	6	7	7	7	25.8	19.3	16.6	17.2	18.2	18.6	18.9
Colo.	43	37	42	39	39	40	41	24.5	18.7	18.8	15.8	15.6	15.9	15.9
N.Mex.	31	24	22	21	21	21	22	32.3	23.6	21.8	18.9	19.0	18.3	18.9
Ariz.	37	34	38	38	40	40	40	28.2	21.1	21.3	18.4	18.5	17.8	17.6
Utah	26	22	27	26	30	32	35	29.5	22.5	26.5	24.2	26.5	26.3	28.7
Nev.	7	9	10	9	9	10	25.5	21.5	19.6	15.7	15.6	15.3	16.8	
Pac.	501	465	483	398	417	425	444	23.6	19.0	18.2	14.5	15.0	15.0	15.5
Wash.	65	53	61	48	50	61	53	22.9	17.7	17.8	13.9	14.4	14.3	14.7
Oreg.	38	33	35	31	33	33	35	21.7	17.4	16.8	13.9	14.4	14.6	15.0
Calif.	372	356	363	298	312	317	332	23.7	19.1	18.2	14.5	14.9	15.0	15.4
Alaska	8	7	8	7	7	7	8	33.4	27.0	25.1	20.0	20.9	21.2	20.8
Hawaii	17	16	16	15	16	16	16	27.2	23.0	21.4	18.5	18.3	18.2	18.5

<sup>1</sup> Based on population (excluding Armed Forces abroad) enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1960 and 1970, and estimated as of July 1 for other years.

## Vital Statistics

## NO. 84. LIVE BIRTHS, BY RACE—STATES: 1970 TO 1976

(In thousands. By place of residence. Represents registered births. Excludes births to nonresidents of the U.S.)

STATE	1970			1975			1976			STATE	1970			1975			1976		
	White	Black and other	White	Black and other	White	Black and other	White	Black and other	White		White	Black and other	White	Black and other	White	Black and other	White	Black and other	
U.S.	3,091	640	2,552	592	2,568	600	S.A.—			Con.									
N.E.	188	12	137	11	135	10	W.Va.	30	1	27	1	27	1	159	60	159	60		
Maine	18	(2)	15	(2)	15	(2)	N.C.	70	29	55	26	55	25	50	25	50	25		
N.H.	13	(2)	11	(2)	11	(2)	S.C.	33	19	28	19	29	19	49	14	49	14		
Vt.	8	(2)	7	(2)	7	(2)	Ga.	66	30	52	28	51	28	76	28	76	28		
Mass.	90	5	63	5	61	5	Fla.	87	28	78	28	76	28	182	66	159	60		
R.I.	15	1	10	1	10	1	E.S.C.	55	5	50	5	50	5	49	14	49	14		
Conn.	45	6	31	4	31	4	Ky.	57	15	49	14	49	14	22	8	20	8		
M.A.	523	108	386	91	381	92	Tenn.	45	22	38	20	37	21	26	23	23	20		
N.Y.	257	61	184	52	182	53	Ala.	26	23	23	21	23	20	185	34	185	34		
N.J.	98	22	73	18	72	18	Miss.	26	23	23	21	23	20	306	80	283	78		
Pa.	168	25	129	20	127	21	W.S.C.	26	9	25	9	25	9	287	79	287	79		
E.N.C.	645	109	510	99	505	98	Ark.	46	28	41	27	42	28	157	15	160	17		
Ohio	175	25	137	22	134	21	La.	38	7	35	8	35	8	11	1	11	1		
Ind.	90	9	73	9	72	9	Okla.	195	36	182	34	185	34	14	(2)	14	(2)		
Ill.	163	43	130	39	131	39	Tex.	157	15	160	17	167	16	11	1	11	1		
Mich.	144	28	110	24	108	24	Mt.	11	1	11	1	11	1	17	(2)	17	(2)		
Wis.	73	4	60	5	60	5	Mont.	14	(2)	7	(2)	7	(2)	11	1	11	1		
W.N.C.	262	22	224	21	226	22	Idaho.	39	2	38	3	38	3	38	3	38	3		
Minn.	67	2	54	2	54	3	Wyo.	19	3	18	3	18	3	33	4	33	4		
Iowa	47	1	40	1	40	1	Colo.	32	5	33	6	33	6	34	6	34	6		
Mo.	68	13	57	11	58	11	N. Mex.	26	1	31	1	31	1	34	1	34	1		
N. Dak.	10	1	10	1	10	1	Ariz.	8	1	8	1	8	1	8	1	8	1		
S. Dak.	10	1	10	2	10	2	Utah.	413	69	354	70	369	75	56	5	48	5		
Nebr.	24	1	22	1	22	1	Nev.	56	5	46	5	48	5	32	2	33	2		
Kans.	36	3	31	3	32	3	Pac.	33	2	32	2	32	2	313	50	267	50		
S.A.	416	159	338	145	335	144	Wash.	318	6	307	5	307	5	278	54	278	54		
Del.	8	2	6	2	6	6	Org.	6	2	6	2	6	2	3	2	3	2		
Md.	52	17	38	15	37	16	Calif.	5	2	5	2	5	2	6	2	6	2		
D.C.	2	13	1	8	1	8	Alaska.	5	12	4	11	4	11	4	4	4	4		
Va.	67	19	53	17	53	17	Hawaii.	7	12	7	12	7	12	7	12	7	12		

Z Fewer than 500.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

## NO. 85. ATTENDED LIVE BIRTHS, AND MEDIAN AND LOW BIRTH WEIGHT, BY RACE: 1950 TO 1976

(Represents registered births. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1970, excludes births to nonresidents of the U.S. For number of births, see table 79.)

YEAR	BIRTHS ATTENDED (1,000)			MEDIAN BIRTH WEIGHT			PERCENT OF BIRTHS WITH LOW BIRTH WEIGHT <sup>2</sup>		
	By physician		By mid- wife or other <sup>1</sup>	Total	White	Black and other	Total	White	Black and other
	In hos- pi- tal <sup>1</sup>	Not in hos- pi- tal							
1950	3,126	252	177	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-3 oz.	7.6	7.2	10.4
1955	3,819	101	128	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-1 oz.	7.7	6.9	11.8
1960	4,114	49	94	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-6 oz.	6 lb.-15 oz.	7.7	6.8	12.8
1965	3,661	33	66	7 lb.-4 oz.	7 lb.-5 oz.	6 lb.-14 oz.	8.3	7.2	13.8
1970	3,708	5	18	7 lb.-4 oz.	7 lb.-5 oz.	6 lb.-14 oz.	7.9	6.8	13.3
1972	3,234	7	18	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-6 oz.	6 lb.-15 oz.	7.7	6.5	12.9
1973	3,115	7	16	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-6 oz.	6 lb.-15 oz.	7.6	6.4	12.5
1974	3,134	11	16	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-7 oz.	6 lb.-15 oz.	7.4	6.3	12.4
1975	3,105	11	28	7 lb.-5 oz.	7 lb.-7 oz.	6 lb.-15 oz.	7.4	6.3	12.2
1976	3,124	12	32	7 lb.-6 oz.	7 lb.-7 oz.	7 lb.-0 oz.	7.3	6.1	12.1

<sup>1</sup> Includes all births in hospitals or institutions and in clinics.<sup>2</sup> Includes births with attendant not specified.<sup>3</sup> Less than 2,500 grams (5 lb.-5 oz.) at birth.Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

# Plural Births and Birth Expectations

63

## NO. 86. PLURAL BIRTH RATIOS, BY RACE AND AGE OF MOTHER: 1965 TO 1976

[Ratios are all plural live births per 1,000 total live births in specified groups. Beginning 1971, excludes births to nonresidents of the U.S.]

AGE OF MOTHER (in years)	1965			1971			1975			1976		
	Total	White	Black and other									
	Total	19.0	25.8	18.7	17.8	20.8	19.2	18.5	22.1	19.5	18.8	22.3
Total.....	20.1	19.0	25.8	18.7	17.8	20.8	19.2	18.5	22.1	19.5	18.8	22.3
Under 15.....	10.8	12.8	10.1	11.2	9.8	11.9	10.6	9.9	11.1	11.9	10.5	12.9
15-19.....	12.6	11.7	15.1	12.1	11.2	14.0	12.8	11.8	15.4	13.0	11.9	15.5
20-24.....	17.3	18.4	22.8	17.0	15.9	20.8	17.9	16.8	23.0	18.4	17.3	23.3
25-29.....	21.9	20.3	31.3	20.8	19.8	24.4	21.4	20.7	25.5	21.6	21.0	25.1
30-34.....	27.0	25.1	36.0	25.1	24.1	26.7	25.0	24.1	30.1	24.3	23.5	29.0
35-39.....	29.5	27.6	38.8	28.4	27.0	30.8	26.3	25.5	29.4	27.3	26.3	31.5
40-44.....	23.3	22.4	27.9	23.9	23.5	23.4	23.7	22.9	23.7	23.2	23.0	23.8
45-49.....	16.9	17.2	15.7	13.9	16.6	4.5	8.6	8.1	10.2	6.2	8.4	-

- Represents zero.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

## NO. 87. LIFETIME BIRTHS EXPECTED PER 1,000 WIVES: 1967 TO 1977

[Refers to currently married women in the civilian noninstitutional population]

YEAR AND MONTH	BIRTHS TO ALL WIVES AGED—				BIRTHS TO WHITE WIVES AGED—				BIRTHS TO BLACK WIVES AGED—			
	18-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	18-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	18-24	25-29	30-34	35-39
	1867 (Feb.-Mar.)	3,037	3,288	3,300	2,850	3,001	3,200	3,215	2,762	3,407	4,257	4,226
1971 (June).....	2,375	2,619	2,980	3,257	2,353	2,577	2,936	3,189	2,823	3,112	3,714	4,223
1972 (June).....	2,255	2,452	2,915	3,218	2,243	2,420	2,842	3,155	2,398	2,830	3,749	3,986
1973 (June).....	2,202	2,387	2,804	3,234	2,262	2,352	2,762	3,180	2,256	2,799	3,332	3,933
1974 (June).....	2,165	2,335	2,724	3,090	2,154	2,304	2,689	3,040	2,215	2,779	3,238	3,642
1975 (June).....	2,173	2,260	2,610	3,058	2,147	2,233	2,564	2,989	2,489	2,587	3,212	3,962
1976 (June).....	2,141	2,202	2,538	2,994	2,127	2,176	2,514	2,949	2,303	2,508	2,923	3,570
1977 (June).....	2,137	2,197	2,468	2,948	2,140	2,183	2,424	2,876	2,092	2,304	2,900	3,867

## NO. 88. NUMBER OF BIRTHS EXPECTED BY WIVES, BY RACE—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION: 1967 TO 1977

[As of June, except 1967 as of Feb.-Mar. Refers to currently married women in the civilian noninstitutional population]

YEAR AND AGE OF WIVES	WHITE BIRTHS					BLACK BIRTHS				
	None	One	Two	Three	Four or more	None	One	Two	Three	Four or more
1967: 18-24 yr.....	1.3	5.7	37.5	29.6	25.9	.9	9.7	33.1	32.0	24.3
25-29 yr.....	2.1	4.8	30.0	34.3	28.0	2.4	9.1	22.1	27.7	38.7
30-34 yr.....	3.4	5.9	25.9	27.1	37.8	6.1	5.4	18.6	14.9	55.0
35-39 yr.....	4.9	7.3	25.8	26.6	35.3	6.9	13.1	14.7	15.3	50.0
1971: 18-24 yr.....	4.0	8.0	52.5	24.1	11.5	3.6	10.7	40.8	20.4	24.5
25-29 yr.....	3.3	6.8	45.1	27.8	16.9	2.1	6.7	31.0	25.8	34.3
30-34 yr.....	4.7	6.7	29.7	29.1	29.0	4.4	5.8	18.9	22.5	48.4
35-39 yr.....	4.7	7.5	24.7	26.1	36.9	6.6	11.1	14.4	15.5	52.4
1975: 18-24 yr.....	4.4	11.2	55.8	19.3	6.8	1.1	9.4	52.0	22.4	15.1
25-29 yr.....	4.9	11.5	51.5	23.1	8.9	4.3	12.2	37.2	27.0	19.3
30-34 yr.....	5.5	9.6	38.8	27.7	18.4	3.8	10.3	30.6	16.8	38.5
35-39 yr.....	4.1	9.1	27.1	28.4	31.4	5.6	10.0	14.4	20.4	49.6
1976: 18-24 yr.....	5.0	11.0	58.1	18.7	6.4	2.8	13.6	47.2	26.9	9.5
25-29 yr.....	6.7	11.0	52.3	21.7	8.8	3.6	12.7	40.8	25.9	17.0
30-34 yr.....	5.8	9.9	41.0	25.3	18.1	1.9	15.2	28.4	24.2	30.3
35-39 yr.....	4.6	9.3	20.2	26.7	30.2	6.3	9.9	21.5	16.2	46.2
1977: 18-24 yr.....	5.3	12.3	56.4	18.5	7.5	5.1	16.7	50.1	22.7	5.4
25-29 yr.....	6.6	11.2	51.0	22.7	8.5	3.5	17.3	43.4	22.8	13.0
30-34 yr.....	0.1	10.7	43.4	24.3	15.4	4.5	10.7	27.5	27.5	29.8
35-39 yr.....	5.3	8.9	30.2	27.2	28.4	4.6	9.6	18.0	17.0	50.7

Source of tables 87 and 88: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 211, 268, 301, 308, and 316.

## No. 89. CHILDLESS WOMEN AND CHILDREN BORN, BY AGE OF WOMEN: 1950 TO 1977

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. 1950, 1960, and 1970 based on sample of decennial census, see source; all other years based on Current Population Survey, see text, p. 1. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 49-60.]

AGE (in years)	1950	1954	1960	1965	1970	1975	1976	1977 (June)		
	(Apr.)	(Apr.)	(Apr.)	(June)	(Apr.)	(June)	(June)	Total	White	Black
PERCENT CHILDLESS AMONG WOMEN EVER MARRIED										
15-44	22.8	18.1	15.0	14.2	16.4	18.0	18.8	19.2	20.0	11.8
15-19	52.8	47.0	43.6	48.0	50.9	50.6	55.1	50.4	51.6	(B)
20-24	33.3	24.3	24.2	28.0	36.7	42.3	41.7	42.8	44.4	25.1
25-29	21.1	16.9	12.6	11.7	15.8	21.1	21.7	24.4	25.6	14.4
30-34	17.3	13.4	10.4	7.2	8.3	8.8	10.5	11.2	11.6	7.4
35-39	19.1	13.8	11.1	8.7	7.8	5.3	6.6	6.7	6.9	4.2
40-44	20.0	17.8	14.1	11.0	8.6	7.0	7.5	7.8	7.2	7.7
45-49	20.4	19.0	18.1	13.9	10.6	7.3	7.8	7.5	7.0	12.0
50-59	18.1	(NA)	20.7	19.3	16.6	11.5	11.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
CHILDREN EVER BORN PER 1,000 WOMEN EVER MARRIED										
15-44	1,859	2,097	2,314	2,477	2,360	2,140	2,082	2,061	1,998	2,720
15-19	604	667	792	688	636	601	548	603	579	(B)
20-24	1,082	1,537	1,441	1,328	1,071	886	897	867	819	1,359
25-29	1,654	1,930	2,241	2,360	1,984	1,580	1,539	1,400	1,419	1,820
30-34	2,059	2,247	2,627	2,950	2,806	2,337	2,291	2,207	2,151	2,749
35-39	2,247	2,334	2,688	3,016	3,170	2,994	2,931	2,855	2,769	3,520
40-44	2,364	2,335	2,564	2,856	3,097	3,282	3,190	3,266	3,149	4,107
45-49	2,492	2,436	2,402	2,608	2,854	3,152	3,206	3,256	3,157	4,087
50-59	2,822	(NA)	2,420	2,350	2,620	2,769	2,824	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)

B Base less than 75,000. NA Not available.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *U.S. Census of Population: 1950*, Special Report, *Fertility*, part 5; *U.S. Census of Population: 1960 and 1970*, vol. I, *Characteristics of the Population*, part 1, *U.S. Summary: Current Population Reports*, series P-20, Nos. 65, 186, 301, 308, and forthcoming report; and unpublished data.

## No. 90. FIRST BIRTHS TO WOMEN AT STATED INTERVALS FROM FIRST MARRIAGE, BY RACE: 1930 TO 1975

[As of June. Data limited to women born since 1900. Based on Current Population Survey; see text, p. 1]

RACE AND PERIOD OF FIRST MARRIAGE	Number of women (1,000)	CUMULATIVE PERCENT WITH FIRST CHILD BORN—			RACE AND PERIOD OF FIRST MARRIAGE	Number of women (1,000)	CUMULATIVE PERCENT WITH FIRST CHILD BORN—				
		Before first marriage—					After first marriage—				
		7 mos.	12 mos.	24 mos.			7 mos.	12 mos.	24 mos.		
All women: First married—					White women: First married—						
1930-1934	3,639	5.1	11.4	27.3	48.4	Con.—					
1935-1939	4,870	4.0	10.1	26.8	49.3	1955-1959	5,262	4.5	14.8	39.7	
1940-1944	5,711	4.7	10.1	25.7	50.2	1960-1964	5,520	5.1	17.7	41.1	
1945-1949	6,653	5.6	11.8	32.9	57.5	1965-1969	6,426	5.1	19.9	37.2	
1950-1954	6,031	6.5	14.5	35.0	60.6	1970-1974	6,896	6.1	18.6	29.6	
1955-1959	6,062	7.6	18.7	42.0	68.2					145.4	
1960-1964	6,268	8.2	21.6	43.8	67.3						
1965-1969	7,387	8.3	22.0	39.6	57.2						
1970-1974	7,845	9.5	22.1	32.9	48.4						
White women: First married—					White women: First married—						
1930-1934	3,282	3.9	9.5	25.8	47.7	Con.—					
1935-1939	4,302	2.7	8.2	25.0	48.1	1955-1959	4,104	25.2	38.5	50.4	
1940-1944	5,180	2.9	7.6	23.6	49.5	1960-1964	4,308	28.8	44.1	56.0	
1945-1949	5,998	3.4	8.8	30.8	66.9	1965-1969	645	34.1	54.8	67.2	
1950-1954	5,337	4.2	11.5	38.1	59.8	1970-1974	754	35.1	50.0	62.1	
							758	37.5	52.5	62.0	
										172.5	

<sup>1</sup> Data adjusted for the part of the cohort that has not completed the stated interval since first marriage.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 315.

# Births to Unmarried Women

65

## NO. 91. BIRTHS TO UNMARRIED WOMEN, BY RACE AND AGE OF MOTHER: 1950 TO 1976

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1970, excludes births to nonresidents of U.S. Includes estimates for States in which marital status data were not reported. No estimates included for misstatements on birth records or failures to register births. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 28-35]

RACE AND AGE	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	
Total live births.....	1,000	141.6	183.3	224.3	291.2	398.7	401.4	403.2	407.3	418.1	447.9	468.1
Percent of all births <sup>1</sup> .....		3.9	4.5	5.3	7.7	10.7	11.3	12.4	13.0	13.2	14.2	14.8
Rate <sup>2</sup> .....		14.1	19.3	21.6	23.5	26.4	25.6	24.9	24.5	24.1	24.8	24.7
White.....		6.1	7.9	9.2	11.8	13.8	12.5	12.0	11.9	11.8	12.6	12.7
Black and other.....		71.2	87.2	98.3	97.6	89.9	90.6	86.9	84.2	81.5	80.4	78.1
Births, by race of mother:												
White.....	1,000	53.5	64.2	82.5	123.7	175.1	163.8	160.5	163.0	168.5	186.4	197.1
Black and other.....	1,000	88.1	119.2	141.8	167.5	223.6	287.5	242.7	244.3	249.6	201.6	271.0
Percent of total.....		62.2	65.0	63.2	57.5	56.1	59.2	60.2	60.0	59.7	58.4	57.9
Births, by age of mother:												
Under 15 years.....	1,000	3.2	3.9	4.6	6.1	9.5	9.5	9.0	10.9	10.6	11.0	10.3
15-19 years.....	1,000	56.0	68.9	87.1	123.1	190.4	194.1	202.3	204.9	210.8	222.5	225.0
20-24 years.....	1,000	43.1	55.7	68.0	90.7	126.7	125.2	119.6	119.1	122.7	134.0	145.4
25-29 years.....	1,000	20.9	28.0	32.1	36.8	40.6	40.9	41.2	43.1	44.9	50.2	55.4
30-34 years.....	1,000	10.8	16.1	18.9	19.6	19.1	18.3	19.0	18.5	18.6	19.8	21.0
35 and over.....	1,000	7.7	10.7	13.6	15.1	12.4	12.4	11.8	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.9
19 yr. and under.....	percent	41.8	39.7	40.9	44.4	50.1	50.7	52.6	53.0	53.0	52.1	50.3

<sup>1</sup> Through 1955, based on data adjusted for underregistration; thereafter, registered births. For total birth figures used to derive these data, see table 78.

<sup>2</sup> Rate per 1,000 unmarried (never married, widowed, and divorced) women aged 15-44 years enumerated as of April 1 for 1950, 1960, and 1970, and estimated as of July 1 for all other years.

<sup>3</sup> Under 18 years.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

## NO. 92. CHILDREN EVER BORN TO SINGLE WOMEN, BY AGE OF WOMAN: 1970 TO 1977

[Refers to never-married women only. 1970 as of April, based on the enumerated resident population. 1976 and 1977 as of June, based on the civilian noninstitutional population from Current Population Survey. See text, p. 1]

ITEM	ALL SINGLE WOMEN			WHITE SINGLE WOMEN			BLACK SINGLE WOMEN			
	Total, 18-49 years	18-29 years	30-49 years	Total, 18-49 years	18-29 years	30-49 years	Total, 18-49 years	18-29 years	30-49 years	
<b>1970</b>										
Single women.....	1,000	8,107	6,664	1,443	6,788	5,615	1,173	1,177	933	244
Children ever born.....	1,000	1,755	1,024	731	693	407	286	1,021	592	429
Rate per 1,000 women.....		216	154	506	102	72	244	807	635	1,758
Percent distribution by number born:										
None.....		90.0	91.1	82.6	94.7	95.7	90.6	80.2	64.1	45.6
One.....				6.6	3.1	3.0	4.5	19.5	20.3	15.3
Two or more.....		10.0	8.9	10.8	2.2	1.2	4.9	20.2	16.6	38.6
<b>1976</b>										
Single women.....	1,000	10,180	8,823	1,357	8,189	7,157	1,032	1,772	1,476	296
Children ever born.....	1,000	2,198	1,425	773	608	405	203	1,544	983	661
Rate per 1,000 women.....		216	102	570	74	57	197	871	666	1,895
Percent distribution by number born:										
None.....		88.1	89.5	79.3	95.1	95.7	90.4	56.1	59.3	40.1
One.....		6.8	8.9	6.8	3.4	3.3	4.2	22.7	24.0	16.2
Two or more.....		5.0	8.7	18.9	1.5	.9	5.4	21.2	16.7	43.8
<b>1977</b>										
Single women.....	1,000	10,866	9,329	1,537	8,672	7,586	1,136	1,978	1,607	371
Children ever born.....	1,000	2,455	1,495	960	594	411	183	1,828	1,060	768
Rate per 1,000 women.....		226	160	625	68	55	161	924	680	2,070
Percent distribution by number born:										
None.....		87.5	89.0	77.9	95.0	95.5	91.2	54.1	58.1	36.6
One.....		7.9	7.7	9.0	3.9	3.7	5.2	25.8	26.9	20.7
Two or more.....		4.7	3.3	18.1	1.2	.8	3.6	20.2	14.9	42.7

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Census of Population: 1970, Women by Number of Children Ever Born*, PC(2)-3A; and *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 308 and forthcoming report.

## Vital Statistics

## NO. 93. UNWANTED FERTILITY OF ALL MOTHERS, 15-44 YEARS OLD: 1973 AND 1976

[Data represent the birth experience to date of all mothers 15-44 years old who have been married or are single with children of their own in the household. From the 1973 and 1976 National Survey of Family Growth; based on a multi-stage area probability sample. Data are subject to sampling variability.]

CHARACTERISTIC	1973			1976			Births per mother	
	Number of mothers (1,000)	Births		Number of mothers (1,000)	Births		All births	Un- wanted ^
		Live births <sup>1</sup> (1,000)	Unwanted <sup>2</sup> Percent		Live births <sup>1</sup> (1,000)	Unwanted <sup>2</sup> Percent		
Total mothers <sup>3</sup>	25,803	68,184	13.1	27,055	67,849	8,125	12.0	.25
Race: White	22,182	57,551	10.5	22,837	56,238	5,350	9.5	.23
Black	3,359	9,984	27.9	3,726	10,525	2,716	25.8	.73
Education: Less than high school	2,622	9,123	1,501	2,187	7,274	1,264	17.4	.58
High school: 1-3 years	5,697	16,884	3,024	5,478	15,543	2,405	15.5	.44
4 years	12,161	29,917	3,307	11.1	12,651	3,405	3,391	.27
College: 1-3 years	3,182	7,585	734	9.7	3,763	8,391	776	.23
4 years or more	2,140	4,675	344	7.4	2,925	6,114	286	.10
Currently married mothers <sup>3</sup>	21,816	57,524	6,418	11.2	22,253	55,900	5,516	.25
Race: White	19,764	51,391	5,055	9.8	19,921	49,453	4,299	.22
Black	1,822	5,561	1,331	23.9	1,927	5,533	1,177	.61
Education: Less than high school	1,948	6,846	838	12.2	1,663	5,584	832	.50
High school: 1-3 years	4,482	13,274	2,114	15.0	3,951	11,226	1,320	.33
4 years	10,646	26,404	2,586	9.8	10,741	26,120	2,547	.24
College: 1-3 years	2,816	6,722	602	9.0	3,244	7,381	597	.18
4 years or more	1,924	4,187	279	6.7	2,613	5,503	219	4.0

<sup>1</sup> Multiple births counted only once. <sup>2</sup> All births which mothers report as "not wanted" or "probably not wanted" at time of becoming pregnant. <sup>3</sup> Includes races not shown separately.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Wanted and Unwanted Births Reported by Mothers, 15-44 Years of Age: United States, 1973; Advance Data from Vital and Health Statistics*, HRA 77-1250; and unpublished data.

## NO. 94. CONTRACEPTIVE USE BY CURRENTLY MARRIED WOMEN 15-44 YEARS OLD, BY METHOD OF CONTRACEPTION, RACE, AND AGE: 1965 TO 1976

[Data from 1965 and 1970 National Fertility Survey and 1976 National Survey of Family Growth]

RACE AND AGE (in years)	Number of currently married women (1,000)	Percent using contra- ception	PERCENT USING SPECIFIED METHOD OF CONTRACEPTION							
			Sterilization		Pill	IUD <sup>1</sup>	Dia- phragm	Condom	Foam	Rhythm
			Wife	Hus- band						
<b>1965</b>										
White, 15-44	22,382	64.9	4.1	3.5	15.6	.7	6.8	14.5	2.0	7.5
15-24	4,724	59.6	.6	1.0	30.7	.9	2.6	0.2	2.6	4.9
25-34	8,387	60.4	4.3	4.0	17.3	.8	6.5	16.3	2.8	7.4
35-44	9,271	63.2	5.6	4.4	6.3	.4	9.1	15.6	1.0	9.0
Black, 15-44	2,091	57.2	8.3	.3	12.4	1.7	2.9	9.7	3.5	1.4
15-24	555	61.5	1.9	.4	17.1	3.5	1.9	10.9	5.8	1.6
25-34	794	62.8	7.9	.3	17.1	1.9	2.7	12.8	3.5	2.2
35-44	742	47.9	13.4	.3	3.8	—	3.8	5.5	1.7	.6
<b>1970</b>										
White, 15-44	23,220	65.7	4.9	5.5	22.4	4.8	3.8	0.7	4.0	4.4
15-24	5,595	63.8	.4	.8	37.6	5.3	1.7	5.9	4.8	2.3
25-34	9,578	69.0	4.9	5.4	23.7	6.6	3.9	0.7	4.9	4.1
35-44	8,047	65.5	8.2	8.9	10.2	2.3	2.3	12.4	2.4	6.3
Black, 15-44	2,031	50.2	11.4	.6	22.1	4.5	3.1	4.0	3.6	1.0
15-24	506	60.5	1.0	—	35.9	6.2	1.5	4.1	4.1	.5
25-34	787	67.3	11.2	.7	26.4	5.6	3.6	3.6	4.3	1.3
35-44	738	49.4	18.7	1.1	8.1	2.1	3.5	4.2	2.5	1.1
<b>1976</b>										
White, 15-44	24,518	<sup>2</sup> 60.1	<sup>2</sup> 9.7	<sup>2</sup> 10.5	22.5	6.1	3.0	7.4	2.9	3.5
15-24	5,339	69.3	2.4	1.1	43.9	6.3	2.8	5.1	2.9	2.4
25-34	10,840	71.9	10.9	10.0	23.2	7.1	3.2	7.6	3.0	3.3
35-44	8,339	65.3	12.7	17.1	7.8	4.6	3.0	8.6	2.8	4.3
Black, 15-44	2,145	<sup>2</sup> 58.4	<sup>2</sup> 11.0	<sup>2</sup> 1.0	22.1	6.1	1.8	4.5	3.8	1.4
15-24	504	58.6	3.7	.3	35.8	5.8	2	3.4	1.8	3.4
25-34	900	62.2	9.3	.4	26.1	7.1	1.7	5.5	4.8	4
35-44	741	58.6	18.1	4.8	7.7	6.0	2.9	4.1	4.5	1.4

<sup>1</sup> Represents zero. <sup>2</sup> Intra-uterine device. <sup>3</sup> Due to changes in wording of the question on contraceptive intent of sterilization operations in the 1976 survey, estimates should be considered conservative.

Source: 1965-1970, Westoff, C. F., "Trends in Contraceptive Practice: 1965-1973." In Alan Guttmacher Institute, *Family Planning Perspectives*, vol. 8, No. 2, 1976; 1976, unpublished data from U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, 1976 National Survey of Family Growth.

# Abortions

67

## NO. 95. LEGAL ABORTIONS—ESTIMATED NUMBER AND RATE, BY WOMAN'S RACE AND AGE: 1972-1974

[Covers women 15 to 44 years old at time of abortion. Based on age distribution in States reporting age data to U.S. Center for Disease Control. For details, see source]

AGE OF WOMAN	NUMBER OF WOMEN, ANNUAL AVERAGE (1,000)		NUMBER OF ABORTIONS, ANNUAL AVERAGE <sup>1</sup> (1,000)		PERCENT DISTRIBUTION		ABORTION RATE PER 1,000 WOMEN PER YEAR <sup>2</sup>			ABORTION RATIO PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS		
					White	Black and other races	White	Black and other races	Ratio: Black and other to White	White	Black and other races	Ratio: Black and other to White
	White	Black and other races	White	Black and other races								
Total	39,098	6,212	550	193	100.0	100.0	14.1	31.1	2.2	213	329	1.5
Under 20 yr.	8,601	1,501	177	66	32.2	34.0	20.6	43.8	2.1	324	315	1.0
20-24 yr.	7,847	1,288	179	59	32.5	30.6	22.8	45.9	2.0	193	313	1.6
25-29 yr.	6,840	1,011	98	35	17.8	18.3	14.0	35.0	2.5	132	327	2.5
30-34 yr.	5,673	885	54	20	9.8	10.2	9.5	22.4	2.4	192	378	2.0
35-39 yr.	4,997	771	31	10	5.6	5.2	6.2	13.0	2.1	338	459	1.4
40-44 yr.	5,140	756	13	3	2.4	1.7	2.5	4.3	1.7	569	585	.9

<sup>1</sup> Total abortions reported for 1972-1974 divided by 3.

<sup>2</sup> Per 1,000 women in specific age group.

Source: Tietze, C. "Legal Abortions in the United States: Rates and Ratios by Race and Age, 1972-1974." In Alan Guttmacher Institute, *Family Planning Perspectives*, vol. 9, No. 1.

## NO. 96. CHARACTERISTICS OF WOMEN OBTAINING REPORTED LEGAL ABORTIONS—SELECTED STATES: 1974 TO 1976

By State of occurrence. Based on available data from central health agencies with statewide reporting systems; therefore, figures may differ from those shown in table 97 which are based on surveys of hospitals and physicians.]

STATE	NUMBER OF ABORTIONS			RATIO: ABORTIONS TO 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS			PERCENT DISTRIBUTION, <sup>1</sup> 1976							
				Weeks of gestation		Marital status		Number of living children						
	1974	1975	1976	1974	1975	1976	12 or less	13 or more	Married	Unmarried	None	1	2	3 or more
Alaska	1,025	1,248	1,213	146	169	153	94.6	2.8	27.0	71.3	61.3	17.8	12.1	8.2
Ariz.	(NA)	(NA)	5,202	(NA)	(NA)	130	84.3	11.5	21.2	74.6	58.3	19.5	12.3	9.9
Ark.	1,694	1,925	3,286	50	57	98	87.2	12.8	27.1	72.9	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Calif.	135,782	142,067	142,503	447	448	429	80.8	15.8	21.2	74.7	34.1	24.1	16.5	20.8
Colo.	9,027	9,744	11,539	231	241	282	64.9	18.2	23.3	61.0	53.2	13.7	9.5	6.9
Conn.	7,088	10,820	13,447	266	301	385	92.2	5.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
D.C.	22,688	22,721	31,407	11,115	(2)	(2)	89.1	6.7	19.9	75.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Ga.	22,009	23,733	25,586	265	297	323	94.0	4.7	27.9	70.5	56.3	20.0	14.7	10.0
Hawaii	4,158	4,545	5,163	289	290	317	82.7	15.8	37.0	82.1	97.7	1.0	.8	.6
Ill.	33,370	58,743	66,366	197	347	390	92.8	2.7	21.9	75.7	47.8	19.9	16.2	15.3
Ind.	6,029	7,859	8,610	72	95	107	98.7	1.3	25.4	72.6	53.9	17.3	13.7	15.1
Kans.	10,171	9,160	9,154	311	272	259	78.0	21.7	21.2	78.7	59.4	10.6	12.7	10.6
La.	974	4,180	6,350	28	62	91	98.3	1.0	21.6	77.7	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Md.	15,975	18,865	20,641	301	358	392	88.9	11.0	20.1	78.9	58.0	20.4	13.2	8.3
Mass.	(NA)	(NA)	32,801	(NA)	(NA)	485	91.8	8.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)
Minn.	8,732	10,565	14,124	158	187	250	83.4	16.6	14.6	78.2	73.4	11.9	8.3	6.4
Miss.	140	315	1,610	3	7	35	90.0	4.2	32.7	66.8	55.8	18.2	14.4	11.0
Mo.	(NA)	10,244	12,881	(NA)	160	187	95.1	4.8	20.0	78.7	51.2	19.2	15.0	13.4
Mont.	732	1,535	1,903	118	130	146	82.8	5.8	22.0	78.0	64.4	14.1	11.5	8.6
Nebr.	3,094	3,406	3,977	131	144	167	80.4	18.1	18.7	81.1	64.6	13.6	11.6	10.1
Nev.	1,614	1,807	2,382	185	204	240	98.3	5.0	24.4	72.3	58.4	18.6	13.4	9.6
N.H.	668	1,398	1,958	68	126	175	96.3	1.0	20.2	77.6	12.0	12.1	10.7	7.3
N.Y.	161,521	147,229	147,860	675	624	629	85.2	12.7	28.6	71.4	43.1	19.3	16.3	21.0
City	120,829	106,317	102,018	1,188	(2)	967	87.1	11.2	28.5	71.5	34.2	22.2	17.9	25.2
Upstate	40,692	40,912	45,844	306	313	314	81.0	15.8	28.9	71.1	62.9	12.9	12.7	11.5
N.C.	16,463	19,960	23,561	195	247	293	81.8	13.3	27.3	71.3	51.7	20.3	13.6	9.3
Ohio	(NA)	37,192	(NA)	240	70.1	47.8	25.3	71.6	33.7	19.7	14.3	11.1		
Oreg.	8,704	10,641	12,590	271	319	361	90.5	8.7	20.8	78.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
Pa.	38,110	43,319	52,261	258	291	363	89.0	9.2	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	
R.I.	2,867	3,263	3,863	245	303	358	86.9	13.1	31.3	67.7	50.6	19.5	14.5	12.1
S.C.	3,760	4,511	5,702	80	97	120	81.3	7.9	21.3	78.4	53.1	19.4	13.0	11.5
S. Dak.	1,601	1,475	1,561	143	181	184	70.1	20.3	19.3	75.6	54.5	14.0	10.3	9.1
Tenn.	7,406	11,081	16,967	110	178	271	86.0	7.0	20.4	68.9	49.7	20.5	14.6	10.8
Utah	1,189	2,146	2,542	51	68	72	90.3	8.2	20.2	78.8	27.6	16.7	13.0	11.7
Vt.	1,930	2,100	2,322	281	313	344	97.6	2.4	19.7	76.4	73.1	10.9	9.4	6.3
Va.	14,372	17,999	22,635	210	257	323	89.7	9.5	25.1	74.7	58.6	18.2	13.2	9.7
Wash.	18,185	20,963	22,790	381	412	456	92.7	7.0	24.8	74.4	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> "Unknown" categories not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> More than 1,000.

Source: U.S. Center for Disease Control, Atlanta, Ga., *Abortion Surveillance Report—Legal Abortions*, annual summary.

## Vital Statistics

No. 97. LEGAL ABORTIONS—NUMBER, RATE PER 1,000 WOMEN 15–44 YEARS OLD,  
AND RATIO PER 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS, BY STATE OF OCCURRENCE: 1974 TO 1976

[Numbers of legal abortions are from two surveys of hospitals, clinics, and physicians identified as providers of abortion services, conducted by the Alan Guttmacher Institute. Abortion rates are computed per 1,000 women 15–44 years of age on July 1 of specified year; abortion ratios are computed as the number of abortions per 1,000 live births from July 1, 1974, to June 30, 1975, from July 1, 1975, to June 30, 1976, and from July 1, 1976, to June 30, 1977, respectively, by State of occurrence.]

STATE	NUMBER OF ABORTIONS (1,000)			RATE PER 1,000 WOMEN			RATIO TO 1,000 LIVE BIRTHS		
	1974	1975	1976	1974	1975	1976	1974	1975	1976
U.S.	899.9	1,034.2	1,179.3	19.6	22.1	24.5	282	331	361
N. Eng.	44.6	54.1	65.8	17.0	20.1	24.0	297	372	443
Maine	1.9	2.0	2.6	9.1	9.5	11.5	129	136	176
N.H.	.8	1.8	2.5	5.0	10.8	13.6	71	178	230
Vt.	1.9	2.2	2.8	18.7	22.1	25.0	303	350	405
Mass.	27.8	33.3	38.3	22.0	26.7	29.2	394	488	559
R.I.	2.0	3.3	3.9	14.4	16.0	19.6	257	298	340
Conn.	9.3	11.4	15.7	13.4	16.1	22.3	269	328	440
Mid. Atl.	233.5	250.6	267.1	28.4	29.7	32.7	484	532	555
N.Y.	162.2	170.7	170.9	41.3	40.7	42.6	698	727	711
N.J.	22.7	32.4	36.9	13.9	19.4	24.9	251	369	447
Pa.	41.6	47.4	66.4	16.6	18.5	22.0	278	320	372
E. No. Cent.	136.0	166.6	199.7	14.9	17.8	21.4	220	280	322
Ohio	30.4	44.6	53.4	12.5	17.9	21.9	188	290	330
Ind.	6.0	7.7	8.7	5.1	6.3	7.2	71	94	104
Ill.	51.1	60.3	73.8	20.4	23.6	29.0	303	363	425
Mich.	37.8	42.7	49.0	18.4	20.8	23.6	278	330	371
Wis.	10.7	11.3	14.4	11.1	11.4	13.8	162	176	213
W. No. Cent.	45.8	51.4	56.8	13.1	14.3	15.2	184	208	221
Minn.	12.5	12.8	15.7	14.7	14.7	17.1	219	229	267
Iowa	6.0	6.2	8.8	10.8	10.4	10.8	145	150	157
Mo.	8.4	11.0	13.6	8.2	10.5	12.8	116	156	190
N. Dak.	.2	.9	1.6	1.2	7.1	11.9	14	80	135
S. Dak.	1.6	1.6	1.8	12.3	11.5	11.0	148	138	137
Nebr.	3.2	4.6	4.6	10.1	14.3	13.5	133	193	184
Kans.	13.9	14.3	18.0	29.4	29.5	25.6	433	440	376
So. Atl.	143.0	172.4	190.8	20.2	23.8	25.3	288	362	383
Del.	2.2	2.4	2.8	18.6	17.4	18.8	256	280	293
Md.	17.2	21.8	23.6	17.8	22.2	24.2	365	485	509
D.C.	33.0	31.4	32.2	169.7	158.0	192.1	1,002	1,619	1,574
Va.	16.5	20.3	25.2	15.0	18.0	22.0	239	303	362
W. Va.	(z)	1	1.0	1	.3	2.5	1	4	32
N.C.	16.8	20.0	23.7	14.4	16.7	19.1	199	252	285
S.C.	5.1	6.2	5.8	8.7	10.3	9.0	109	137	119
Ga.	21.7	23.8	25.8	20.0	21.4	22.4	259	294	313
Fla.	30.4	40.5	51.1	20.4	30.5	30.3	279	449	468
E. So. Cent.	27.4	32.5	43.2	9.7	11.2	14.2	121	146	187
Ky.	7.8	8.5	10.2	11.1	12.0	13.4	142	148	176
Tenn.	14.2	17.6	22.9	15.9	19.2	24.0	210	269	383
Ala.	5.1	6.0	8.4	6.7	7.7	10.2	86	105	143
Miss.	.4	.3	1.7	.8	.6	3.3	8	7	37
W. So. Cent.	48.4	65.9	81.0	11.0	14.6	17.0	132	179	213
Ark.	1.9	2.6	4.2	4.8	6.3	9.4	56	78	123
La.	4.4	5.3	8.6	5.3	6.2	9.9	65	78	117
Okla.	4.4	6.8	7.6	7.8	11.8	12.5	105	163	174
Tex.	37.7	51.2	60.7	14.4	19.1	21.4	160	226	266
Mt.	25.8	33.6	38.6	13.3	16.9	17.2	147	188	201
Mont.	1.2	1.5	1.7	8.4	9.9	10.0	103	124	130
Idaho	.9	1.1	1.3	5.1	7.0	7.2	50	67	76
Wyo.	.3	.5	.6	4.5	7.3	6.5	50	79	80
Colo.	11.3	13.6	14.9	20.2	24.6	24.2	279	338	352
N. Mex.	3.6	5.1	5.7	15.7	21.7	21.6	170	249	250
Ariz.	5.6	6.7	7.9	13.5	15.8	15.9	138	170	193
Utah	1.5	2.0	2.6	5.9	7.8	9.1	47	60	69
Nev.	1.5	3.0	3.8	11.6	23.2	27.7	174	322	303
Pac.	195.5	207.3	236.2	30.9	32.0	35.8	463	490	512
Wash.	19.9	20.9	22.9	25.2	25.8	27.7	398	435	425
Oreg.	9.6	13.3	12.8	19.9	27.0	24.2	280	381	346
Calif.	159.5	165.6	182.9	33.2	33.6	39.0	506	523	559
Alaska	1.2	1.6	1.7	15.9	21.7	18.2	158	202	208
Hawaii	5.3	6.9	5.9	28.9	31.6	31.0	344	363	351

Z Fewer than 50 legal abortions reported by providers.

Source: 1974, Weinstock, E., C. Tietze, F. Jaffe, and J. G. Dryfoos, "Abortion Need and Services in the United States, 1974-75." In Alan Guttmacher Institute, *Family Planning Perspectives*, vol. 8, No. 2, 1975, derived from Sullivan, E., C. Tietze, and J. Dryfoos, "Legal Abortion in the United States, 1975-1976." In Alan Guttmacher Institute, *Family Planning Perspectives*, vol. 9, No. 3, 1976, The Alan Guttmacher Institute, "Abortion Need and Services in the United States, 1976-77," forthcoming report.

# Expectation of Life

69

## No. 98. EXPECTATION OF LIFE AT BIRTH: 1920 TO 1976

[In years. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Data prior to 1940 for death-registration States only; see text, p. 57. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 107-115]

YEAR	TOTAL			WHITE			NEGRO AND OTHER		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1920.....	54.1	53.6	54.6	54.9	54.4	55.6	45.3	45.5	45.2
1930.....	59.7	58.1	61.6	61.4	59.7	63.5	48.1	47.3	49.2
1940.....	62.9	60.8	65.2	64.2	62.1	66.6	53.1	51.5	54.9
1950.....	68.2	65.6	71.1	69.1	66.5	72.2	60.8	59.1	62.9
1955.....	69.6	66.7	72.8	70.5	67.4	73.7	63.7	61.4	66.1
1960.....	69.7	66.6	73.1	70.6	67.4	74.1	63.6	61.1	66.3
1965.....	70.2	68.8	73.7	71.0	67.6	74.7	64.1	61.1	67.4
1970.....	70.0	67.1	74.8	71.7	68.0	75.6	65.3	61.3	69.4
1971.....	71.1	67.4	75.0	72.0	68.3	75.8	65.6	61.6	69.7
1972.....	71.1	67.4	75.1	72.0	68.3	75.9	65.6	61.5	69.9
1973.....	71.3	67.6	75.3	72.2	68.4	76.1	65.9	61.9	70.1
1974.....	71.0	68.1	75.8	72.7	68.9	76.6	67.0	62.9	71.3
1975.....	72.5	68.7	76.5	73.2	69.4	77.2	67.9	63.6	72.3
1976.....	72.8	69.0	76.7	73.5	69.7	77.3	68.8	64.1	72.6

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

## No. 99. SELECTED LIFE TABLE VALUES: 1939 TO 1976

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 116-125]

AGE AND SEX	WHITE						NEGRO AND OTHER					
	1939-1941	1949-1951	1959-1961	1969-1971	1975	1976	1939-1941	1949-1951	1959-1961	1969-1971	1975	1976
Average expectation of life in years:												
At birth: Male.....	62.8	66.3	67.6	67.9	69.4	69.7	52.3	58.9	61.5	61.0	63.6	64.1
Female.....	67.3	72.0	74.2	75.5	77.2	77.3	55.5	62.7	66.5	69.1	72.3	72.6
Age 20: Male.....	47.8	49.5	50.3	50.2	51.4	51.6	39.7	43.7	45.8	44.4	46.3	46.8
Female.....	51.4	54.6	56.8	57.2	58.0	58.7	42.1	46.8	50.1	51.0	54.7	54.9
Age 40: Male.....	30.0	31.2	31.7	31.9	33.0	33.1	25.2	27.1	28.7	28.3	29.8	30.0
Female.....	33.8	35.6	37.1	38.1	39.4	39.5	27.3	29.8	32.2	33.9	36.2	36.4
Age 50: Male.....	22.0	22.8	23.2	23.3	24.3	24.4	19.2	20.3	21.3	21.2	22.4	22.5
Female.....	24.7	26.8	28.1	29.1	30.3	30.4	21.0	22.7	24.3	26.0	27.9	28.0
Age 65: Male.....	12.1	12.8	13.0	13.0	13.7	13.7	12.2	12.8	12.8	12.9	13.7	13.8
Female.....	13.6	15.0	15.9	16.9	18.1	18.1	14.0	14.5	15.1	16.0	17.5	17.6
Annual rate of mortality per 1,000 living at specified age:												
At birth: Male.....	48.1	30.7	25.9	20.1	15.9	14.9	83.0	50.9	47.0	34.1	26.3	25.9
Female.....	37.9	23.6	19.6	15.3	12.3	11.8	66.8	40.9	38.3	27.7	22.2	21.7
Age 20: Male.....	2.1	1.6	1.6	1.9	1.8	1.8	(NA)	3.1	2.4	3.8	2.8	2.5
Female.....	1.5	.7	.6	.6	.6	.6	(NA)	2.3	1.2	1.2	.9	.9
Age 40: Male.....	5.1	3.9	3.3	3.4	2.9	2.8	13.6	8.8	7.5	9.0	7.4	7.0
Female.....	3.7	2.4	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.6	11.8	7.7	5.6	5.1	3.7	3.5
Age 50: Male.....	11.6	10.1	9.6	8.9	8.0	7.7	25.4	19.1	15.7	16.8	14.5	14.4
Female.....	7.6	5.6	4.7	4.7	4.2	4.1	21.9	16.0	11.7	10.1	7.9	7.9
Age 65: Male.....	36.9	34.5	33.9	33.9	30.3	30.0	(NA)	45.8	43.7	41.7	35.5	35.6
Female.....	26.4	20.6	17.4	15.6	13.9	13.9	(NA)	37.0	30.7	27.4	19.8	19.3
Number surviving to specified age per 1,000 born live:												
Age 20: Male.....	923	951	959	964	970	972	868	919	931	941	956	958
Female.....	940	965	971	976	980	981	885	935	947	959	968	969
Age 40: Male.....	869	912	924	925	934	937	728	828	857	840	870	879
Female.....	898	941	953	957	964	965	758	861	897	910	933	936
Age 65: Male.....	583	635	658	652	694	701	359	452	514	486	543	550
Female.....	687	768	807	809	832	835	407	524	608	652	715	721

NA. Not available.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *U.S. Life Tables and Actuarial Tables, 1939-41; 1949-51; 1959-61*; and *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

## Vital Statistics

NO. 100. EXPECTATION OF LIFE AND MORTALITY RATES, BY RACE, AGE, AND SEX: 1976

AGE IN 1976 (years)	EXPECTATION OF LIFE IN YEARS					MORTALITY RATE PER 1,000 LIVING AT SPECIFIED AGE				
	Total	White		Negro and other		Total	White		Negro and other	
		Male	Female	Male	Female		Male	Female	Male	Female
Under 1.....	72.8	69.7	77.3	64.1	72.6	15.36	14.91	11.79	25.86	21.74
1.....	72.9	69.8	77.2	64.9	73.3	.94	.99	.74	1.33	1.09
2.....	72.0	68.8	76.3	63.9	72.3	.74	.75	.59	1.11	.91
3.....	71.0	67.9	75.3	63.0	71.4	.60	.60	.38	.94	.75
4.....	70.1	67.0	74.4	62.1	70.5	.50	.50	.30	.81	.61
5.....	69.1	66.0	73.4	61.1	69.5	.43	.45	.34	.70	.50
6.....	68.1	65.0	72.4	60.2	68.5	.38	.42	.30	.62	.40
7.....	67.2	64.0	71.5	59.2	67.6	.35	.39	.26	.54	.34
8.....	66.2	63.1	70.5	58.2	66.6	.31	.35	.24	.47	.29
9.....	65.2	62.1	69.5	57.3	65.6	.27	.31	.21	.41	.26
10.....	64.2	61.1	68.5	56.3	64.6	.25	.27	.19	.37	.25
11.....	63.2	60.1	67.5	55.3	63.6	.25	.27	.10	.37	.26
12.....	62.3	59.1	66.5	54.3	62.6	.29	.35	.22	.43	.28
13.....	61.3	58.2	65.5	53.3	61.7	.40	.51	.27	.57	.31
14.....	60.3	57.2	64.6	52.4	60.7	.55	.74	.34	.77	.36
15.....	59.3	56.2	63.6	51.4	59.7	.72	1.00	.42	.98	.41
16.....	58.4	55.3	62.6	50.5	58.7	.87	1.24	.50	1.22	.48
17.....	57.4	54.4	61.6	49.5	57.8	1.01	1.44	.55	1.48	.56
18.....	56.5	53.4	60.7	48.6	56.8	1.11	1.58	.58	1.78	.65
19.....	55.5	52.5	59.7	47.7	55.8	1.17	1.68	.58	2.11	.76
20.....	54.6	51.6	58.7	46.8	54.9	1.24	1.76	.57	2.45	.88
21.....	53.7	50.7	57.8	45.9	53.9	1.30	1.84	.57	2.79	1.00
22.....	52.7	49.8	56.8	45.0	53.0	1.34	1.88	.57	3.08	1.10
23.....	51.8	48.9	55.8	44.2	52.0	1.35	1.85	.57	3.30	1.17
24.....	50.9	48.0	54.9	43.3	51.1	1.33	1.79	.58	3.47	1.23
25.....	50.0	47.1	53.9	42.5	50.2	1.31	1.70	.59	3.64	1.28
26.....	49.0	46.1	52.9	41.6	49.2	1.29	1.62	.59	3.81	1.33
27.....	48.1	45.2	52.0	40.8	48.3	1.28	1.58	.61	3.94	1.40
28.....	47.1	44.3	51.0	39.9	47.3	1.29	1.54	.63	4.02	1.46
29.....	46.2	43.3	50.0	39.1	46.4	1.31	1.54	.67	4.07	1.53
30.....	45.3	42.4	49.1	38.2	45.5	1.34	1.56	.71	4.11	1.61
31.....	44.3	41.5	48.1	37.4	44.6	1.38	1.58	.75	4.17	1.70
32.....	43.4	40.5	47.1	36.6	43.6	1.44	1.62	.81	4.29	1.80
33.....	42.4	39.6	46.2	35.7	42.7	1.50	1.68	.86	4.49	1.91
34.....	41.5	38.7	45.2	34.9	41.8	1.59	1.76	.92	4.77	2.04
35.....	40.6	37.7	44.2	34.0	40.9	1.69	1.86	.99	5.08	2.18
36.....	39.6	36.8	43.3	33.2	40.0	1.81	1.99	1.07	5.41	2.34
37.....	38.7	35.9	42.3	32.4	39.1	1.95	2.15	1.17	5.76	2.55
38.....	37.8	35.0	41.4	31.6	38.2	2.13	2.35	1.28	6.16	2.83
39.....	36.9	34.0	40.4	30.8	37.3	2.33	2.57	1.42	6.57	3.16
40.....	35.9	33.1	39.5	30.0	36.4	2.56	2.83	1.56	7.04	3.52
41.....	35.0	32.2	38.6	29.2	35.5	2.82	3.13	1.72	7.54	3.90
42.....	34.1	31.3	37.6	28.4	34.6	3.10	3.46	1.90	8.07	4.27
43.....	33.2	30.4	36.7	27.6	33.8	3.41	3.85	2.12	8.61	4.62
44.....	32.4	29.5	35.8	26.8	32.9	3.74	4.27	2.35	9.18	4.97
45.....	31.5	28.7	34.9	26.1	32.1	4.12	4.75	2.61	9.77	5.33
46.....	30.6	27.8	33.9	25.3	31.3	4.52	5.27	2.89	10.42	5.73
47.....	29.7	26.9	33.0	24.6	30.5	4.95	5.82	3.18	11.20	6.19
48.....	28.9	26.1	32.1	23.9	29.6	5.40	6.41	3.47	12.14	6.72
49.....	28.0	25.3	31.3	23.2	28.8	5.89	7.04	3.77	13.20	7.30
50.....	27.2	24.4	30.4	22.5	28.0	6.42	7.74	4.09	14.36	7.94
51.....	26.4	23.6	29.5	21.8	27.3	7.00	8.50	4.45	15.67	8.60
52.....	25.6	22.8	28.6	21.1	26.5	7.63	9.32	4.84	16.77	9.27
53.....	24.7	22.0	27.8	20.5	25.7	8.30	10.23	5.27	17.94	9.94
54.....	24.0	21.3	26.9	19.8	25.0	8.02	11.21	5.74	19.11	10.61
55.....	23.2	20.5	26.1	19.2	24.3	9.78	12.24	6.24	20.26	11.26
56.....	22.4	19.7	25.2	18.6	23.5	10.60	13.37	6.78	21.49	11.96
57.....	21.6	19.0	24.4	18.0	22.8	11.56	14.69	7.40	23.00	12.80
58.....	20.9	18.3	23.6	17.4	22.1	12.70	16.25	8.11	24.88	14.01
59.....	20.1	17.6	22.8	16.9	21.4	13.09	18.01	8.91	27.04	15.35
60.....	19.4	16.9	22.0	16.3	20.7	15.42	19.94	9.80	29.50	16.99
61.....	18.7	16.2	21.2	15.8	20.1	16.90	21.94	10.74	32.07	18.62
62.....	18.0	15.6	20.4	15.3	19.5	18.29	23.96	11.62	34.06	19.74
63.....	17.3	14.9	19.6	14.8	18.8	19.51	25.93	12.40	35.17	20.06
64.....	16.7	14.3	18.9	14.3	18.2	20.65	27.91	13.15	35.63	19.88
65.....	16.0	13.7	18.1	13.8	17.6	21.79	20.97	13.94	35.50	19.26
66.....	12.9	10.9	14.4	11.3	14.3	22.38	44.20	21.62	51.87	34.29
67.....	10.1	8.5	11.2	9.7	12.3	50.87	67.45	37.58	74.73	54.86
68.....	7.8	6.6	8.5	8.6	10.9	76.65	100.28	62.16	92.85	68.28
69.....	6.1	5.1	6.4	7.2	9.1	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	1,000.00

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

# Average Lifetime—Deaths and Death Rates

71

## NO. 101. AVERAGE LIFETIME IN YEARS, BY SEX—STATES: 1969-71

[States are ranked according to the average lifetime for the total population]

STATE	Both sexes	Male	Female	STATE	Both sexes	Male	Female	STATE	Both sexes	Male	Female
U.S.	70.75	67.04	74.64	Wash.	71.72	68.07	75.78	N. Mex.	70.32	66.51	74.51
Hawaii	73.60	71.02	76.79	Calif.	71.71	68.19	75.37	Wyo.	70.29	66.19	75.19
Minn.	72.66	69.38	76.80	Vt.	71.64	67.76	75.77	Md.	70.22	66.47	74.17
Utah	72.30	69.49	76.55	Oklahoma	71.42	67.40	75.70	Ill.	70.14	66.48	73.96
N. Dak.	72.79	69.23	77.01	N.H.	71.23	67.48	75.19	Tenn.	70.11	66.15	74.26
Nebr.	72.60	68.85	76.61	Maine	70.93	67.24	74.82	Ky.	70.10	66.32	74.31
Kans.	72.58	68.83	76.54	N.J.	70.93	67.52	74.38	Va.	70.08	66.28	74.17
Iowa	72.56	68.83	76.50	Tex.	70.90	67.05	74.99	Del.	70.06	66.29	74.07
Wis.	72.48	69.15	76.04	Ind.	70.88	67.23	74.72	W. Va.	69.48	65.56	73.74
Conn.	72.48	69.04	75.94	Ohio	70.82	67.25	74.55	Alaska	69.31	66.05	74.03
Oreg.	72.13	68.43	76.20	Mo.	70.69	66.88	74.66	N.C.	69.21	64.94	73.78
S. Dak.	72.08	68.49	76.19	Ark.	70.66	66.68	74.97	Ala.	69.05	64.90	73.41
Colo.	72.06	68.40	75.43	Fla.	70.66	66.61	74.96	Nev.	69.03	65.80	73.32
R.I.	71.90	68.31	75.48	Mich.	70.63	67.09	74.48	La.	68.76	64.85	72.88
Idaho	71.87	68.20	76.10	Mont.	70.56	66.73	75.08	Ga.	68.54	64.27	73.01
Mass.	71.83	68.12	75.45	Ariz.	70.55	66.57	75.04	Miss.	68.09	64.06	72.40
				N.Y.	70.55	66.95	74.15	S.C.	67.98	63.85	72.29
				Pa.	70.43	66.90	74.06				

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *U.S. Decennial Life Tables, 1969-71*, vol. II, DHEW Publication No. (HRA) 75-1151.

## NO. 102. DEATHS AND DEATH RATES, BY SEX, RACE, AND AGE: 1940 TO 1976

[Rates are per 1,000 population for specified groups. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1970, excludes deaths of nonresidents of the U.S. Excludes fetal deaths. 1972 figures based on 50-percent sample of deaths. Rates based on enumerated population as of Apr. 1 for 1940 to 1960 and 1970, and July 1 estimates for other years. See text, p. 57. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 107-173 and B 181-192]

ITEM	1940	1950	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976
Deaths	1,000	1,417	1,452	1,712	1,828	1,921	1,928	1,964	1,973	1,934	1,893
Male	1,000	701	828	976	1,035	1,078	1,077	1,096	1,097	1,072	1,051
Female	1,000	626	625	736	793	843	850	888	876	863	857
White	1,000	1,231	1,276	1,605	1,605	1,682	1,690	1,721	1,728	1,697	1,660
Male	1,000	691	731	861	911	942	942	958	958	937	918
Female	1,000	540	545	644	805	740	747	764	770	761	756
Black and other	1,000	186	176	207	223	239	238	242	245	237	233
Male	1,000	100	98	115	125	136	135	139	139	135	133
Female	1,000	86	80	92	98	103	103	104	106	102	99
Death rates		10.8	9.6	9.5	9.4	9.5	9.3	9.4	9.4	9.2	8.9
Male		12.0	11.1	11.0	10.9	10.9	10.7	10.8	10.7	10.4	10.1
Female		9.5	8.2	8.1	8.0	8.1	8.0	8.1	8.1	7.7	7.8
White		10.4	9.5	9.5	9.4	9.5	9.3	9.5	9.4	9.2	9.0
Male		11.8	10.9	11.0	10.8	10.9	10.7	10.8	10.7	10.4	10.1
Female		9.2	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.1	8.1	8.2	8.2	8.1	7.9
Black and other		13.8	11.2	10.1	9.6	9.4	9.2	9.2	9.1	8.7	8.3
Male		15.1	12.5	11.5	11.1	11.2	10.8	11.0	10.8	10.4	10.0
Female		12.6	9.9	8.7	8.2	7.8	7.7	7.6	7.6	7.2	6.8
Male, by age:											
Under 1 year		61.9	37.3	30.6	27.1	24.1	21.4	20.6	20.3	19.7	18.3
1-4 years		3.1	1.5	1.2	1.0	.9	.9	.9	.9	.8	.8
5-14 years		1.2	.7	.6	.5	.5	.5	.5	.5	.4	.4
15-24 years		2.3	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.7
25-34 years		3.4	2.2	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.0	1.9
35-44 years		5.9	4.8	3.7	3.9	4.0	3.9	3.9	3.8	3.5	3.3
45-54 years		12.5	10.7	9.9	9.7	9.6	9.8	9.4	9.2	8.9	8.6
55-64 years		26.1	24.0	23.1	22.8	22.3	22.5	22.1	21.1	20.3	20.0
65-74 years		164.6	149.8	49.1	50.5	48.7	47.6	48.2	47.3	45.8	44.1
75-84 years		121.3	104.3	101.8	98.2	100.1	99.2	101.2	101.1	97.9	95.2
85 years and over		246.4	216.4	211.9	212.8	178.2	197.5	196.0	198.1	188.8	175.7
Female, by age:											
Under 1 year		47.7	28.5	23.2	20.9	18.8	16.6	15.9	15.7	15.3	14.4
1-4 years		2.7	1.3	1.0	.8	.8	.7	.7	.7	.6	.6
5-14 years		.9	.5	.4	.3	.3	.3	.3	.3	.3	.3
15-24 years		1.8	.9	.6	.6	.7	.7	.7	.6	.6	.6
25-34 years		2.7	1.4	1.1	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0	.9	.9	.8
35-44 years		4.5	2.9	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.0	1.9	1.8
45-54 years		8.6	6.4	5.3	5.2	5.2	5.0	5.0	4.9	4.7	4.6
55-64 years		118.0	14.0	12.0	11.3	11.0	10.8	10.8	10.8	10.5	10.1
65-74 years		142.2	133.3	28.7	27.7	25.8	25.0	25.3	24.5	23.6	22.5
75-84 years		103.7	84.0	70.3	70.0	66.8	65.3	65.8	65.6	63.3	60.3
85 years and over		227.6	191.9	190.1	195.3	155.2	162.2	162.0	162.3	153.9	140.3

<sup>1</sup> Based on population adjusted for age bias in the population for Black and other races, 55 to 69 years old.

## Vital Statistics

**NO. 103. DEATH RATES, BY RACE, SEX, AND AGE: 1970 AND 1976**  
 [Number of deaths per 100,000 population. Excludes deaths of nonresidents of the U.S.]

AGE (in years)	1970			1976								
	All races	White	Other races	All races			White			Other races		
				Both sexes	Male	Fe- male	Both sexes	Male	Fe- male	Both sexes	Male	Fe- male
All ages <sup>1</sup>	945	946	938	890	1,007	778	899	1,010	794	825	984	680
Under 1	2,142	1,870	3,597	1,595	1,763	1,419	1,356	1,512	1,192	2,782	3,012	2,642
1-4	85	75	134	70	78	61	64	72	56	97	108	86
5-9	42	40	54	35	41	28	33	38	27	45	55	35
10-14	41	38	53	35	44	25	34	43	24	40	50	29
15-19	110	103	154	97	140	53	96	138	53	103	150	57
20-24	148	131	268	131	198	64	120	182	57	200	300	107
25-29	144	121	311	129	187	72	111	160	62	255	390	139
30-34	173	141	392	145	197	95	122	164	81	298	437	181
35-39	247	205	544	198	262	139	168	219	119	405	581	262
40-44	377	324	785	313	406	226	272	352	194	601	811	426
45-49	584	524	1,093	498	648	356	460	587	319	864	1,138	626
50-54	889	820	1,519	768	1,017	537	707	941	488	1,280	1,683	929
55-59	1,361	1,283	2,093	1,175	1,578	807	1,108	1,496	751	1,797	2,358	1,313
60-64	2,004	1,917	2,834	1,823	2,496	1,231	1,744	2,408	1,158	2,579	3,871	1,017
65-69	2,069	2,870	8,869	2,542	3,587	1,713	2,489	3,543	1,652	2,990	3,963	2,229
70-74	4,371	4,274	5,418	3,948	5,434	2,866	3,824	5,341	2,722	5,335	6,394	4,462
75-79	6,722	6,703	6,960	6,187	8,268	4,851	6,103	8,247	4,745	7,131	8,428	6,133
80-84	10,158	10,290	8,458	9,034	11,521	7,633	9,183	11,774	7,743	7,395	9,010	6,334
85 and over	16,345	16,890	10,760	15,487	17,984	14,312	16,069	18,785	14,823	10,019	11,519	9,175

<sup>1</sup> Includes unknown age.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, unpublished data.

**NO. 104. DEATHS, BY RACE—STATES: 1970 TO 1976**  
 [In thousands. By place of residence. Excludes deaths of nonresidents of the U.S.]

STATE	1970		1975		1976		STATE	1970		1975		1976	
	White	Black and other	White	Black and other	White	Black and other		White	Black and other	White	Black and other	White	Black and other
U.S.	1,682	239	1,660	233	1,675	234	So. Atl.—Con.						
N. Eng.	113	3	107	3	108	3	W. Va.	19	1	18	1	19	1
Maine	11	(z)	10	(z)	10	(z)	N.C.	33	12	34	12	34	12
N. H.	7	(z)	7	(z)	7	(z)	S.C.	15	8	16	8	16	8
Vt.	4	(z)	4	(z)	4	(z)	Ga.	29	13	30	12	30	12
Mass.	56	1	58	1	53	1	Fla.	64	11	76	11	79	11
R. I.	9	(z)	9	(z)	9	(z)	E. So. Cent.	98	31	99	29	100	29
Conn.	25	1	24	1	25	1	Ky.	30	3	30	3	30	3
Mid. Atl.	344	39	319	36	322	37	Tenn.	31	7	32	7	32	7
N. Y.	168	20	161	19	153	20	Ala.	23	11	24	10	24	10
N.J.	61	7	59	7	59	7	Miss.	14	10	14	9	14	9
Pa.	115	12	110	11	110	11	W. So. Cent.	143	33	149	32	152	32
E. No. Cent.	340	37	325	37	326	37	Ark.	16	4	18	4	17	4
Ohio	91	10	87	9	87	9	La.	22	12	23	11	23	11
Ind.	45	3	43	3	44	3	Okla.	24	3	24	3	24	3
Ill.	97	14	90	14	90	13	Tex.	80	14	85	14	87	14
Mich.	67	9	65	9	67	9	Mt.	63	4	67	4	68	4
Wis.	40	1	39	1	39	1	Mont.	6	(z)	6	(z)	6	(z)
W. No. Cent.	156	8	150	8	150	8	Idaho	6	(z)	6	(z)	7	(z)
Minn.	33	(z)	32	(z)	32	1	Wyo.	3	(z)	3	(z)	3	(z)
Iowa	29	(z)	28	(z)	27	(z)	Colo.	17	1	17	1	17	1
Mo.	46	5	44	5	44	5	N. Mex.	7	1	7	1	7	1
N. Dak.	5	(z)	5	(z)	5	(z)	Ariz.	13	1	16	1	16	2
S. Dak.	6	(z)	6	(z)	6	(z)	Utah	7	(z)	7	(z)	7	(z)
Nebr.	15	(z)	14	(z)	14	(z)	Nev.	4	(z)	4	(z)	4	(z)
Kans.	21	1	21	1	21	1	Pac.	203	18	207	20	208	20
So. Atl.	223	67	236	65	241	65	Wash.	29	-1	29	1	29	1
Del.	4	1	4	1	4	1	Oreg.	19	(z)	20	(z)	20	(z)
Md.	26	6	26	6	26	7	Calif.	163	13	166	15	166	15
D.C.	3	5	2	5	2	5	Alaska	1	(z)	1	(z)	1	1
Va.	30	9	31	9	31	9	Hawaii	1	3	1	3	1	3

Z Fewer than 500.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

# Deaths and Death Rates

73

## No. 105. DEATHS—TOTAL AND RATE, 1960 TO 1976: STATES

[By place of residence. Beginning 1970, excludes deaths of nonresidents of the U.S.]

STATE	DEATHS (1,000)							RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION <sup>1</sup>						
	1960	1965	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976	1960	1965	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976
	U.S.	1,712	1,828	1,921	1,973	1,934	1,893	1,909	9.5	9.4	9.5	9.4	9.2	8.9
N.E.	112	117	116	116	114	110	112	10.6	10.5	9.8	9.6	9.4	9.1	9.1
Maine	11	11	11	11	11	10	10	11.1	10.9	11.1	10.6	10.2	9.7	9.8
N.H.	7	7	7	8	8	7	7	11.0	10.9	10.0	9.6	9.6	8.8	9.0
Vt.	4	5	4	5	4	4	4	11.4	11.6	10.0	9.7	9.4	9.1	9.0
Mass.	57	50	57	57	56	54	54	11.0	11.0	10.1	9.9	9.7	9.3	9.3
R.I.	9	10	9	10	9	9	9	10.5	10.9	10.0	9.8	9.7	9.6	9.9
Conn.	24	26	26	27	26	26	26	9.4	9.1	8.6	8.7	8.5	8.3	8.4
M.A.	359	376	383	377	367	356	359	10.5	10.3	10.3	10.0	9.8	9.5	9.6
N.Y.	178	185	188	181	177	170	173	10.6	10.2	10.3	9.9	9.8	9.4	9.5
N.J.	59	65	68	69	67	65	65	9.8	9.6	9.5	9.3	9.2	9.0	8.9
Pa.	121	126	127	127	123	121	121	10.7	10.9	10.8	10.6	10.4	10.2	10.2
E.N.C.	348	368	377	381	373	361	363	9.6	9.7	9.4	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.9
Ohio	93	98	100	102	99	96	96	9.6	9.6	9.4	9.5	9.2	9.0	9.0
Ind.	45	48	49	50	48	47	47	9.7	9.8	9.3	9.3	9.1	8.8	8.8
Ill.	103	108	111	111	108	104	104	10.2	10.2	10.0	9.8	9.7	9.3	9.2
Mich.	68	74	76	78	76	75	76	8.7	9.0	8.6	8.7	8.4	8.1	8.3
Wis.	38	40	41	41	41	40	40	9.7	9.7	9.2	9.0	8.9	8.7	8.7
W.N.C.	156	161	164	165	163	158	158	10.1	10.1	10.1	9.9	9.7	9.5	9.4
Minn.	32	33	34	34	34	33	33	9.3	9.2	8.9	8.7	8.6	8.3	8.3
Iowa	29	29	29	29	29	28	28	10.4	10.7	10.4	10.1	10.1	9.8	9.7
Mo.	48	50	52	52	51	49	49	11.2	11.2	11.1	10.9	10.6	10.3	10.3
N. Dak.	5	6	6	6	5	6	6	8.6	8.5	9.1	9.0	9.1	8.7	8.6
S. Dak.	7	7	7	7	7	6	7	9.7	9.3	9.0	9.7	9.6	9.5	9.8
Nebr.	14	15	15	15	15	15	15	10.0	10.0	10.1	9.7	9.7	9.4	9.4
Kans.	21	22	22	23	22	22	22	9.7	9.7	9.7	10.0	9.8	9.6	9.5
S.A.	236	262	290	311	307	301	305	9.1	9.1	9.5	9.6	9.3	8.9	9.0
Del.	4	5	5	5	5	5	5	9.4	9.0	9.0	8.5	8.7	8.1	8.2
Md.	28	31	33	33	33	32	33	9.0	8.8	8.4	8.0	8.1	7.8	7.9
D.C.	9	9	9	8	8	7	7	11.5	11.3	11.7	10.8	10.9	10.4	10.4
Va.	34	37	39	41	40	40	40	8.7	8.3	8.4	8.6	8.2	8.0	8.0
W. Va.	18	19	20	20	20	20	20	9.7	10.6	11.5	11.1	10.9	10.8	10.8
N.C.	38	42	45	48	46	46	46	8.4	8.5	8.8	0.1	8.6	8.4	8.4
S.C.	21	22	23	25	24	23	24	8.7	8.5	8.8	9.1	8.7	8.3	8.3
Ga.	35	38	42	44	43	41	42	9.0	8.8	9.1	9.2	8.8	8.4	8.4
Fla.	48	59	75	88	88	87	90	9.7	10.2	11.0	10.9	10.4	10.6	10.6
E.S.C.	115	121	128	134	131	128	129	9.5	9.5	10.0	10.1	9.8	9.5	10.6
Ky.	30	31	33	34	34	33	32	9.9	9.8	10.3	10.3	10.0	9.8	9.4
Tenn.	33	35	38	40	39	39	39	9.2	9.1	9.7	9.6	9.2	9.2	9.2
Ala.	30	33	34	35	35	34	34	9.3	9.4	9.8	10.0	9.7	9.3	9.3
Miss.	22	23	23	24	23	23	23	10.0	9.8	10.5	10.5	10.0	9.7	9.8
W.S.C.	148	159	175	186	183	181	184	8.7	8.6	9.1	9.2	8.9	8.7	8.7
Ark.	18	19	21	22	22	22	21	10.0	9.8	10.7	10.9	10.8	10.3	10.1
La.	30	32	33	35	34	34	35	9.1	9.1	9.2	9.3	8.9	8.9	9.0
Oklahoma	23	24	27	27	27	27	27	9.8	9.6	10.5	10.3	10.1	10.0	0.8
Tex.	77	84	94	102	99	98	101	8.1	7.9	8.4	8.6	8.3	8.0	8.1
Mt.	55	60	66	72	71	71	72	8.1	7.8	8.0	7.9	7.5	7.3	7.3
Mont.	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	9.7	9.3	9.5	0.5	8.9	8.7	9.0
Idaho	5	6	6	6	6	7	7	8.1	8.6	8.6	8.4	7.9	8.0	8.0
Wyo.	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	8.5	8.3	8.8	8.7	8.8	8.2	8.1
Colo.	15	16	17	19	18	17	18	8.7	8.2	7.9	7.7	7.2	6.9	7.0
N. Mex.	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8.9	6.6	7.3	7.3	7.2	7.0	7.0
Ariz.	10	12	15	17	17	17	17	7.8	7.5	8.4	8.2	7.9	7.6	7.6
Utah.	6	7	7	8	7	8	7	6.8	6.7	6.6	6.6	6.3	6.2	6.1
Nev.	3	3	4	4	4	4	5	8.9	7.3	7.9	7.8	7.6	7.5	7.5
Pac.	184	204	221	230	226	227	228	8.7	8.3	8.3	8.4	8.1	8.0	7.9
Wash.	27	27	30	31	30	30	30	9.3	9.2	8.8	9.0	8.6	8.4	8.4
Oreg.	17	18	20	21	20	20	20	9.5	9.6	9.3	9.4	9.0	8.8	8.8
Calif.	136	153	166	173	170	171	171	8.6	8.2	8.3	8.4	8.2	8.1	7.9
Alaska	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	5.8	5.3	4.8	4.4	4.4	4.3	4.2
Hawaii	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	5.6	5.1	5.2	5.3	5.1	5.0	5.0

<sup>1</sup> Based on population (excluding Armed Forces abroad) enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1960 and 1970, and estimated as of July 1 for other years.

**NO. 106. INFANT, MATERNAL, FETAL, AND NEONATAL DEATH RATES, BY RACE:  
1940 TO 1976**

[Deaths per 1,000 live births, except as noted. Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. Beginning 1970, excludes deaths of nonresidents of U.S. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 136-147]

ITEM	1940	1950	1960	1965	1969	1970	1971	1972 1	1973	1974	1975	1976
Infant deaths 2	47.0	29.2	26.0	24.7	20.7	20.0	19.1	18.5	17.7	16.7	16.1	15.2
White	43.2	26.8	22.9	21.5	18.4	17.8	17.1	16.4	15.8	14.8	14.2	13.3
Other races	73.8	44.5	43.2	40.3	32.9	30.9	28.5	27.7	26.2	24.9	24.2	23.5
Maternal deaths 3	376.0	83.3	37.1	31.6	22.2	21.5	18.8	18.8	15.2	14.6	12.8	12.3
White	319.8	61.2	26.0	21.0	15.5	14.4	13.0	14.3	10.7	10.0	9.1	9.0
Other races	773.5	221.6	97.0	83.7	55.7	55.0	45.3	38.5	34.6	35.1	20.0	26.5
Fetal deaths 4	(NA)	19.2	16.1	16.2	14.1	14.2	13.4	12.7	12.2	11.5	10.7	10.5
White	(NA)	17.1	14.1	13.0	12.4	12.4	11.8	11.2	10.8	10.2	9.5	9.3
Other races	(NA)	32.5	26.8	27.2	22.5	26.6	21.2	19.5	18.6	17.0	16.0	15.2
Neonatal deaths 5	28.8	20.5	18.7	17.7	15.6	15.1	14.2	13.6	13.0	12.3	11.6	10.9
White	27.2	19.4	17.2	16.1	14.2	13.8	13.0	12.4	11.8	11.1	10.4	9.7
Other races	39.7	27.5	26.9	25.4	22.5	21.4	19.6	19.2	17.9	17.2	16.8	16.3

NA Not available. 1 Based on a 50-percent sample of deaths.

2 Represents deaths of infants under 1 year old, exclusive of fetal deaths.

3 Per 100,000 live births from deliveries and complications of pregnancy, childbirth, and the puerperium. For 1969-1976, deaths are classified according to eighth revision of *International Classification of Diseases* (ICD); deaths n prior years classified according to ICD revision in use at the time.

4 Includes only fetal deaths (stillbirths) for which period of gestation was at least 20 weeks (or 5 months) or was not stated. 5 Represents deaths of infants under 28 days old, exclusive of fetal deaths.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

**NO. 107. INFANT DEATH RATES—STATES: 1960 TO 1976**

[Deaths per 1,000 live births, by place of residence. Represents deaths under 1 year old, exclusive of fetal deaths. See *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 143-147, for U.S. total by race]

STATE	1960		1970 1		1976 1		STATE	1960		1970 1		1976 1	
	White	Other races	White	Other races	White	Other races		White	Other races	White	Other races	White	Other races
U.S.	22.9	43.2	17.8	30.9	13.3	23.5	So. Atl.—Con.						
N. Eng.	21.7	35.2	16.8	30.3	12.0	21.4	W. Va.	24.8	37.7	22.8	27.7	16.6	22.3
Maine	25.7	12.9	21.0	25.0	11.0	8.4	N.C.	22.3	52.4	19.3	36.1	15.0	23.0
N.H.	23.7	10.6	18.0	20.5	11.7	—	S.C.	23.0	48.5	18.2	31.1	14.0	27.8
Vt.	24.2	—	17.6	19.2	12.7	—	Ga.	24.6	48.1	17.2	32.9	12.2	22.5
Mass.	21.1	34.4	16.0	31.4	11.6	17.8	Fla.	23.6	46.1	17.8	33.2	12.2	22.9
R.I.	22.4	44.4	19.3	27.7	13.8	22.0	E. So. Cent.	25.6	48.4	18.7	35.2	14.3	27.1
Conn.	20.0	36.9	15.5	30.4	12.3	27.0	Ky.	26.0	48.3	18.8	27.8	14.1	20.9
Mid. Atl.	22.0	41.4	17.3	31.7	13.4	24.8	Tenn.	25.3	43.5	18.8	30.6	13.9	24.2
N.Y.	21.5	41.6	16.9	30.2	13.5	24.6	Ala.	24.9	45.0	18.6	36.0	15.1	28.1
N.J.	21.9	41.7	16.9	33.0	12.3	25.4	Miss.	26.6	54.3	18.7	39.2	14.5	29.5
Pa.	22.6	40.6	18.2	34.2	13.9	24.9	W. So. Cent.	24.9	44.3	19.6	31.4	14.2	24.3
E. No. Cent.	22.1	39.4	17.8	31.0	13.1	25.7	Ark.	22.5	38.7	18.3	31.1	13.4	21.3
Ohio	22.2	39.4	17.2	28.7	13.6	23.3	La.	22.6	46.0	19.8	32.3	12.9	25.3
Ind.	22.6	37.7	18.5	27.8	13.6	22.9	Okla.	22.7	42.8	20.3	26.8	15.9	19.8
Ill.	22.2	39.6	18.3	33.6	13.2	28.6	Tex.	26.3	43.9	19.8	31.8	14.3	25.3
Mich.	22.1	40.4	18.6	30.4	13.0	25.0	Mt.	25.7	51.7	18.1	27.0	13.5	18.4
Wis.	21.2	35.3	16.0	29.8	11.8	21.3	Mont.	24.2	34.5	21.2	24.7	16.4	17.0
W. No. Cent.	21.7	42.5	17.3	31.4	13.6	24.0	Idaho	22.7	33.3	17.3	21.6	13.1	10.3
Minn.	21.6	22.6	17.3	24.0	13.6	20.5	Wyo.	27.5	48.6	19.6	27.6	16.2	22.9
Iowa	21.7	35.2	18.3	31.4	14.0	23.4	Colo.	26.9	44.0	19.7	28.5	12.8	15.6
Mo.	21.4	45.4	17.0	33.4	13.4	24.0	N. Mex.	30.9	52.8	19.5	28.0	15.3	16.4
N. Dak.	24.1	43.3	14.3	21.4	13.3	20.4	Ariz.	26.6	60.8	16.0	28.0	14.1	22.3
S. Dak.	24.2	76.0	16.7	37.3	15.0	20.9	Utah	18.8	54.0	14.9	21.7	11.5	17.9
Nebr.	21.3	34.3	18.5	34.6	13.8	21.7	Nev.	29.6	33.9	22.2	37.0	14.2	14.2
Kans.	21.3	33.4	16.7	27.5	13.1	22.0	Pac.	22.6	30.5	16.7	21.9	12.3	14.9
So. Atl.	23.6	47.2	18.0	32.6	13.5	24.4	Wash.	22.6	36.7	18.1	26.4	13.4	13.6
Del.	17.8	50.6	16.3	31.6	10.8	19.4	Oreg.	23.0	29.2	16.0	14.1	12.6	13.9
Md.	22.3	44.8	16.4	29.0	13.9	25.4	Calif.	22.5	29.7	16.5	22.1	11.8	15.5
D.C.	29.4	39.8	26.3	29.5	10.1	28.0	Alaska	27.9	68.2	20.3	29.0	11.9	28.2
Va.	24.6	45.5	17.0	33.3	13.3	25.4	Hawaii	21.5	24.0	17.8	18.9	12.1	10.4

- Represents zero. 1 Excludes deaths of nonresidents of U.S. 2 Based on a frequency of less than 20.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

# Causes of Death

75

## No. 108. DEATH RATES, 1960 TO 1976, AND DEATHS, 1970 TO 1976, FROM SELECTED CAUSES

[Beginning 1970, excludes deaths of nonresidents of the U.S. Prior to 1970, causes of death classified according to seventh revision of *International Classification of Diseases*; thereafter, to eighth revision. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B149-166]

CAUSE OF DEATH	DEATHS PER 100,000 POPULATION <sup>1</sup>							DEATHS (1,000)			
	1960	1965	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976	1970	1974	1975	1976
	954.7	943.2	945.3	940.2	915.1	888.5	889.6	1,921.0	1,934.4	1,892.9	1,909.4
All causes											
Major cardiovascular diseases	515.1	510.9	496.0	494.4	478.2	455.8	454.0	1,008.0	1,010.9	971.0	974.4
Diseases of heart	369.0	367.4	362.0	360.8	349.2	336.2	327.2	735.6	738.2	716.2	723.9
Percent of total	38.8	30.0	38.3	38.4	38.2	37.8	37.9	38.3	38.2	37.8	37.9
Active rheumatic fever and chronic rheumatic heart disease	10.3	8.0	7.3	6.5	6.3	6.1	6.1	14.9	13.3	12.9	13.1
Hypertensive heart disease <sup>2</sup>	37.0	28.4	7.4	6.1	5.7	5.2	5.0	15.0	12.1	11.0	10.7
Ischemic heart disease	(300.4	328.1	326.0	314.5	301.7	301.0	666.7	664.9	642.7	640.1	
Chronic disease of endocardium and other myocardial insufficiency	321.8		0.6	3.3	2.4	2.3	2.1	2.0	6.7	4.9	4.9
All other forms of heart disease			15.1	15.9	19.7	20.4	21.2	23.2	32.3	43.0	45.1
Hypertension	7.1	6.0	4.1	3.5	3.3	3.0	2.9	8.3	6.9	6.3	6.1
Cerebrovascular diseases	108.0	103.7	101.9	102.1	98.1	91.1	87.9	207.2	207.4	194.0	188.6
Arteriosclerosis	20.0	19.7	15.6	15.5	15.3	13.6	13.7	31.7	32.2	28.9	29.4
Other	11.0	14.1	12.5	12.4	12.4	12.0	12.3	25.3	26.2	25.6	26.4
Malignancies	149.2	153.5	162.8	167.3	170.5	171.7	175.8	330.7	360.5	365.7	377.3
Percent of total	15.7	16.8	17.2	17.8	18.6	19.3	19.8	17.2	18.6	19.3	19.8
Accidents	52.3	55.7	56.4	55.2	49.5	48.4	46.9	114.6	104.6	103.0	100.8
Motor vehicle	21.3	26.4	26.9	26.5	22.0	21.5	21.9	54.6	46.4	45.9	47.0
Falls	10.6	10.3	8.3	7.9	7.7	7.0	6.6	16.9	16.3	14.7	14.1
Drowning	2.9	2.8	3.1	3.4	3.1	3.1	2.6	6.4	6.5	6.6	6.6
All other	17.5	17.8	18.1	17.4	16.7	16.7	15.8	36.7	35.4	35.0	33.9
Influenza and pneumonia	* 37.3	31.0	30.9	29.8	25.9	26.1	28.8	62.7	54.8	55.7	61.0
Influenza	4.4	1.2	1.8	2.4	1.0	2.0	3.7	3.7	2.2	4.3	7.9
Pneumonia	* 32.9	30.8	29.0	27.4	24.9	24.1	25.2	59.0	52.6	51.4	54.0
Diabetes mellitus	16.7	17.1	18.9	18.2	17.7	16.5	16.1	38.3	37.3	35.2	34.5
Certain diseases of early infancy	37.4	28.6	21.3	14.5	13.6	12.5	11.0	43.2	28.8	26.6	24.8
Cirrhosis of liver	11.3	12.8	15.5	15.9	15.8	14.8	14.7	31.4	33.3	31.6	31.5
Bronchitis, emphysema, and asthma	(*)	14.4	15.2	14.2	12.7	12.0	11.4	30.0	26.0	26.5	24.4
Chronic and unqualified bronchitis	(*)	2.5	2.0	2.6	2.4	2.2	2.2	5.8	5.1	4.7	4.6
Emphysema	(*)	0.6	11.2	10.6	9.4	8.8	8.3	22.7	19.0	18.8	17.8
Asthma	3.0	2.8	1.1	.9	.9	.9	.9	2.3	1.9	2.0	2.0
Suicide	10.6	11.1	11.6	12.0	12.1	12.7	12.5	23.5	25.7	27.1	26.8
Homicide	4.7	5.6	8.3	9.8	10.2	10.0	9.1	16.8	21.5	21.3	19.6
Congenital anomalies	12.2	10.1	8.3	6.7	6.4	6.2	6.1	16.8	13.5	13.2	13.0
Peptic ulcer	6.3	5.4	4.2	3.7	3.3	3.2	3.0	8.6	7.1	6.7	6.4
Hernia and intestinal obstruction											
Nephritis and nephrosis	5.1	5.2	3.6	3.2	3.1	2.9	2.8	7.2	6.5	6.2	5.9
Infections of kidney	7.6	6.2	4.4	4.0	3.8	3.8	4.0	8.9	8.1	8.1	8.5
Tuberculosis, all forms	4.3	5.1	4.0	2.9	2.6	2.1	1.9	8.2	5.5	4.5	4.0
Cholelithiasis, cholecystitis, and cholangitis	6.1	4.1	2.6	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.5	5.2	3.5	3.3	3.1
Enteritis and other	2.6	2.4	2.0	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.4	4.0	3.2	3.0	3.0
Hyperplasia of prostate	(*)	2.0	1.3	1.1	1.1	.9	.9	2.6	2.3	2.0	1.9
Meningitis	2.5	1.8	1.1	.8	.7	.6	.5	2.2	1.4	1.2	1.1
Acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis	1.3	1.2	.8	.7	.7	.8	.7	1.7	1.5	1.6	1.6
Syphilis and its sequelae	(*)	.5	.6	.4	.4	.3	.4	1.3	.8	.7	.9
Infective hepatitis	1.6	1.3	.2	.2	.1	.1	.1	.5	.3	.3	.2
Other infective and parasitic diseases	.5	.4	.5	.3	.3	.3	.3	1.0	.6	.6	.6
Ill-defined symptoms and conditions	3.7	1.5	3.6	4.0	4.8	4.6	5.0	7.4	9.0	9.7	10.7
All other causes	11.4	12.1	12.7	14.5	14.7	14.9	14.3	25.8	31.1	31.8	30.8
	51.0	42.6	58.8	63.0	64.2	64.4	66.0	119.5	135.8	137.1	141.8

<sup>1</sup> Based on resident population enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1960 and 1970, and estimated as of July 1 for other years. <sup>2</sup> With or without renal disease.

<sup>3</sup> Excludes pneumonia of newborn.

<sup>4</sup> Included in "All other causes." Comparable data not available separately.

## Vital Statistics

## NO. 109. DEATH RATES, BY CAUSE, SEX, AND AGE—STATES: 1976

[Rates per 100,000 estimated midyear population in each area. By place of residence. Excludes nonresidents of U.S. Causes of death classified according to eighth revision of the *International Classification of Diseases*.]

STATE, SEX, AND AGE	Dis- eases of heart	Malig- nant neo- plasms	Cerebro- vascular diseases	Acci- dents	Pneu- monia, flu	Dia- betes mellitus	Cirrho- sis of liver	Arterio- sclero- sis	Sui- cide	Early infancy diseases
U.S.	337.2	175.8	87.9	46.9	28.8	16.1	14.7	13.7	12.5	11.6
Male	383.5	196.6	77.1	67.3	31.1	13.4	19.8	11.3	18.7	13.6
15-24 yr.	8.4	8.0	1.4	94.1	1.6	.4	.3	—	18.5	(X)
25-44 yr.	40.3	27.5	6.8	65.7	4.4	3.1	12.4	.1	23.3	(X)
45-64 yr.	554.9	388.7	63.1	65.0	24.7	18.3	56.9	3.9	27.8	(X)
65 yr. and over	2,906.9	1,324.0	694.7	138.8	250.6	90.0	56.6	117.1	37.3	(X)
Female	293.4	156.0	98.0	27.7	26.6	18.6	9.8	15.9	6.7	9.6
15-24 yr.	1.9	5.1	1.1	25.3	1.4	.4	.3	—	4.8	(X)
25-44 yr.	12.0	32.5	6.8	16.7	3.0	2.3	6.1	.1	9.1	(X)
45-64 yr.	184.4	264.0	50.2	23.7	12.5	18.4	26.0	2.0	12.0	(X)
65 yr. and over	2,030.3	741.0	694.5	84.3	177.6	114.4	22.7	125.8	7.8	(X)
N. Eng.	357.2	195.6	82.2	36.8	38.1	17.3	15.5	16.0	10.3	7.9
Maine	385.4	202.7	97.0	45.4	33.0	15.0	13.9	19.0	12.0	7.2
N.H.	329.0	187.6	83.2	39.2	34.5	19.0	16.2	23.7	13.0	8.0
Vt.	347.3	170.0	73.5	46.4	35.5	14.5	12.0	23.1	15.5	9.2
Mass.	366.3	197.1	81.7	37.2	46.6	17.4	16.6	14.3	9.0	7.0
R.I.	416.1	227.7	80.5	33.0	23.8	22.0	16.1	14.6	12.0	8.7
Conn.	322.1	186.8	79.6	32.1	29.7	16.1	14.2	15.6	10.0	9.1
Mid. Atl.	398.1	200.8	79.9	34.6	31.6	19.0	18.3	12.1	9.6	11.1
N.Y.	393.1	201.2	75.0	31.7	36.3	19.2	21.4	10.2	9.3	11.6
N.J.	376.1	197.2	75.7	32.5	24.8	17.5	17.0	9.9	7.5	10.6
Pa.	419.3	202.5	80.9	40.3	28.6	19.5	14.4	16.4	11.5	10.7
E. No. Cent.	352.8	174.9	87.9	42.8	25.2	17.6	13.8	15.0	11.6	11.8
Ohio	354.8	180.6	88.1	39.4	24.8	18.9	13.2	16.1	12.6	11.7
Ind.	335.3	170.4	102.3	48.3	23.7	18.1	9.8	20.6	10.7	11.9
Ill.	385.1	182.7	85.7	43.1	26.6	16.0	15.3	12.4	9.4	13.4
Mich.	321.5	163.6	80.9	42.8	23.2	18.9	16.3	13.3	13.0	11.3
Wis.	350.9	170.4	90.5	43.3	28.5	15.1	11.5	15.8	13.0	8.7
W. No. Cent.	357.4	179.5	101.6	52.0	36.4	16.1	9.6	18.0	11.2	11.1
Minn.	307.8	161.4	92.8	45.5	35.5	12.8	9.7	15.5	9.9	9.9
Iowa	378.0	192.4	108.4	52.1	38.3	16.7	9.1	18.3	11.0	11.6
Mo.	385.7	195.7	107.8	52.8	31.5	19.0	10.3	18.2	13.0	11.4
N. Dak.	322.4	152.4	90.2	61.3	41.2	14.6	9.8	17.0	10.9	10.4
S. Dak.	366.8	181.2	105.1	65.7	44.0	14.9	12.0	15.9	11.1	14.7
Nebr.	353.2	169.9	103.4	51.1	43.9	15.3	8.8	19.5	9.7	10.6
Kans.	368.0	174.7	98.0	55.3	37.2	16.6	8.7	21.1	11.2	11.2
So. Atl.	333.0	175.0	91.2	50.2	25.8	15.9	15.5	12.1	13.9	12.5
Del.	346.6	160.8	58.2	39.9	14.9	21.3	16.3	12.0	12.2	8.0
Md.	305.6	174.5	58.0	37.8	20.0	16.5	14.7	10.5	11.5	12.6
D.C.	320.4	220.7	77.2	41.0	36.2	22.1	51.0	27.5	13.0	24.1
Va.	296.4	150.1	78.8	48.3	27.8	12.3	12.5	11.6	15.9	11.0
W. Va.	431.2	190.5	97.9	57.9	33.0	17.6	14.6	15.3	10.0	14.5
N.C.	307.5	150.9	92.0	57.3	24.9	16.0	12.3	10.6	12.4	13.4
S.C.	294.8	138.0	95.9	57.0	23.7	16.7	10.5	8.2	9.7	17.1
Ga.	293.9	142.9	105.4	55.5	27.5	12.8	12.2	11.2	13.5	12.9
Fla.	399.7	230.5	108.5	47.3	26.2	17.0	20.7	14.2	17.4	9.4
E. So. Cent.	334.2	167.0	113.2	58.7	27.6	15.8	9.4	12.9	11.6	14.2
Ky.	364.1	172.1	104.1	56.6	30.3	17.3	9.9	13.6	12.6	12.0
Tenn.	341.9	170.9	114.9	54.1	29.4	12.8	9.1	13.2	13.2	12.5
Ala.	302.7	163.3	116.2	63.1	22.4	17.6	9.3	12.5	10.4	15.0
Miss.	326.0	158.2	118.6	63.4	28.5	15.0	9.3	11.9	9.2	19.5
W. So. Cent.	303.7	162.4	92.8	54.9	29.1	16.3	11.1	14.2	11.9	14.3
Ark.	369.7	186.8	121.3	58.4	27.7	17.6	8.5	14.5	11.7	12.0
La.	328.4	167.6	89.2	50.9	25.7	22.3	10.8	15.2	11.3	17.8
Oklahoma	359.0	184.5	108.5	61.1	35.6	14.8	12.9	16.0	12.7	12.6
Tex.	272.4	151.8	85.6	51.5	28.9	14.6	11.3	13.5	11.9	14.0
Mt.	233.9	132.4	63.5	61.7	30.3	11.9	13.5	12.3	17.4	12.2
Mont.	290.6	166.8	85.3	78.5	40.4	13.0	14.9	21.6	17.1	13.7
Idaho	263.2	141.2	82.7	68.2	36.2	14.1	9.4	16.5	16.4	12.0
Wyo.	283.8	126.4	65.1	60.0	35.6	10.5	13.6	14.9	17.7	14.4
Colo.	237.2	120.1	60.2	53.0	35.5	10.1	11.0	12.7	17.3	9.6
N. Mex.	171.1	122.4	52.5	76.6	30.7	12.8	16.6	10.5	18.3	12.2
Ariz.	237.9	153.0	62.1	59.4	26.6	12.8	15.5	10.4	17.1	12.4
Utah	205.1	100.2	54.4	46.8	20.5	12.1	7.6	9.7	13.0	16.0
Nev.	241.6	149.7	68.9	66.8	17.5	11.0	26.1	7.0	26.7	12.6
Pac.	282.5	163.6	81.3	49.9	25.4	11.3	18.1	12.7	16.7	9.0
Wash.	301.7	169.5	85.7	51.1	34.4	13.4	13.6	15.8	14.8	9.3
Oreg.	313.1	171.5	96.7	55.9	34.3	12.4	14.6	19.7	15.0	7.6
Calif.	284.5	165.9	81.6	48.6	23.4	10.7	19.7	12.0	17.5	9.0
Alaska	80.6	59.4	17.8	113.1	12.6	3.1	13.4	2.9	19.4	12.0
Hawaii	161.3	107.4	43.0	33.0	20.9	15.9	8.5	2.6	10.0	9.8

- Represents zero. X Not applicable.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

## No. 110. DEATH RATES FROM HEART DISEASE, BY SEX, AGE, AND SELECTED TYPE: 1950 TO 1976

[Deaths per 100,000 resident population in specified age groups. Beginning 1970, based on the "Eighth Revision International Classification of Diseases, Adapted for Use in the United States"]

AGE AT DEATH AND SELECTED TYPE OF HEART DISEASE	MALE					FEMALE				
	1950	1960	1970	1975	1976	1950	1960	1970	1975	1976
Total U.S. rate.....	424.7	439.5	422.5	385.2	388.5	289.7	300.6	304.5	289.7	283.4
25-44 years.....	70.2	67.6	57.3	42.4	40.3	36.2	25.2	19.5	13.9	12.6
45-54 years.....	441.2	420.4	376.4	326.7	317.7	177.8	127.5	109.9	91.3	80.5
55-64 years.....	1,100.5	1,086.9	987.2	860.2	840.6	507.0	429.4	351.6	300.0	293.9
65 years and over.....	3,269.3	3,314.7	3,258.0	3,933.0	2,906.0	2,496.3	2,415.6	2,268.2	2,036.7	2,039.3
Persons 45-64 years:										
Ischemic heart disease.....	316.6	347.1	338.0	292.3	281.3	70.0	72.4	84.0	70.0	68.8
Rheumatic heart dis.....	24.3	19.9	11.4	7.3	6.9	23.8	19.5	10.6	6.1	6.2
Hypertensive heart dis.....	48.0	23.9	4.6	2.9	3.1	48.7	21.5	3.9	2.2	2.1
Persons 55-64 years:										
Ischemic heart disease.....	792.9	885.2	904.6	779.1	756.1	275.0	295.6	299.1	252.9	245.0
Rheumatic heart dis.....	35.0	29.0	21.5	16.2	15.8	30.5	28.4	20.8	15.8	15.5
Hypertensive heart dis.....	128.2	71.2	11.7	8.1	8.0	119.0	63.9	0.1	6.1	5.7
Persons 65 years and over:										
Ischemic heart disease.....	2,041.1	2,586.4	3,022.5	2,684.3	2,646.5	1,334.0	1,691.2	2,071.5	1,841.3	1,834.8
Rheumatic heart dis.....	58.3	32.9	32.9	30.5	32.1	52.6	34.8	32.3	31.8	32.1
Hypertensive heart dis.....	442.4	268.5	54.9	36.2	34.6	487.9	321.2	60.0	41.2	38.5

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and unpublished data.

## No. 111. DEATH RATES FROM CANCER, BY SEX, AGE, AND TYPE OF CANCER: 1940 TO 1976

[Deaths per 100,000 resident population in the specified age groups]

AGE AT DEATH AND SELECTED TYPE OF CANCER	MALE						FEMALE					
	1940	1950	1960	1970	1975	1976	1940	1950	1960	1970	1975	1976
Total U.S. rate.....	114.1	142.9	162.5	182.1	192.3	196.6	126.4	136.8	136.4	144.4	152.1	156.0
25-44 years.....	24.6	31.0	34.2	33.9	28.7	27.5	50.3	49.1	45.8	40.3	33.4	32.5
45-54 years.....	135.3	156.2	170.8	188.5	187.4	187.9	204.1	184.0	188.0	181.5	176.6	176.5
55-64 years.....	352.2	413.1	459.9	511.8	512.3	520.4	384.1	368.2	337.7	343.2	357.7	364.9
65 years and over.....	896.2	968.9	1,066.2	1,221.2	1,301.1	1,324.0	792.3	755.7	709.1	708.3	725.2	741.0
Persons, 45-54 years old:												
Respiratory system.....	23.8	39.3	54.7	72.1	78.2	78.8	6.2	6.7	10.1	22.2	28.1	29.7
Digestive organs, peritoneum.....	70.7	59.9	53.2	45.0	44.8	44.8	58.6	47.0	38.9	32.5	29.7	29.4
Breast.....	.8	.4	.2	.4	.2	.2	47.5	46.9	51.4	52.6	50.4	51.1
Genital organs.....	5.8	4.8	4.0	3.4	3.3	3.6	89.2	59.0	44.8	34.4	29.9	28.5
Lymphatic and hema- topoietic tissues, excl. leukemia.....	(NA)	9.7	11.6	12.8	11.0	10.8	(NA)	5.7	7.1	8.3	7.4	7.5
Urinary organs.....	9.1	8.7	8.3	8.0	8.1	8.8	4.5	3.8	3.5	3.5	3.3	3.4
Mouth, throat, and pharynx.....	6.0	6.3	7.0	7.9	8.2	7.9	1.6	1.8	2.8	2.8	3.0	2.6
Leukemia.....	5.6	6.5	7.2	6.6	5.9	6.4	4.6	5.1	5.3	4.9	4.4	3.9
Persons, 55-64 years old:												
Respiratory system.....	45.7	94.2	150.2	202.3	214.1	217.4	12.6	15.4	17.0	38.9	58.3	62.2
Digestive organs, peritoneum.....	195.3	174.8	153.7	139.0	129.5	130.0	149.1	125.1	102.2	86.0	83.5	82.5
Breast.....	1.8	.8	1.0	.6	.8	.6	74.9	69.9	70.8	77.6	79.2	82.2
Genital organs.....	30.7	26.2	23.5	22.8	23.8	24.1	100.9	87.4	73.0	58.2	53.0	54.1
Lymphatic and hema- topoietic tissues, excl. leukemia.....	(NA)	18.2	23.1	27.1	26.7	25.4	(NA)	11.5	15.7	17.7	17.5	18.2
Urinary organs.....	23.7	26.9	25.9	26.4	24.8	25.3	11.8	11.2	9.3	9.4	9.0	8.7
Mouth, throat, and pharynx.....	16.1	16.2	16.3	20.1	18.9	19.1	3.0	3.3	3.8	6.2	6.8	6.6
Leukemia.....	10.6	14.1	16.1	15.4	14.9	15.6	7.5	10.1	10.6	9.0	8.6	8.2

NA Not available.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, and unpublished data.

## Vital Statistics

## NO. 112. DEATHS AND DEATH RATES FROM ACCIDENTS: 1965 TO 1976

[For 1965, includes deaths of nonresidents of the U.S. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series B 163-165]

TYPE OF ACCIDENT	DEATHS					RATE				
	1965	1970	1974	1975	1976	1965	1970 <sup>1</sup>	1974	1975	1976
	108,004	114,638	104,622	103,030	100,761	55.7	56.4	49.5	48.4	46.9
All accidents.....	49,163	54,633	46,402	45,853	47,038	25.4	26.0	22.0	21.5	21.9
Motor-vehicle accidents.....	48,050	53,493	45,314	44,820	46,012	24.8	26.3	21.4	21.0	21.4
Traffic.....	1,113	1,140	1,088	1,033	1,026	.6	.6	.5	.5	.5
Nontraffic.....	319	257	275	255	238	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1
Other road-vehicle accidents.....	1,493	1,651	1,579	1,670	1,371	.8	.8	.7	.7	.6
Water-transport accidents.....	1,529	1,612	1,687	1,552	1,445	.8	.8	.7	.7	.7
Air and space transport accidents.....	962	852	718	608	552	.5	.4	.3	.3	.3
Railway accidents.....	210,984	16,026	16,339	14,896	14,136	210.3	8.3	7.7	7.0	6.6
Accidental falls.....	5,802	4,798	4,218	4,005	3,818	3.0	2.4	2.0	1.9	1.8
Fall from one level to another.....	5,738	828	622	532	504	3.0	.4	.3	.2	.2
Fall on the same level.....	8,444	11,300	11,499	10,359	9,814	4.4	5.6	5.4	4.9	4.6
Unspecified falls.....	5,485	6,391	6,463	6,640	5,645	2.8	3.1	3.1	3.1	2.6
Accidental drowning.....	7,347	6,718	6,238	6,071	6,338	3.8	3.3	2.9	2.8	3.0
Accidents caused by—	2,344	2,406	2,513	2,380	2,059	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.1	1.0
Fire and flames.....	(NA)	2,605	2,742	3,132	2,839	(NA)	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.3
Firearms.....	2,110	1,174	1,274	1,562	1,322	1.1	.6	.6	.7	.6
Accidental poisoning by—	1,526	1,620	1,518	1,577	1,569	.8	.8	.7	.7	.7
Drugs and medicines.....	1,404	3,581	3,021	3,184	3,009	.8	1.8	1.4	1.5	1.4
Sold and liquid substances.....	1,836	2,753	2,991	3,106	3,033	.9	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.4
Gases and vapors.....	1,071	1,140	1,157	1,224	1,041	.6	.6	.5	.6	.5
Complications due to medical procedures.....	(NA)	5,968	5,594	5,495	5,203	(NA)	2.9	2.6	2.6	2.4
Inhalation and ingestion of objects.....	420	530	469	389	442	(NA)	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.3
Industrial type accidents.....	(*)	152	112	140	135	(*)	.3	.2	.2	.2
Electric current.....	420	276	217	209	210	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1
Explosive material.....	420	276	217	209	210	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1
Hot substances, etc.....	420	276	217	209	210	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1
Cutting or piercing instrument.....	420	276	217	209	210	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1
Other.....	420	276	217	209	210	.2	.1	.1	.1	.1
All other accidents.....	10,921	5,591	5,272	5,149	4,964	5.6	2.8	2.5	2.4	2.3

NA. Not available. <sup>1</sup> Per 100,000 resident population as of Apr. 1; other years, per 100,000 population estimated as of July 1.

<sup>2</sup> Data not comparable with later years due to change in classification.

<sup>3</sup> Not available separately because of change in classification; included in "all other accidents."

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

## NO. 113. CATASTROPHIC ACCIDENTS AND DEATHS, BY TYPE OF ACCIDENT: 1941 TO 1977

[Catastrophic accidents defined as those in which five or more persons were killed. In some instances data may be incomplete]

TYPE OF ACCIDENT	ACCIDENTS					DEATHS				
	1941-1950	1951-1960	1961-1970	1971-1976	1977, prel.	1941-1950	1951-1960	1961-1970	1971-1976	1977, prel.
	1,050	1,483	1,340	612	91	13,213	13,790	12,513	6,482	1,097
All types <sup>1</sup> .....	292	666	661	175	10	1,985	4,037	3,553	1,178	66
Motor vehicle.....	27.8	44.9	41.0	28.6	11.0	15.0	29.3	28.4	18.2	6.0
Percent of total.....	59	32	31	15	-	539	264	313	164	-
Bus.....	12	5	5	4	-	139	35	90	28	-
Collision with railroad train.....	69	94	55	12	1	431	574	346	76	66
Motor vehicle other than bus.....	233	634	530	160	10	1,446	3,773	3,240	1,014	66
Collision with railroad train.....	88	112	176	110	24	1,371	2,183	2,808	1,473	261
Air transportation <sup>2</sup> .....	89	82	45	15	3	974	719	416	245	32
Water transportation.....	45	24	6	3	1	861	366	52	60	11
Railroad <sup>3</sup> .....	330	420	420	229	38	4,520	3,099	3,090	1,638	443
Fire and explosion.....	31.4	28.3	31.3	37.4	41.8	34.3	22.5	24.7	26.2	40.4
Percent of total.....	186	312	322	153	25	1,034	1,917	1,909	911	147
Dwellings, apartments.....	36	24	25	20	6	515	175	243	174	53
Hotels, boardinghouses, rooming houses.....	16	17	12	16	-	281	254	200	151	-
Homes for aged convalescent, hospitals, etc.....	5	2	3	-	2	670	26	99	-	170
Places of amusement.....	107	65	58	40	5	2,020	727	579	397	73
Other.....	111	98	80	49	11	2,282	2,682	2,010	1,456	235
Tornadoes, floods, hurricanes, etc.....	53	22	15	5	1	870	339	298	137	9
Mines and quarries.....	42	59	37	26	3	331	412	226	300	50
All other.....										

<sup>1</sup> Represents zero. <sup>2</sup> Excludes military aviation accidents. <sup>3</sup> Accidents occurring within U.S. only.

<sup>2</sup> Collisions of railroad trains with motor vehicles are classified as motor vehicle accidents.

Source: Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, New York, N.Y., *Statistical Bulletin*, March 1977, and unpublished data.

## No. 114. MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES: 1950 TO 1977

[Prior to 1960, excludes Alaska and Hawaii. For definition of median, see p. xii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series A 158-159 and B 214-220]

MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE	1950	1955	1960	1965	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
<b>MARRIAGES</b>											
Total	1,000	1,667	1,531	1,523	1,800	2,159	2,282	2,284	2,280	2,153	2,155
Rate per 1,000 population		11.1	9.3	8.5	9.3	10.6	11.0	10.9	10.5	10.1	10.0
Rate per 1,000 unmarried women <sup>1</sup>											<sup>1</sup> 10.1
15-44 years old	166.4	161.1	148.0	144.3	140.2	141.3	137.3	128.4	118.5	113.4	(NA)
15 years old and over	90.2	80.9	73.5	75.0	76.5	77.0	76.0	72.0	68.9	65.2	(NA)
First marriage of bride <sup>2</sup>	1,000	(NA)	(NA)	664	1,043	1,252	1,364	1,331	1,271	1,191	1,163
Rate per 1,000 single women:											
14 years old and over	(NA)	(NA)	87.5	84.4	82.9	84.5	81.0	74.8	68.1	64.8	(NA)
18-19 years	(NA)	(NA)	208.4	166.9	151.4	151.9	144.8	133.5	115.0	105.1	(NA)
20-24 years	(NA)	(NA)	263.9	237.3	220.1	192.9	177.1	159.5	143.8	133.4	(NA)
25-44 years	(NA)	(NA)	96.4	82.5	94.2	94.8	85.7	81.7	81.8	81.8	(NA)
45-64 years	(NA)	(NA)	9.0	8.8	10.8	11.3	9.6	9.2	9.3	9.3	(NA)
Median age at first marriage: <sup>2</sup>											
Male years	22.8	22.6	22.8	22.5	22.5	22.4	22.5	22.5	22.7	22.9	(NA)
Female years	20.3	20.2	20.3	20.4	20.6	20.5	20.6	20.6	20.8	21.0	(NA)
Remarriages of bride <sup>2</sup>	1,000	(NA)	(NA)	107	305	393	457	488	494	510	518
Rate per 1,000 widowed and divorced:											
14 years old and over	(NA)	(NA)	32.7	33.7	30.6	30.3	40.6	40.0	40.1	39.7	(NA)
14-24 years	(NA)	407.7	471.0	317.6	308.0	391.2	332.1	319.9	324.4	324.4	(NA)
25-44 years	(NA)	(NA)	139.6	142.3	155.3	154.3	147.3	144.5	133.2	133.2	(NA)
45-64 years	(NA)	(NA)	22.0	24.5	24.8	25.4	25.7	24.4	23.5	23.5	(NA)
Median age at remarriage: <sup>2</sup>											
Male years	(NA)	(NA)	39.6	37.5	36.5	36.3	35.7	35.5	35.1	35.1	(NA)
Female years	(NA)	(NA)	35.5	33.8	32.8	32.3	32.1	32.0	31.7	31.7	(NA)
Percent married, of population 18 yr. old and over: <sup>3</sup>											
Male	71.8	76.1	76.4	76.2	75.0	74.8	74.5	73.7	72.8	72.2	72.9
White	(NA)	(NA)	77.3	76.9	76.1	76.0	75.9	74.9	73.9	73.4	70.3
Black and other	(NA)	(NA)	68.4	70.2	65.4	64.8	62.8	63.1	63.5	62.0	60.6
Female	70.9	71.9	71.6	70.5	68.5	68.5	68.1	67.6	66.7	66.2	65.3
White	(NA)	(NA)	72.2	70.9	69.3	69.6	69.3	68.8	68.0	67.6	66.7
Black and other	(NA)	(NA)	66.3	67.6	62.6	60.2	68.5	68.8	57.3	66.2	55.4
<b>DIVORCES<sup>4</sup></b>											
Total	1,000	385	377	393	479	708	845	915	977	1,036	1,083
Rate per 1,000 population		2.6	2.3	2.2	2.5	3.5	4.1	4.4	4.6	4.9	5.0
Rate per 1,000 married women, 16 yr. old and over		10.3	9.3	9.2	10.6	14.9	17.0	18.2	19.3	20.3	21.1
Percent divorced, 18 yr. old and over: <sup>3</sup>											
Male	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.5	2.5	2.8	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.0	4.5
White	(NA)	(NA)	2.0	2.4	2.4	2.7	2.9	3.3	3.6	3.8	4.4
Black and other	(NA)	(NA)	2.2	3.4	3.4	3.2	4.0	4.8	4.6	5.5	5.0
Female	2.3	2.4	2.9	3.3	3.9	4.3	4.5	4.9	5.3	5.7	6.2
White	(NA)	(NA)	2.7	3.1	3.8	4.1	4.3	4.7	5.0	5.5	6.0
Black and other	(NA)	(NA)	4.8	4.5	4.8	5.9	6.1	6.8	7.1	7.4	8.2
Rate per 1,000 married, spouse present <sup>5</sup>		29	31	35	41	47	52	56	63	69	75
Male	24	26	28	34	35	38	42	49	54	58	66
Female	34	36	42	49	60	66	70	77	84	92	101
Median duration of marriage <sup>6</sup>	years	5.3	6.2	7.1	7.2	6.7	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.5	6.5
Median age at divorce after 1st marriage: <sup>2</sup>	years	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	30.6	30.3	30.2	30.3
Male	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	28.2	28.1	28.1	28.2
Female	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	(NA)	1.12	1.08	1.08	(NA)
Children involved per divorce <sup>7</sup>		(NA)	.92	1.18	1.32	1.22	1.20	1.17	1.12	1.08	1.03

NA. Not available. <sup>1</sup> Preliminary. <sup>2</sup> Number of States reporting: 1960, 33, including New York but excluding New York City; 1965, 38; 1970, 39; and, beginning 1972, 41. Beginning 1965, includes D.C.

<sup>3</sup> Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 323, and earlier issues.

<sup>4</sup> Includes annulments. <sup>5</sup> Based on sample. <sup>6</sup> 1969 data.

<sup>7</sup> Beginning 1970, based on divorce-registration area frequencies instead of 16 States as for prior years.

Source: Except as noted, U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

## Vital Statistics

**No. 115. MARITAL HISTORY—PERCENT DISTRIBUTION, BY SEX, RACE, AND YEAR OF BIRTH: 1975**  
 [As of June]

ITEM	Total <sup>1</sup>	White <sup>1</sup>	Black <sup>1</sup>	YEAR OF BIRTH				
				1945-1954	1935-1944	1925-1934	1915-1924	1900-1914
Men, total.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Single in 1975.....	26.1	25.2	33.3	38.0	8.3	5.1	5.3	4.9
Men ever married in 1975:								
Once.....	62.5	63.7	53.2	57.8	78.3	79.6	77.5	73.9
Twice or more.....	11.3	11.1	13.5	4.2	13.4	15.3	17.2	21.2
Women, total.....	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Single in 1975.....	20.6	19.5	29.0	25.8	5.8	4.2	4.5	6.3
Women ever married in 1975:								
Once.....	67.0	68.1	57.7	67.8	79.8	78.8	77.6	73.9
Twice or more.....	12.4	12.4	13.3	6.4	14.4	17.1	17.9	19.7
Ever divorced, total.....	13.9	13.8	16.1	10.8	19.5	20.2	17.0	14.3
After first marriage only.....	12.6	12.4	15.0	10.3	17.0	18.0	15.1	12.8
Ever widowed.....	11.1	10.9	13.1	.7	2.7	7.7	17.6	41.2

<sup>1</sup> Persons born between 1900 and 1959.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 207.

**No. 116. PERCENT OF EVER-MARRIED PERSONS 25-54 YEARS OLD WHO WERE DIVORCED OR SEPARATED, BY AGE, RACE, AND SEX: 1970 AND 1977**

[As of March]

AGE (in years) AND SEX	EVER MARRIED (1,000)			PERCENT DIVORCED			PERCENT SEPARATED		
	Total <sup>1</sup>	White	Black	Total <sup>1</sup>	White	Black	Total <sup>1</sup>	White	Black
<b>1970</b>									
Male, total.....	31,304	28,189	2,817	3.3	3.1	5.5	1.8	1.1	9.4
25-34.....	10,402	9,318	975	3.0	2.9	3.9	1.6	1.2	5.1
35-44.....	10,518	9,464	953	3.0	2.6	5.8	2.1	1.1	11.6
45-54.....	10,384	9,407	889	3.9	3.7	6.7	1.9	1.0	11.7
Female, total.....	34,299	30,401	3,805	5.2	5.0	7.7	3.3	1.8	16.3
25-34.....	11,500	10,220	1,236	5.0	4.7	6.6	3.8	2.1	17.6
35-44.....	11,264	9,917	1,188	5.6	5.3	8.8	3.1	1.6	16.3
45-54.....	11,445	10,264	1,081	5.1	4.9	7.6	3.1	1.9	14.9
<b>1977</b>									
Male, total.....	33,768	30,243	2,939	6.5	6.5	8.2	2.6	1.9	10.3
25-34.....	12,740	11,453	1,058	6.9	7.0	6.3	3.1	2.4	11.2
35-44.....	10,308	9,243	954	6.8	6.5	10.7	2.3	1.6	8.9
45-54.....	10,680	9,547	927	5.9	5.9	7.9	2.2	1.5	10.7
Female, total.....	37,314	32,731	3,862	9.4	8.8	14.9	4.3	2.7	18.2
25-34.....	14,461	12,659	1,482	9.5	9.0	13.6	5.0	3.4	19.8
35-44.....	11,318	9,854	1,250	10.0	9.2	17.0	4.4	2.6	19.2
45-54.....	11,535	10,218	1,130	8.7	8.1	14.1	3.2	1.9	15.0

<sup>1</sup> Includes races not shown separately.

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, *Current Population Reports*, series P-20, No. 323.

**No. 117. DIVORCES AND ANNULMENTS—MEDIAN DURATION OF MARRIAGE FOR SELECTED STATES: 1960 TO 1975**

[In years. By place of occurrence. Reporting States only. For definition of median, see p. xii]

STATE	1960	1965	1970	1973	1974	1975	STATE	1960	1965	1970	1973	1974	1975
Total.....	7.1	7.2	6.7	6.6	6.5	6.5	Mont.....	5.1	5.8	5.1	4.8	4.8	4.7
Ala.....	7.3	6.6	5.3	5.3	5.0	4.7	Nebr.....	6.3	6.3	6.0	5.7	5.9	5.9
Alaska.....	6.2	6.0	5.4	5.3	5.1	5.1	N.Y.....	(NA)	(NA)	9.3	8.7	8.0	8.0
Calif.....	(NA)	(NA)	6.8	6.9	6.7	6.8	Ohio.....	7.8	6.8	6.2	6.8	6.0	6.0
Conn.....	(NA)	(NA)	8.6	8.4	8.1	8.2	Oreg.....	5.0	5.9	5.9	5.8	5.8	5.8
Ga.....	6.3	6.1	5.4	5.2	5.2	5.2	Pa.....	9.2	8.9	8.1	7.6	7.7	7.7
Hawaii.....	6.3	5.8	7.2	5.6	5.3	5.4	R.I.....	(NA)	9.1	9.2	8.4	8.0	7.8
Idaho.....	4.8	5.1	4.6	4.5	4.7	4.8	S.C.....	(NA)	(NA)	6.9	6.8	6.6	6.6
Ill.....	(NA)	(NA)	6.6	6.5	6.1	6.1	S. Dak.....	6.3	6.3	5.9	5.9	5.6	5.6
Iowa.....	5.7	5.9	5.6	5.6	5.6	5.5	Tenn.....	6.3	6.1	5.6	5.2	5.2	5.3
Kans.....	5.8	6.0	5.1	5.2	5.2	5.2	Utah.....	4.7	5.2	5.3	4.8	4.9	4.9
Ky.....	(NA)	(NA)	5.7	5.5	5.5	5.9	Vt.....	(NA)	8.3	7.9	7.9	7.5	7.5
Md.....	9.0	9.2	8.8	9.0	8.5	8.3	Va.....	8.3	9.0	7.7	7.0	7.8	7.7
Mich.....	(NA)	7.9	7.0	6.6	6.7	6.8	Wis.....	8.2	8.2	7.9	7.4	7.2	7.0
Mo.....	(NA)	6.8	5.4	5.4	5.4	5.6	Wyo.....	5.4	5.5	4.6	4.5	4.8	4.7

NA. Not available.

Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual.

# Marriages

81

## NO. 118. MARRIAGES—NUMBER AND RATE, BY STATES: 1965 TO 1976

[By place of occurrence]

STATE	NUMBER (1,000)						RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION <sup>1</sup>					
	1965	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976	1965	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976
	U.S.	1,800.2	2,159.0	2,284.1	2,229.7	2,152.7	2154.8	9.3	10.6	10.9	10.5	10.1	10.0
N.E.	86.5	105.4	106.4	101.4	96.8	94.5	7.8	8.9	8.8	8.3	7.9	7.7
Maine	8.7	11.0	11.9	11.5	11.2	11.3	8.8	11.0	11.6	11.0	10.6	10.6
N.H.	9.0	10.0	9.6	9.2	8.8	8.4	13.4	13.6	12.1	11.4	10.8	10.2
Vt.	3.6	4.5	5.1	4.7	4.8	4.3	9.0	10.2	10.0	9.9	9.7	9.0
Mass.	37.9	47.4	46.6	44.2	42.1	40.9	7.1	8.3	8.0	7.6	7.2	7.0
R.I.	6.3	7.5	7.7	7.3	6.7	6.9	7.1	7.9	7.9	7.7	7.2	7.5
Conn.	21.0	25.0	25.5	24.5	23.4	22.6	7.4	8.2	8.3	7.9	7.6	7.3
M.A.	260.0	312.4	316.5	301.1	287.4	277.5	7.1	8.4	8.4	8.1	7.7	7.4
N.Y.	133.5	161.2	155.7	148.0	142.8	136.7	7.4	8.9	8.5	8.2	7.9	7.6
N.J.	46.3	56.6	59.7	56.4	53.0	52.3	6.8	7.9	8.1	7.7	7.2	7.1
Pa.	80.2	94.5	101.1	96.7	91.7	88.6	6.9	8.0	8.5	8.2	7.8	7.5
E.N.C.	339.3	384.8	412.3	405.7	387.4	384.7	8.9	9.6	10.1	9.9	9.5	9.4
Ohio	79.0	90.1	90.5	102.5	101.1	97.9	7.7	8.5	9.3	9.5	9.4	9.2
Ind.	49.7	55.2	58.4	60.5	56.1	56.4	10.2	10.6	11.0	11.4	10.6	10.6
Ill.	101.0	115.5	119.8	116.4	111.5	111.3	9.5	10.4	10.7	10.5	10.0	9.9
Mich.	81.2	89.7	94.5	88.0	82.9	83.2	9.8	10.1	10.4	9.7	9.0	9.1
Wis.	28.4	34.4	40.0	38.2	35.9	36.0	6.9	7.8	8.8	8.4	7.8	7.8
W.N.C.	131.0	160.5	169.2	168.4	161.9	156.8	8.3	9.8	10.1	10.1	9.7	9.3
Minn.	26.5	31.3	33.0	33.5	32.3	32.2	7.4	8.2	8.5	8.6	8.2	8.4
Iowa	20.2	24.6	27.5	27.2	25.6	25.6	7.3	8.7	9.5	9.5	8.9	8.9
Mo.	40.2	50.1	52.0	51.4	48.1	44.8	8.9	10.7	10.9	10.8	10.5	9.4
N. Dak.	4.9	5.3	5.9	5.9	6.0	5.6	7.6	8.6	9.2	9.3	9.4	8.8
S. Dak.	8.3	11.0	12.3	11.9	11.1	10.8	12.1	16.6	17.9	17.5	16.2	15.7
Nebr.	12.1	15.7	14.0	13.9	13.1	13.4	8.3	10.6	9.1	9.0	8.5	8.6
Kans.	18.8	22.4	24.6	24.5	23.8	23.4	8.4	10.0	10.8	10.8	10.5	10.1
S.A.	311.7	371.0	398.5	385.5	366.6	366.1	10.8	12.1	12.3	11.6	10.9	10.8
Del.	3.1	4.3	4.3	4.1	3.9	3.9	6.2	7.8	7.5	7.2	6.8	6.8
Md.	47.3	52.2	48.2	47.0	44.8	44.9	13.4	13.3	11.8	11.5	10.9	10.8
D.C.	9.2	7.3	5.7	5.3	4.9	4.7	9.4	9.6	7.6	7.3	6.9	6.7
Va.	46.0	52.0	58.4	56.6	54.7	50.5	10.4	11.2	12.1	11.5	11.0	11.2
W. Va.	14.2	15.9	18.2	17.4	17.0	17.1	7.8	9.1	10.1	9.7	9.5	9.4
N.C.	40.7	48.3	47.0	45.0	42.3	42.5	8.2	9.5	8.9	8.4	7.8	7.8
S.C.	46.8	57.9	56.9	53.0	50.2	50.0	18.2	22.3	20.9	19.0	17.8	17.6
Ga.	55.5	63.9	70.4	66.7	63.2	60.2	12.6	13.9	14.7	13.7	12.8	12.1
Fla.	49.4	69.2	89.6	90.3	85.4	86.2	8.5	10.2	11.7	11.2	10.2	10.2
E.S.C.	132.1	154.9	167.2	161.8	155.2	162.3	10.3	12.1	12.6	12.1	11.5	11.9
Ky.	<sup>2</sup> 28.3	36.3	34.4	32.8	32.1	34.8	<sup>2</sup> 28.9	11.3	10.3	9.8	9.4	10.2
Tenn.	40.1	45.4	56.3	54.6	51.5	53.4	10.4	11.6	13.6	13.2	12.3	12.7
Ala.	40.4	47.0	48.0	40.8	45.3	47.6	11.6	13.6	13.6	13.1	12.5	13.0
Miss.	23.8	26.3	28.5	27.6	26.3	26.5	10.1	11.9	12.5	11.9	11.2	11.2
W.S.C.	192.2	237.2	258.2	<sup>3</sup> 256.1	254.9	258.8	10.4	12.8	12.7	<sup>3</sup> 12.4	12.2	12.2
Ark.	19.2	23.3	26.2	<sup>3</sup> 24.7	24.3	22.6	9.9	12.1	12.4	<sup>3</sup> 12.0	11.5	10.7
La.	29.0	35.4	39.5	38.2	37.3	39.1	8.1	9.7	10.5	10.1	9.8	10.2
Oklahoma	32.6	39.0	41.4	40.2	40.1	40.7	13.8	15.2	15.5	14.8	14.8	14.7
Tex.	111.5	139.5	152.2	153.0	153.2	156.5	10.5	12.5	12.9	12.7	12.5	12.5
Mt.	<sup>4</sup> 157.9	187.5	211.7	213.7	212.0	208.0	<sup>4</sup> 20.5	22.6	23.1	22.7	22.0	21.2
Mont.	4.7	6.0	7.8	7.7	7.3	7.3	6.7	10.0	10.8	10.5	9.8	9.7
Idaho	15.9	10.9	12.2	12.5	12.7	13.1	22.9	15.3	15.9	15.6	15.5	15.8
Wyo.	3.6	4.5	5.5	6.0	5.6	5.8	10.9	13.5	15.0	16.8	15.1	14.8
Colo.	<sup>3</sup> 18.7	25.0	28.0	26.0	27.6	27.1	<sup>3</sup> 9.6	11.3	11.5	10.4	10.9	10.5
N. Mex.	<sup>24</sup> 13.2	12.4	15.2	15.9	15.8	12.4	<sup>2</sup> 13.0	12.2	13.7	14.2	13.8	10.6
Ariz.	12.1	18.5	26.2	27.0	26.0	28.3	7.7	10.4	12.7	12.6	11.9	12.5
Utah	8.7	11.7	14.8	15.2	14.9	14.3	8.8	11.0	12.8	12.9	12.4	11.6
Nev.	<sup>2</sup> 81.0	97.6	102.1	103.3	101.6	99.7	<sup>2</sup> 186.7	199.7	186.3	180.3	171.6	163.5
Pac.	189.3	245.0	244.0	236.1	230.3	225.5	7.8	9.2	8.9	8.5	8.2	7.8
Wash.	<sup>2</sup> 31.5	41.8	41.4	41.6	41.8	40.7	<sup>2</sup> 10.6	12.1	12.1	12.0	11.8	11.3
Oreg.	13.8	17.3	19.7	20.0	19.3	19.5	6.8	8.3	8.8	8.4	8.4	8.4
Calif.	136.1	172.4	169.3	160.9	154.8	150.7	7.4	8.6	8.2	7.7	7.3	7.0
Alaska	2.4	3.4	3.9	3.9	4.7	4.9	9.0	11.2	11.7	11.7	13.4	12.8
Hawaii	6.1	10.6	9.8	9.6	8.7	9.8	8.6	13.8	11.8	11.4	11.2	11.0

<sup>1</sup> Based on total population residing in area; population enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1970, estimated as of July 1 for all other years. <sup>2</sup> Marriage licenses. <sup>3</sup> Incomplete. <sup>4</sup> Estimated.

## Vital Statistics

NO. 119. DIVORCES—NUMBER AND RATE, BY STATES: 1965 TO 1976

[By place of occurrence. Includes reported annulments]

STATE	NUMBER (1,000)						RATE PER 1,000 POPULATION <sup>1</sup>					
	1965	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976	1965	1970	1973	1974	1975	1976
							2.5	3.5	4.4	4.6	4.9	5.0
U.S. <sup>2</sup>	479.0	708.0	915.0	977.0	1,036.0	1,083.0						
N.E.	17.5	25.8	35.0	340.0	43.2	43.7	1.6	2.2	2.9	3.3	3.5	3.6
Maine	2.5	3.9	4.6	4.9	5.5	5.5	2.6	3.9	4.4	4.7	5.2	5.2
N.H.	1.6	2.4	3.9	4.1	4.2	4.3	2.3	3.3	4.9	5.0	5.2	5.3
Vt.	.6	1.0	1.6	31.6	1.9	1.9	1.5	2.3	3.4	3.5	4.1	4.0
Mass.	7.8	11.0	14.5	16.1	16.6	17.0	1.5	1.9	2.5	2.8	2.8	2.9
R.I.	1.2	1.7	2.4	2.5	2.7	3.3	1.3	1.8	2.5	2.7	2.9	3.5
Conn.	3.7	5.8	8.1	10.8	12.2	11.7	1.3	1.9	2.6	3.5	4.0	3.8
M.A.	30.4	69.9	100.6	106.5	110.0	112.6	.8	1.6	2.7	2.9	3.0	3.0
N.Y.	8.2	26.4	47.9	54.0	55.6	54.2	.5	1.5	2.6	3.0	3.1	3.0
N.J.	5.6	10.8	21.8	19.9	19.4	21.8	.8	1.5	3.0	2.7	2.7	3.0
Pa.	16.6	22.6	31.0	32.6	35.0	36.5	1.4	1.9	2.6	2.8	3.0	3.1
E.N.C.	494.5	129.8	166.5	3185.7	186.2	3199.9	4.2.5	3.2	(S)	3.4.5	(S)	3.4.9
Ohio	25.8	38.3	48.0	49.2	52.6	59.3	2.5	3.7	4.5	4.6	4.9	5.5
Ind.	18.5	15.2	22.8	33.0	28.8	31.2	3.8	2.0	(S)	3.6.4	(S)	3.5.9
Ill.	24.7	38.5	45.2	48.4	51.0	51.8	2.3	3.3	4.0	4.3	4.6	4.6
Mich.	20.3	30.0	39.4	41.9	40.8	43.1	2.4	3.4	4.4	4.6	4.5	4.7
Wis.	5.2	8.9	11.6	12.4	13.1	14.6	1.3	2.0	2.5	2.7	2.8	3.2
W.N.C.	33.4	48.2	60.7	64.1	70.1	73.0	2.1	3.0	3.6	3.8	4.2	4.3
Minn.	4.9	8.3	11.2	12.2	13.2	14.8	1.4	2.2	2.9	3.1	3.4	3.5
Iowa	5.3	7.2	9.2	9.5	10.3	10.8	1.0	2.5	3.2	3.3	3.6	3.8
Mo.	13.2	17.9	21.8	22.1	24.5	25.4	2.9	3.8	4.6	4.6	5.1	5.3
N. Dak.	.7	1.0	1.4	1.6	1.7	1.9	1.1	1.6	2.2	2.5	2.7	2.9
S. Dak.	1.0	1.4	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.4	1.5	2.0	2.6	3.0	3.3	3.4
Nebr.	2.5	3.7	4.9	5.2	5.6	5.9	1.7	2.5	3.2	3.4	3.6	3.8
Kans.	5.8	8.8	10.5	11.5	12.6	12.8	2.6	3.9	4.6	5.1	5.5	5.6
S.A.	73.3	106.1	150.2	159.9	174.8	182.0	2.6	3.5	4.6	4.8	5.2	5.4
Del.	.7	1.7	2.2	2.4	2.8	3.2	3.2	3.8	4.1	4.8	5.6	5.6
Md.	7.0	9.3	14.1	15.1	15.4	16.1	2.0	2.4	3.5	3.7	3.8	3.9
D.C.	1.3	2.3	3.0	3.2	3.8	3.1	1.7	3.0	4.0	4.4	5.3	4.4
Va.	8.9	11.9	16.1	16.7	19.5	21.4	2.0	2.6	3.3	3.4	3.9	4.2
W. Va.	3.9	5.6	7.1	7.2	8.6	8.9	2.1	3.2	3.9	4.0	4.8	4.9
N.C.	11.2	13.7	18.5	20.0	22.1	24.3	2.3	2.7	3.5	3.7	4.1	4.4
S.C.	3.0	5.8	8.3	8.8	9.7	10.6	1.2	2.3	3.0	3.2	3.4	3.7
Ga.	12.0	18.6	25.1	26.9	29.5	31.2	2.7	4.1	5.2	5.5	6.0	6.3
Fla.	26.3	37.2	56.0	59.6	63.4	63.2	4.4	5.5	7.3	7.4	7.6	7.5
E.S.C.	36.2	50.6	66.3	70.5	74.4	79.3	2.8	4.0	5.0	5.3	5.5	5.8
Ky.	8.3	10.7	13.0	13.8	14.5	16.0	2.6	3.8	3.9	4.1	4.3	4.7
Tenn.	11.1	16.6	22.1	23.7	24.6	27.0	2.9	4.2	5.3	5.7	5.9	6.4
Ala.	11.0	15.1	20.4	21.1	23.0	24.1	3.2	4.4	5.8	5.9	6.4	6.6
Miss.	5.7	8.2	10.8	11.9	12.3	12.2	2.5	3.7	4.7	5.1	5.2	5.2
W.S.C.	64.4	82.7	106.6	115.9	122.8	132.3	(S)	4.3	(S)	(S)	(S)	3.6.2
Ark.	6.6	9.3	15.2	15.8	16.7	18.4	3.4	4.8	5.7	7.7	7.9	3.8.7
La.	4.6	5.1	7.3	7.8	8.7	12.6	(S)	1.4	(S)	(S)	(S)	3.3.3
Okla.	11.9	16.8	19.9	22.5	20.6	21.5	4.8	6.6	7.5	8.3	7.6	7.8
Tex.	41.3	51.5	64.2	69.8	76.7	79.9	3.9	4.6	5.4	5.8	6.3	6.4
Mt.	3438.1	49.0	59.4	66.9	70.7	75.5	345.0	5.9	(S)	7.1	7.3	7.7
Mont.	2.0	3.0	3.8	3.9	4.3	4.9	2.8	4.4	5.2	5.4	5.7	6.4
Idaho	2.9	3.6	4.3	4.8	5.2	5.7	4.1	5.1	5.6	6.0	6.3	6.9
Wyo.	1.4	1.8	2.3	2.5	2.8	2.9	4.8	5.4	6.4	7.0	7.6	7.3
Colo.	4.7	10.4	14.4	15.1	15.7	17.5	3.4	4.7	5.9	6.0	6.2	6.8
N. Mex.	3.7	4.4	5.4	7.9	8.4	9.1	3.6	4.3	(S)	7.0	7.3	7.8
Ariz.	8.6	12.7	14.0	16.9	17.6	19.0	5.4	7.2	6.8	7.0	7.9	8.4
Utah	2.9	3.9	6.3	5.7	6.1	6.2	2.9	3.7	4.6	4.8	5.1	5.0
Nev.	10.0	9.1	10.0	10.0	10.5	10.3	23.0	18.7	18.2	17.5	17.8	16.9
Pac.	89.9	144.7	157.7	165.7	177.0	184.9	3.7	5.5	5.8	6.0	6.3	6.4
Wash.	11.5	17.0	21.6	23.9	25.8	27.1	3.9	5.2	6.3	6.9	7.3	7.5
Oreg.	6.2	9.6	12.4	13.5	15.6	16.1	3.2	4.6	5.6	6.0	6.8	6.9
Calif.	60.9	112.9	117.5	121.7	128.5	133.8	3.8	5.7	5.7	5.8	6.1	6.2
Alaska	1.1	1.7	2.1	2.5	2.9	3.2	4.2	5.6	6.2	7.3	8.1	8.4
Hawaii	1.1	2.6	4.2	4.1	4.3	4.7	1.6	3.4	5.0	4.9	4.9	5.3

S Does not meet publication standards because reporting less than 90 percent complete.

<sup>1</sup> Based on total population residing in area; population enumerated as of Apr. 1 for 1970, estimated as of July 1 for all other years. <sup>2</sup> U.S. total and some States are estimated; therefore, State data do not add to total.<sup>3</sup> Incomplete. <sup>4</sup> Estimated.Source: U.S. National Center for Health Statistics, *Vital Statistics of the United States*, annual, and *Monthly Vital Statistics Report*.

## Section 3

### Immigration and Naturalization

This section presents statistics related to immigration, naturalization, and alien registration. The principal source of these data is the *Annual Report of the Immigration and Naturalization Service*. Immigration statistics are prepared from entry visas and change of immigration status forms. Statistics for naturalization are compiled from periodic reports by Federal courts and specially designated State courts conducting such proceedings. Alien registration data are compiled from alien address report cards.

The continuous recording of U.S. immigration statistics began in 1819 with the collection of data on immigrants arriving in ports. Under the Act of 1819, the captain or master of a vessel arriving from abroad was required to deliver to the local officials of the U.S. collector of customs a list containing information such as age and sex of all passengers taken on board. Copies of these lists were transmitted to the U.S. Secretary of State, who reported the information periodically to Congress. Subsequently, the Act of 1855 prescribed quarterly reports to the Secretary of State and annual reports to Congress. Later acts were expanded to include gathering data on immigrants arriving at land borders. Beginning in 1906, those arriving were divided into two groups (immigrants and nonimmigrants) depending on how long they intended to remain in the United States (see below).

Immigration statistics were compiled by the Department of State for 1820-1870; by the Treasury Department for 1867-1895; and, since 1892, by a separate Office or Bureau of Immigration, presently a part of the Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS), a unit of the Department of Justice. For 1892-1932, the data appeared in annual reports of the Bureau of Immigration; for 1933-1940, in the *Annual Report of the Secretary of Labor*; for 1941, in the *Annual Report of the Attorney General*; and, since then, in the *Annual Report of the Immigration and Naturalization Service*.

**Immigrants.**—Immigrants are nonresident aliens admitted to the United States for permanent residence (one year or longer).

**Nonimmigrants.**—Nonimmigrants are nonresident aliens admitted to the United States for a temporary period. Included in this group are visitors for business and pleasure, students and their spouses and children, foreign and government officials, exchange visitors and their spouses and children, international representatives, treaty traders and investors, representatives of foreign information media, fiances(ees) of U.S. citizens and their children, officials of the North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), aliens in transit, and, for statistical purposes, permanent resident aliens returning after short trips abroad. Excluded are border crossers, crewmen, and insular travelers. Certain temporary admissions such as of persons in possession of border-crossing identification cards are not included in the nonimmigrant totals.

**Quota and nonquota immigrants.**—Between May 1921, and July 1968, immigrants were required by Federal law to be classified as quota and nonquota immigrants. Quota immigrants were those subject to congressionally-mandated quotas for Eastern Hemisphere countries and their dependencies. Nonquota immigrants included natives of the Western Hemisphere and their spouses and children, immediate relatives of U.S. citizens, and certain groups of special immigrants.

Prior to 1921, Federal law prohibited from entry into the United States only particular categories of persons (convicts, the mentally defective and insane, children under age 16 unaccompanied by parents, persons likely to become public welfare dependents, etc.), usually without respect to country of origin. (The Chinese exclusion law of 1882 which was repealed in 1943 and the automatic exclusion sections of the 1917 Act which barred entry to certain peoples from the geographic regions of Asia and Pacific Islands are

important exceptions.) In 1921, Congress enacted the first numerical ceiling on immigration (357,000 per year) into the United States, although it applied only to Eastern Hemisphere countries and their dependencies. The 1921 Act also established a quota system whereby the total number of immigrants from any individual country was not to exceed 3 percent of that country's U.S. residents in 1910.

For 1925-1929, the congressionally-mandated annual quota of 164,667 was based on 2 percent of foreign-born U.S. residents as determined by the 1890 census. The "national origins" formula which determined quotas from 1929 until 1965, provided that the annual quota equal one-sixth of one percent of the number of White inhabitants in the continental United States in 1920, less Western Hemisphere immigrants and their descendants. The annual quota for each nationality was then determined by the same ratio to 150,000 as the number of inhabitants of each nationality living in the continental United States in 1920 to the total inhabitants, although a minimum quota for any nationality was 100.

The Act of Oct. 1965 abolished the quota system and in its place set up an annual numerical limitation of 170,000 immigrants from the Eastern Hemisphere, with no more than 20,000 immigrants to come from any one country. In July 1968, the new law and the system of numerical limitations went fully into effect. At that time a numerical limitation of 120,000 per year was imposed on Western Hemisphere immigration, which had previously been unrestricted. The 1965 Act thereby abolished the "national origins" system and gave persons from every country within each hemisphere an equal chance to immigrate to the United States. Since 1968, immigrants have been classified as those subject to numerical limitations of the Eastern Hemisphere and to numerical limitations of the Western Hemisphere, and those exempt from numerical limitations (see table 122). Those exempt include immediate relatives (parents, spouses, and children) of U.S. citizens and various classes of special immigrants.

**Displaced persons and refugees.**—The Displaced Persons Act of 1948 was the first of a number of special acts passed to provide for the admission of refugees from Communist-dominated countries, victims of natural calamities, and orphan children without regard to quotas or the numerical ceilings specified above.

**Status of Cubans.**—Effective November 2, 1966, Cubans admitted or paroled (i.e. admitted without an immigration visa) into the United States after January 1, 1959, and present in the United States for at least 2 years may obtain permanent resident status. The Act was last amended in 1976; for details, see Public Law 94-571, signed on October 20, 1976.

**Alien registration.**—The Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952 provides that each alien who is required to be registered under the Alien Registration Act of 1940, and who is in the United States on January 1, must report his current address each year to the U.S. Attorney General during the month of January.

**Naturalization.**—Prior to 1907 each Federal court and each specially designated State court which conducted naturalization proceedings kept records of naturalizations but no national data were compiled. The Act of June 29, 1906, provided for periodic returns by all courts conducting naturalization proceedings, and for the filing with a central Federal agency of a duplicate copy of each declaration of intention and petition for naturalization filed, and of each certificate of naturalization issued.

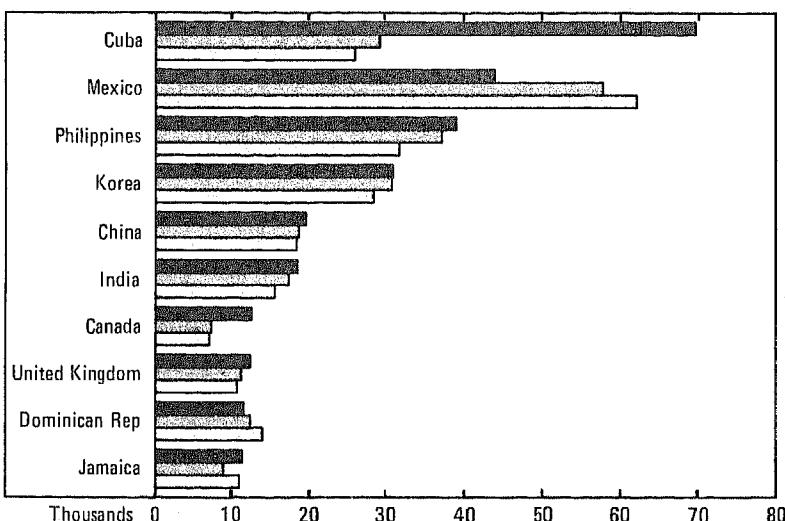
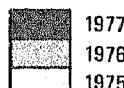
Most aliens acquire U.S. citizenship under the general provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act of 1952, as amended. As specified by that Act, the requirements which must be met by a prospective citizen relate to residency, language proficiency, moral character, loyalty to the United States, attachment to the principles of the Constitution, etc. Spouses and children of U.S. citizens can be naturalized under less stringent conditions. In certain cases, an administrative, judicial, legislative, or executive waiver of the requirements may be obtained. Naturalization statistics are also maintained by INS.

**Historical statistics.**—Tabular headnotes provide cross-references, where applicable, to *Historical Statistics of the United States, Colonial Times to 1970*. See Appendix I.

Figure 3.1

**Immigrants from Leading Countries, by Country of Birth: 1975, 1976, and 1977**

(See table 124)

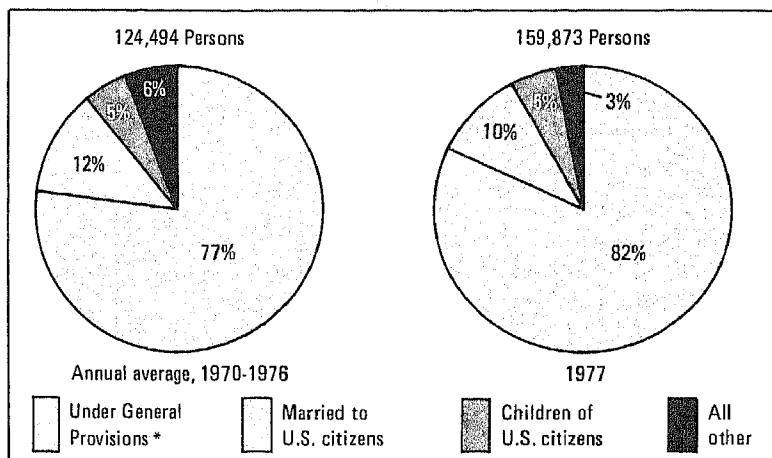


Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service.

Figure 3.2

**Aliens Naturalized: 1970 to 1977**

(See table 138)



\* See text for explanation

Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census, Data from U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service.

## Immigration and Naturalization

## No. 120. IMMIGRATION: 1820 TO 1977

[In thousands, except rate. Through 1976, for years ending June 30, except as noted; beginning 1977, ending Sept. 30. For definition of immigrants, see text, pp. 83-84. For 1820-1867, alien passengers arriving; 1868-1891 and 1895-1897, immigrants arriving; 1892-1894 and 1898 to the present, immigrants admitted. Rates based on Bureau of the Census estimates as of July 1 for resident population through 1929, and for total population thereafter (excluding Alaska and Hawaii prior to 1950). See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 89.]

PERIOD	TOTAL		PERIOD OR YEAR	TOTAL		YEAR	TOTAL	
	Number	Rate <sup>1</sup>		Number	Rate <sup>1</sup>		Number	Rate <sup>1</sup>
1820-1977	47,960	3.5	1911-1920	5,736	5.7	1968	454	2.3
1820-1830 <sup>2</sup>	152	1.2	1921-1930	4,107	3.5	1969	359	1.8
1831-1840 <sup>3</sup>	599	3.9	1931-1940	528	.4	1970	373	1.8
1841-1850 <sup>4</sup>	1,713	8.4	1941-1950	1,035	.7			
1851-1860 <sup>4</sup>	2,598	9.3	1951-1960	2,515	1.5	1971	370	1.8
1861-1870 <sup>5</sup>	2,815	6.4	1961-1970	3,322	1.7	1972	385	1.8
1871-1880	2,812	6.2	1971-1977	2,797	1.9	1973	400	1.9
1881-1890	5,247	9.2	1965	297	1.5	1974	395	1.9
1891-1900	3,688	5.3	1966	323	1.6	1975	386	1.8
1901-1910	8,795	10.4	1967	362	1.8	1976	399	1.9
						1977	462	2.1

<sup>1</sup> Annual rate per 1,000 U.S. population. 10-year rate computed by dividing sum of annual immigration totals by sum of annual U.S. population totals for same 10 years. <sup>2</sup> Oct. 1, 1819-Sept. 30, 1830.

<sup>3</sup> Oct. 1, 1830-Dec. 31, 1840. <sup>4</sup> Calendar years. <sup>5</sup> Jan. 1, 1861-June 30, 1870.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

## No. 121. IMMIGRANTS, BY SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS: 1951 TO 1977

[In thousands, except as indicated. Through 1976, for years ending June 30; beginning 1977, ending Sept. 30. For definition of immigrants, see text, pp. 83-84. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 120-142]

CHARACTERISTIC	1951- 1960, total	1961- 1970, total	1971- 1977, total	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	PERCENT	
									1961- 1970	1971- 1977
Total	2,515	3,322	2,797	400.1	394.9	386.2	398.6	462.3	100.0	100.0
Male	1,859	1,488	1,305	186.3	184.5	180.7	184.8	216.4	44.8	40.7
Married	368	651	647	92.8	89.9	88.7	92.8	112.2	19.6	23.1
Single	467	818	643	91.7	92.7	90.1	89.4	100.6	24.6	23.0
Other	24	21	16	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.6	3.6	.6	.6
Female	1,014	1,884	1,492	213.7	210.3	205.5	213.8	245.9	55.2	53.3
Married	501	883	825	119.0	116.9	112.2	118.8	135.6	26.6	29.4
Single	451	866	596	85.7	84.9	83.5	83.1	93.9	28.8	21.3
Other	63	95	72	9.0	8.5	9.8	11.9	16.4	2.0	2.6
Males per 1,000 females	850	811	876	872	877	880	865	880	(X)	(X)
Age:										
Under 16 years	576	847	848	110.8	110.8	105.4	102.2	108.2	25.5	23.4
16-44 years	1,596	2,018	1,873	237.2	234.0	226.0	234.0	266.9	60.7	57.7
45 years and over	343	457	449	32.1	50.1	54.8	62.3	87.2	13.8	18.9
Median age yr.	24.8	25.7	26.4	24.0	23.7	24.4	24.9	26.5	(X)	(X)
Occupation:										
Professional, tech., and kindred	184	337	299	41.1	35.5	38.5	41.1	45.0	10.1	10.7
Managers and administrators <sup>2</sup>	53	66	71	9.2	9.2	10.0	11.6	17.4	2.0	2.5
Sales workers	(4)	(4)	21	(4)	3.0	3.4	3.9	5.6	(1)	.8
Clerical and kindred workers	497	245	103	4 16.9	13.2	14.1	14.9	20.5	3.7	
Craftsmen and kindred workers	198	207	141	19.1	20.0	20.6	18.8	21.3	6.2	5.0
Operatives, except transport	6 168	6 162	144	6 21.2	15.6	18.4	20.0	30.5	5.1	
Transport equipment operatives	(9)	(6)	13	(6)	2.5	2.9	3.2	4.0	(6)	.5
Laborers, except farm	133	129	103	18.4	18.3	18.0	12.1	12.2	3.9	3.7
Farmers and farm managers	49	26	5	1	.2	.9	1.4	.6	.7	.2
Farm laborers and farm foremen	43	57	44	6.2	6.9	6.3	6.2	6.9	1.7	1.6
Service wkr.s, exc. pvt. household	70	108	109	16.5	18.1	15.5	14.0	16.8	3.3	3.9
Private household workers	94	127	60	8.8	8.8	5.9	6.8	8.5	3.8	2.1
No occupation	1,329	1,857	1,685	243.6	243.6	236.6	243.9	273.0	55.9	60.2

<sup>X</sup> Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> 1954-1960. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 1974, based on Bureau of the Census 1970 index of occupations; prior years based on 1950 and 1960 indexes. The occupations contained in the major groups are, therefore, not necessarily identical to the groupings of prior years. <sup>3</sup> Except farm. <sup>4</sup> Sales workers included in "Clerical and kindred workers." <sup>5</sup> Transport equipment operatives included in "Operatives, except transport."

<sup>6</sup> Includes dependent women and children, and other aliens without occupation or occupation not reported. Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, and releases.

## NO. 122. IMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES: 1940 TO 1977

[For years ending June 30 except, beginning 1977, ending September 30. For definition of immigrants, see text, pp. 83-84. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, and aliens admitted on documentary waivers. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 143-157]

CLASS OF ADMISSION	1940	1950	1955	1960	1965	1967	1968	1969
Annual quota	153,774	154,206	154,657	154,887	158,561	158,261	(X)	(X)
Immigrants admitted	70,756	249,187	237,790	265,398	296,697	361,972	454,448	358,579
Natives of Eastern Hemisphere	51,997	197,460	82,232	101,373	99,381	152,079	150,212	157,306
Natives of Western Hemisphere	11,985	33,238	94,274	91,701	153,199	151,034	245,419	133,689
Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens	5,474	16,275	30,882	34,215	32,714	46,903	43,677	60,016
Other	1,300	2,214	30,402	38,109	11,403	10,956	9,110	7,568
CLASS OF ADMISSION	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	
Numerical limitation (1968 Act): <sup>1</sup>								
Natives of Eastern Hemisphere	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000	170,000
Natives of Western Hemisphere	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000	120,000
Immigrants, total	373,326	384,685	400,063	394,861	386,194	398,613	462,315	
Percent of aliens admitted	7.8	6.9	6.3	5.4	5.2	5.0	5.4	
Natives of Eastern Hemisphere	172,547	164,849	168,108	159,050	160,460	166,204	241,433	
Natives of Western Hemisphere	114,736	118,817	116,803	115,072	121,101	118,569	102,073	
Immediate relatives of U.S. citizens	79,213	56,382	100,953	104,844	91,504	102,019	105,957	
Other	6,830	14,686	16,199	15,890	18,120	11,821	12,882	
Subject to East. Hemisphere limitations	172,547	164,849	168,108	159,050	160,460	166,204	241,433	
Relative preferences	92,432	83,165	92,064	94,916	95,945	102,007	130,784	
Unmarried sons and daughters of U.S. citizens and their children (1st pref.)	1,089	858	936	932	871	931	1,473	
Spouses, unmarried sons and daughters of resident aliens, and their children (2d preference)	80,714	36,484	38,680	43,920	43,077	44,430	54,914	
Married sons and daughters of U.S. citizens (4th preference)	8,350	3,971	4,060	3,404	3,023	4,077	4,818	
Brothers and sisters of U.S. citizens (5th preference)	52,270	41,852	48,378	46,650	48,374	52,660	69,579	
Occupational preferences	34,016	33,714	26,767	28,482	29,334	26,301	23,585	
Immigrants in professions (3d pref.)	10,142	10,385	8,521	7,763	8,363	8,318	6,554	
Other workers (6th preference)	8,786	7,915	4,549	6,420	6,724	4,792	4,073	
Their spouses and children	15,088	18,414	13,097	14,299	14,247	13,251	12,368	
Conditional entrants (7th preference)	9,863	10,394	9,808	9,076	9,129	11,907	9,575	
Nonpreference (incl. private bill cases)	36,058	37,387	37,303	26,475	25,901	25,775	77,358	
Adjustments under Sec. 244 of the I & N Act	176	185	114	104	86	143	125	
Foreign Govt. officials, Act of Sept. 1967	2	2	2	7	5	11	6	
Subject to West. Hemisphere limitations	114,736	118,817	116,803	115,072	121,101	118,569	35,067	
Natives of Western Hemisphere, their spouses and children	102,529	101,232	98,762	99,800	96,547	91,319	34,115	
Immigrants, Act of November 1966 <sup>2</sup>	12,207	17,585	20,041	15,272	24,554	27,250	952	
Exempt from numerical limitations	86,043	101,019	117,182	120,730	104,633	113,840	185,815	
Immediate relatives	79,213	86,832	100,933	104,844	91,504	102,019	105,957	
Wives of U.S. citizens	36,276	36,801	40,165	40,274	33,710	37,856	36,104	
Husbands of U.S. citizens	15,619	21,496	27,123	27,284	21,901	22,234	26,105	
Children of U.S. citizens	18,095	18,797	22,990	24,758	22,315	23,889	22,572	
Parents of U.S. citizens	9,223	9,238	10,675	12,528	13,569	18,040	21,170	
Immigrants, Act of Nov. 1966 <sup>2</sup>	6,342	7,146	7,098	6,904	7,080	5,961	6,736	
Special immigrants								
Ministers of religion, their spouses and children	1,497	1,505	1,549	1,416	1,231	1,368	1,301	
Employees of the U.S. Government abroad, their spouses and children	290	368	508	1,176	1,022	449	224	
Children born abroad to resident aliens or subsequent to issuance of visa	3,012	3,566	3,760	3,477	3,636	3,405	3,550	
Aliens adjusted <sup>4</sup>	1,543	1,707	1,281	805	591	739	601	
Immigrants, various Acts, 1957-1962	54	30	16	7	1	12	1	
Refugee-escapees, Act of July 14, 1960	20	4	-	-	-	-	-	
Sponsors of U.S. citizens and their children, Act of April 7, 1970	9	6,828	8,276	7,885	5,057	5,014	5,598	
Others not subj. to numerical limitation	405	6,078	8,09	1,030	891	834	565	

<sup>1</sup> Represents zero. <sup>X</sup> Not applicable. <sup>2</sup> See text, p. 84.

<sup>2</sup> As of Jan. 1977, Act of Nov. 1966 not subject to numerical limitations.

<sup>3</sup> Under sections 244 and 249, Immigration and Naturalization Act.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

## Immigration and Naturalization

## NO. 123. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1820 TO 1977

[In thousands, except percent. For years ending June 30 except, beginning 1977, ending September 30. For definition of immigrants, see text, pp. 83-84. Data prior to 1900 refer to country from which aliens came. Because of boundary changes and changes in list of countries separately reported, data for certain countries not comparable throughout. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 89-119.]

COUNTRY	1820-1977, total	1951- 1960, total	1961- 1970, total	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	PERCENT		
										1820- 1977	1961- 1970	1971- 1977
Total	47,980	2,515.5	3,321.7	384.7	400.1	394.9	386.2	398.6	462.3	100.0	100.0	100.0
Europe	36,108	1,325.6	1,123.4	86.3	91.2	80.4	72.8	73.0	74.0	75.3	33.8	20.4
Austria <sup>1</sup>	4,314	67.1	20.6	2.8	1.6	.7	.5	.5	.5	8.9	.6	.3
Hungary		38.6	5.4	.5	1.0	.9	.8	.6	.5		.2	.2
Belgium	202	18.8	9.2	.5	.4	.4	.4	.5	.5		.3	.1
Czechoslovakia	137	9.9	3.3	1.2	.9	.4	.3	.3	.3		.1	.2
Denmark	304	11.0	9.2	.5	.4	.5	.3	.4	.4		.3	.1
Finland	33	4.9	4.2	.3	.3	.2	.2	.2	.2		.1	.1
France	747	51.1	45.2	2.9	2.6	2.2	1.8	2.0	2.7	1.6	1.4	.6
Germany <sup>1</sup>	6,968	477.8	190.8	7.8	7.6	7.2	5.9	6.6	7.4	14.5	5.7	1.8
Great Britain <sup>2</sup>	4,879	195.5	210.0	11.5	11.9	11.7	12.2	13.0	14.0	10.2	6.3	3.1
Greece	646	47.6	88.0	10.5	10.3	10.6	9.8	8.6	7.8	1.3	2.6	2.6
Ireland <sup>3</sup>	4,722	57.3	37.5	1.4	1.6	1.3	1.1	1.0	1.0	9.9	1.1	.3
Italy	5,285	185.5	214.1	22.4	22.3	15.0	11.0	8.0	7.4	11.0	6.4	3.0
Netherlands	358	52.3	30.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	.8	.9	1.0	8	.9	.2
Norway	856	22.9	15.5	.4	.4	.4	.4	.3	.3	1.8	.5	.1
Poland <sup>4</sup>	510	10.0	55.5	3.8	4.1	3.5	3.5	3.2	3.3	1.1	1.6	.8
Portugal	432	19.6	76.1	9.5	10.0	10.7	11.3	11.0	10.0	.9	2.8	2.6
Spain	254	7.9	44.7	4.3	5.5	4.7	2.6	2.8	5.6	.5	1.3	1.0
Sweden	1,271	21.7	17.1	.7	.6	.6	.5	.6	.6	2.7	.5	.2
Switzerland	348	17.7	18.5	1.0	.7	.7	.7	.8	.8	.7	.6	.2
U.S.S.R. <sup>1</sup>	3,367	.6	2.3	.4	.9	.9	4.7	7.4	5.4	7.0	.1	.7
Yugoslavia	111	8.2	20.4	2.8	5.2	5.0	2.9	2.3	2.3	.2	.6	.0
Other Europe	304	10.8	9.2	.6	1.9	1.8	1.3	2.0	2.0	.6	.3	.4
Asia	2,573	153.3	427.8	116.0	120.0	127.0	129.2	146.7	150.8	5.4	12.9	31.7
China <sup>5</sup>	510	9.7	34.8	8.5	9.2	10.0	9.2	9.9	12.5	1.0	1.0	2.4
Hong Kong	6,169	16.5	75.0	10.9	10.3	10.7	12.5	13.7	12.3	4.2	2.3	2.8
India	140	2.0	27.2	15.6	12.0	11.7	14.3	16.1	16.8	.3	.8	3.5
Iran	633	3.4	10.3	2.9	2.9	2.5	2.2	2.6	4.2	.1	.3	.7
Israel	680	25.5	29.6	3.0	2.9	2.9	3.5	5.2	4.4	.2	.9	.8
Japan	400	48.3	40.0	5.0	6.1	5.4	4.8	4.8	4.5	.8	1.2	1.3
Jordan	634	5.8	11.7	2.4	2.1	2.5	2.3	2.4	2.9	.1	.3	.6
Korea	6,211	6.2	34.5	18.1	22.3	27.5	28.1	30.6	30.7	4.0	1.0	6.1
Lebanon	646	4.5	15.2	3.0	2.6	3.0	4.0	5.0	5.5	.1	.5	.0
Philippines	7,343	10.3	98.4	28.7	30.2	32.5	31.3	36.8	38.5	.7	3.0	8.1
Turkey	384	3.5	10.1	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.1	1.0	1.0	.8	.3	.3
Vietnam	826	2.7	4.2	3.4	4.5	3.1	2.7	2.4	3.4	.1	.1	.8
Other Asia	197	9.0	36.7	13.0	13.5	13.8	13.2	16.2	14.1	.4	1.2	8.4
America	8,740	996.9	1,716.4	173.2	179.6	178.8	174.7	169.2	223.2	18.2	51.7	45.4
Argentina	989	19.5	49.7	2.5	2.9	2.0	2.8	2.7	3.1	.2	1.5	.7
Brazil	955	13.8	29.3	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.4	1.4	1.9	.1	.9	.4
Canada	4,077	378.0	413.3	18.6	14.8	12.3	11.2	11.4	18.0	8.5	12.4	3.0
Colombia	133	18.0	72.0	5.2	5.3	5.9	6.4	5.7	8.2	.3	2.2	1.5
Cuba	10,490	78.0	208.5	19.9	22.5	17.4	25.6	28.4	66.1	1.0	0.3	7.2
Dominican Rep.	9194	9.9	93.3	10.8	14.0	15.7	14.1	12.4	11.6	.4	2.8	3.2
Ecuador	980	9.8	36.8	4.4	4.2	4.8	4.7	4.5	5.2	.2	1.1	1.2
El Salvador	938	5.0	15.0	2.0	2.0	2.3	2.4	2.4	4.4	.1	.4	.6
Guatemala	936	4.7	15.9	1.7	1.8	1.6	1.9	2.0	3.7	.1	.5	.5
Haiti	1076	4.4	34.5	5.5	4.6	3.8	5.0	5.3	5.2	.1	1.0	1.3
Honduras	931	6.0	15.7	1.0	1.4	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.6	.1	.5	.3
Mexico	2,015	299.8	453.0	64.2	70.4	71.9	62.6	58.4	44.6	4.2	18.7	15.1
Panama	943	11.7	19.4	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.8	2.5	.1	.6	.5
Peru	942	7.4	19.1	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.6	3.9	.1	.6	.6
West Indies	684	29.8	133.0	24.2	21.6	24.4	22.3	19.6	27.1	1.4	4.0	5.0
Other America	657	99.2	106.2	8.3	8.8	9.1	8.9	9.3	16.1	1.3	3.2	2.5
Africa	119	14.1	29.0	5.5	5.5	5.2	5.9	5.7	9.6	.3	.9	1.5
Australia and New Zealand	116	11.5	19.6	2.6	2.5	2.0	1.8	2.1	2.5	.2	.6	.6
All other	304	14.0	5.7	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.8	1.9	2.2	.6	.2	.4

<sup>1</sup> 1938-1945, Austria included with Germany; 1899-1910, Poland included with Austria-Hungary, Germany, and U.S.S.R. <sup>2</sup> Beginning 1952, includes data for United Kingdom not specified, formerly included with "Other Europe." <sup>3</sup> Comprises Eire and Northern Ireland. <sup>4</sup> Europe and Asia. <sup>5</sup> Beginning 1957, includes Taiwan. <sup>6</sup> Prior to 1951, included with "Other Asia." <sup>7</sup> Prior to 1951, Philippines included with "All other." <sup>8</sup> Prior to 1953, data for Vietnam not available. <sup>9</sup> Prior to 1951, included with "Other America."

<sup>10</sup> Prior to 1951, included with "West Indies."

# Immigrants, By Country of Birth

89

## NO. 124. IMMIGRANTS, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1951 TO 1977

[In thousands. For years ending June 30 except, beginning 1977, ending September 30. For definition of immigrants, see text, pp. 83-84]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	1951-1960, total	1961-1970, total	1971-1975, total	1976	1977	COUNTRY OF BIRTH	1951-1960, total	1961-1970, total	1971-1975, total	1976	1977
All countries	2,515.5	3,321.7	1,936.3	398.6	462.3	Asia <sup>1</sup>	157.1	445.3	611.8	149.9	157.8
Europe <sup>1</sup>	1,492.2	1,238.6	434.6	72.4	70.0	China <sup>2</sup>	32.7	96.7	85.6	18.8	10.8
Austria	29.7	13.7	2.6	.3	.4	Hong Kong	3.1	25.6	21.5	5.8	5.6
Belgium	12.9	8.5	1.9	.4	.4	India	3.1	31.2	72.9	17.5	18.6
Czechoslovakia	28.8	21.4	6.3	.6	.6	Japan	44.7	38.5	23.8	4.3	4.2
Denmark	13.7	11.8	2.3	.4	.4	Jordan	5.1	14.0	13.2	2.6	2.5
Finland	6.7	5.8	1.8	.3	.3	Korea	7.0	35.8	112.5	30.8	30.9
France	38.0	34.3	8.8	1.5	1.6	Philippines	18.1	101.6	153.3	37.3	39.1
Germany	345.5	200.0	32.5	5.8	6.4	Vietnam	2.0	4.6	19.3	3.0	4.6
Greece	48.4	90.2	58.5	8.4	7.8	North America <sup>1</sup>	769.1	1,351.1	735.4	142.3	187.3
Hungary	64.5	17.8	7.1	.9	.9	Canada	274.9	286.7	47.8	7.0	12.7
Ireland	64.4	42.4	8.3	1.2	1.2	Mexico	310.3	443.8	318.1	67.9	44.0
Italy	188.0	206.7	93.2	8.4	7.5	West Indies <sup>1</sup>	122.8	519.5	324.7	66.8	114.0
Netherlands	47.2	27.8	5.0	.9	1.0	Cuba	78.3	256.8	110.7	29.2	69.7
Norway	24.7	16.4	2.1	.3	.3	Dominican Republic	0.8	94.1	67.1	12.5	11.7
Poland	128.0	73.3	20.5	3.8	4.0	Jamaica	8.7	71.0	61.5	9.0	11.5
Portugal	20.4	79.3	55.9	10.5	9.7	Central America	44.6	97.7	44.5	9.9	16.5
Romania	17.4	14.9	7.3	2.2	2.0	South America <sup>1</sup>	72.2	228.3	105.7	22.7	32.9
Spain	10.7	30.5	18.5	2.3	2.5	Argentina	14.3	42.1	10.1	2.3	2.8
Sweden	18.9	16.7	2.9	.5	.6	Brazil	8.9	20.5	5.0	1.0	1.5
Switzerland	17.2	16.3	3.1	.6	.6	Colombia	17.6	70.3	29.1	5.7	8.3
U. Kingdom	208.9	230.5	53.0	11.4	12.5	Ecuador	9.5	37.0	23.0	4.5	5.3
U.S.S.R.	46.5	15.7	9.1	8.2	5.7	Africa	16.6	39.3	32.0	7.7	10.2
Yugoslavia	58.7	46.2	28.9	2.8	2.8	Australia	4.6	9.8	6.7	1.4	1.4

<sup>1</sup> Includes countries not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Includes Taiwan.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, and releases.

## NO. 125. IMMIGRANTS—REFUGEES ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1954 TO 1977

[For years ending June 30 except, beginning 1977, ending September 30. Comprises admissions of refugees under 1953 Refugee Relief Act and later acts; Hungarian parolees under July 1958 Act; refugee-escapee parolees under July 1960 Act; conditional entries by refugees under Oct. 1966 Act; and Cuban parolees under Nov. 1968 Act]

COUNTRY OF BIRTH	1954-1977	1974	1975	1976	1977	COUNTRY OF BIRTH	1954-1977	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total	732,551	25,650	34,665	39,228	78,485	Europe <sup>1</sup> —Con.					
Europe <sup>1</sup>	324,775	5,990	5,571	8,017	6,520	U.S.S.R.	20,093	409	3,141	5,847	3,972
Austria	5,697	27	16	9	8	Yugoslavia	49,954	2,771	659	267	44
Belgium	602	—	3	6	3	Other	5,561	34	17	20	53
Bulgaria	3,403	126	73	117	70	Asia <sup>1</sup>	70,870	3,186	3,637	3,869	3,451
Czechoslovakia	11,282	165	118	119	138	China <sup>2</sup>	24,418	1,548	1,586	1,364	975
Denmark	41	—	—	—	—	India	119	3	5	9	7
Estonia	680	—	—	—	—	Indonesia	15,956	1	23	11	21
Finland	56	—	—	—	—	Israel	830	6	5	36	10
France	1,304	17	14	9	13	Japan	4,355	2	—	—	3
Germany	22,084	9	10	14	21	Korea	4,442	2	1	1	2
Greece	19,268	28	30	95	76	Palestine	918	9	2	13	6
Hungary	51,779	528	303	320	271	Philippines	358	1	—	—	3
Ireland	21	—	—	—	—	Vietnam	1,334	1	5	1,319	1,319
Italy	60,390	67	26	13	22	Other Asia	18,140	1,614	2,014	2,430	1,105
Latvia	1,704	—	—	—	—	N. America	327,238	16,131	25,228	27,092	68,171
Lithuania	1,881	1	1	2	1	Canada	97	2	14	2	3
Netherlands	17,428	1	5	—	—	Mexico	256	9	24	21	40
Norway	39	—	—	—	—	Cuba	325,486	16,087	25,136	26,996	67,985
Poland	19,430	580	425	389	504	Other West Indies	556	10	35	35	80
Portugal	5,006	2	2	1	—	Central America	251	17	19	37	63
Romania	16,066	602	453	617	722	Other North America	592	—	—	1	—
Spain	9,012	622	267	165	602	S. America	754	50	84	94	258
Sweden	91	—	—	1	—	Africa	8,767	292	144	156	85
Switzerland	122	—	1	—	—	Other	157	1	1	—	—
U. Kingdom	811	1	7	6	—						

<sup>1</sup> Through 1970, Turkey included in Europe; thereafter, included in Asia.

<sup>2</sup> Represents zero.

<sup>2</sup> Includes Taiwan.

Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

## Immigration and Naturalization

## NO. 126. INDOCHINA REFUGEES, 1975 TO 1977 AND BY CHARACTERISTICS, 1975

[As of Dec. 31, except as noted. Includes only refugees resettled in U.S.]

CHARACTERISTIC	Number (1,000)	Percent	CHARACTERISTIC	Number (1,000)	Percent
Refugees, total, 1977	148.4	100.0	Occupation <sup>3</sup> —Continued		
Refugees, total, 1976	144.1	100.0	Service	2.3	7.6
Refugees, total, 1975	123.3	100.0	Farming, fishing, and forestry	1.5	4.9
Male	67.5	54.7	Agricultural processing	.1	.4
Female	55.8	45.3	Machine trades	2.7	8.7
Age:			Benchwork, assembly, repair	1.2	4.1
Under 6 years	20.4	16.6	Structural and construction	2.0	6.6
6-17 years	36.1	29.3	Transportation, miscellaneous	5.2	16.9
18-24 years	22.7	18.4	Unknown	2.4	7.9
25-44 years	32.3	26.2	Educational level <sup>4</sup>	67.0	100.0
45-62 years	9.3	7.5	None	1.4	2.1
63 years and over	2.5	2.0	Elementary	12.0	17.9
Occupation <sup>3</sup>	30.6	100.0	Secondary	25.4	37.9
Medical professions	2.2	7.2	University and above	13.1	19.5
Professional, technical, and managerial	7.4	24.0	Unknown	15.1	22.6
Clerical and sales	3.6	11.7			

<sup>1</sup> As of Dec. 31, 1977, 54,704 were resettled in other countries. <sup>2</sup> Covers period from April 18, 1975, to Dec. 10, 1975.<sup>3</sup> For heads of households. <sup>4</sup> For persons 18 years old and over.Source: 1976 and 1977, U.S. Dept. of Health, Education, and Welfare, Task Force for Indochina, *Report to the Congress*; 1975, U.S. Dept. of State, Interagency Task Force for Indochina, *Report to the Congress*.

## NO. 127. CUBAN REFUGEE PROGRAM: 1961 TO 1977

[For years ending June 30, except as indicated]

ITEM	1961- 1965, total	1966- 1970, total	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Cuban Refugee Center, Miami, Fla.:											
Registrations	1,000	177.7	178.2	42.8	46.5	46.9	19.0	6.9	4.6	5.3	3.2
Resettlements to other areas	1,000	89.7	139.4	31.6	30.2	32.4	12.5	2.7	.5	.4	.3
Refugees receiving welfare assistance (in June)	1,000	(X)	(X)	52.7	66.2	77.7	90.7	88.8	84.0	29.1	28.8
In Florida	1,000	(X)	(X)	27.7	32.6	32.4	35.6	39.6	14.0	12.9	12.5
In other States	1,000	(X)	(X)	26.0	33.6	45.3	55.1	47.2	19.1	16.2	16.3
Total cost of program	\$ mil. dol.	177.2	294.8	70.6	87.4	112.1	136.7	143.7	114.8	84.2	83.8

<sup>X</sup> Not applicable. <sup>1</sup> Through State and local public welfare agencies with 100 percent Federal reimbursement from the Cuban Refugee Program. For January through May 1974, includes only medical assistance; their basic maintenance payments were made from the Federal Supplemental Security Income program.

Source: U.S. Social Security Administration, unpublished data.

## NO. 128. FOREIGN LABORERS ADMITTED OR PAROLED, BY COUNTRY OF LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE: 1960 TO 1977

[For years ending June 30 except, beginning 1977, ending September 30. Mexican agricultural laborers were employed under the provisions of Public Law 78 from 1949 until December 31, 1964. After that date, Mexican agricultural laborers, like workers from other countries, entered the United States under the Immigration and Nationality Act, which provides for the importation of foreign workers if like workers are not available in the United States]

COUNTRY	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total	1,447,207	155,761	47,483	42,142	38,752	37,294	33,908	25,434	22,124	21,671
Agricultural laborers:										
Mexico	427,240	<sup>2</sup> 103,563	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Canada	7,804	8,149	8,156	6,156	1,895	1,455	1,250	970	572	399
West Indies	10,874	15,397	15,895	11,390	12,171	11,712	11,625	11,245	11,568	11,661
Japan	969	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Spain (Basque sheep-herders)	213	453	463	551	321	381	322	211	185	206
Others:										
Canada woodsmen	(NA)	13,281	8,238	7,178	7,373	8,310	5,685	3,671	2,696	2,303
U.S. Virgin Islands workers	(NA)	13,514	15,459	11,752	11,580	10,582	9,901	7,286	5,967	4,304
Workers paroled into Guam	—	1,373	4,272	5,115	5,412	4,851	5,125	2,051	1,136	2,798

<sup>—</sup> Represents zero. N.A. Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes British Honduras, not shown separately.<sup>2</sup> Includes 100,876 Mexican laborers admitted under Public Law 78 prior to Dec. 31, 1964.Source: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

**NO. 129. ENTRIES OF ALIENS AND CITIZENS OVER INTERNATIONAL LAND BOUNDARIES:  
1950 TO 1977**

[In millions. For years ending June 30 except, beginning 1977, ending September 30. Each entry of same person counted separately. Partially estimated]

YEAR	ALL ENTRIES			VIA CANADIAN BORDER			VIA MEXICAN BORDER		
	Total	Aliens	Citizens	Total	Aliens	Citizens	Total	Aliens	Citizens
1950-----	87.5	41.3	46.2	36.8	16.6	22.1	48.7	24.7	24.1
1955-----	119.8	61.6	58.2	48.0	24.8	23.2	71.8	38.8	35.0
1960-----	164.0	89.0	55.0	55.5	29.8	25.7	98.5	59.2	39.3
1965-----	175.8	101.8	74.0	59.8	33.3	26.5	116.0	68.5	47.5
1970-----	216.0	126.5	89.6	71.6	39.8	31.8	144.4	86.7	57.7
1971-----	220.4	128.1	92.3	72.6	40.0	32.7	147.8	88.2	59.6
1972-----	227.2	132.0	95.2	74.6	40.7	33.0	152.6	91.3	61.3
1973-----	238.3	138.4	99.9	77.4	42.5	34.8	160.9	96.8	65.1
1974-----	245.3	143.7	101.6	75.7	42.1	33.7	169.6	101.7	67.0
1975-----	236.8	141.1	95.7	78.4	43.6	34.8	158.4	97.5	60.0
1976-----	249.8	152.2	97.6	81.7	46.5	35.2	168.1	105.7	62.4
1977-----	242.4	150.3	92.1	85.6	49.9	35.7	166.8	100.4	58.4

**NO. 130. ALIENS ADMITTED AND EXPelled: 1941 TO 1977**

[In thousands. For years ending June 30 except, beginning 1977, ending September 30. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 144, C 149, and C 158-160]

STATUS	1941-1950	1951-1960	1961-1970	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Aliens admitted-----	3,496	9,629	27,429	4,805	5,556	6,377	7,304	7,470	8,054	8,499
Immigrant-----	1,036	2,515	3,321	373	385	400	395	386	399	462
Nonimmigrant-----	2,461	7,113	24,107	4,432	5,171	5,977	6,900	7,084	7,655	8,037
Deportable aliens apprehended-----	1,377	3,584	1,608	345	506	656	788	707	876	1,042
Entry without inspection <sup>1</sup> -----	(NA)	(NA)	780	244	398	551	693	668	773	935
From Mexico-----	(NA)	(NA)	756	240	392	542	681	655	757	921
From other North American countries-----	(NA)	(NA)	28	4	4	5	5	5	4	11
Aliens departed-----	2,262	6,682	19,277	3,246	3,866	4,594	5,059	5,130	5,146	5,381
Aliens expelled-----	1,582	4,014	1,431	320	467	585	738	679	793	897
Deported-----	111	130	96	17	16	17	19	23	28	30
Required to depart-----	1,471	3,884	1,334	303	451	568	710	686	766	807

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes other countries not shown separately.

**NO. 131. ALIEN DEPORTATION, BY SELECTED CAUSES: 1951 TO 1977**

[For years ending June 30 except, beginning 1977, ending September 30]

CAUSE	1951-1960	1961-1970	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total-----	129,887	96,374	16,893	17,639	16,266	16,842	18,824	23,438	27,998	30,228
Entry without inspection or by false statements-----	54,457	43,561	8,035	9,483	8,486	9,342	11,839	16,529	21,777	25,012
Failure to maintain or comply with conditions of nonimmigrant status-----	25,260	31,334	4,436	4,140	3,966	3,980	3,830	3,649	3,782	3,180
Criminal-----	6,742	3,694	268	286	266	226	101	225	272	285
Violation of narcotic laws-----	947	1,462	202	232	307	395	390	583	464	372
Previously excluded or deported-----	4,002	3,601	393	476	487	594	440	526	481	315
Entry without proper documents-----	35,090	11,831	3,511	2,979	2,710	2,247	2,086	1,896	1,185	1,086
Other-----	3,389	891	48	48	44	49	33	30	37	28

Source of tables 129 to 131: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

## Immigration and Naturalization

## NO. 132. IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY VIOLATIONS—SUMMARY: 1960 TO 1977

[For years ending June 30 except, beginning 1977, ending September 30]

ITEM	1960	1965	1970	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Prosecutions disposed of—	2,773	3,714	6,034	13,200	16,415	17,734	14,172	17,126	17,176
Immigration violations—	2,589	3,288	5,510	12,799	16,201	17,608	13,947	16,928	16,797
Nationality violations—	184	426	524	401	214	126	225	198	379
Convictions—	2,557	3,442	5,497	12,189	15,458	16,634	12,811	15,772	15,388
Immigration violations—	2,400	3,037	4,901	12,083	15,386	16,570	12,676	15,653	15,223
Percent of prosecutions—	92.7	92.4	90.6	94.2	96.0	94.1	90.9	92.1	89.6
Nationality violations—	157	405	506	126	72	64	135	119	165
Percent of prosecutions—	85.3	95.1	96.6	31.4	33.6	50.8	60.0	60.1	41.2
Aggregate fines—\$1,000—	30	128	250	687	1,008	927	755	1,050	870
Aggregate imprisonment—years—	1,094	3,422	4,042	4,805	5,755	5,098	5,318	6,367	6,478

## NO. 133. IMMIGRATION BORDER PATROL ACTIVITIES: 1965 TO 1977

[In thousands, except as indicated. For years ending June 30 except, beginning 1977, ending September 30]

ITEM	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Persons apprehended <sup>1</sup> —	53.3	233.9	305.9	373.9	503.9	640.9	602.2	701.6	820.4
Deportable aliens located <sup>2</sup> —	52.4	231.1	302.5	380.5	498.1	634.8	596.8	696.0	812.5
Mexican—	44.2	219.3	290.2	355.1	480.6	618.6	579.4	678.4	792.6
Canadian—	5.8	7.8	7.5	8.2	8.7	7.4	7.3	5.9	5.8
Other—	2.5	4.1	4.0	6.2	8.0	10.8	10.1	11.7	14.1
Aliens smuggled into U.S.—	1.8	18.7	19.8	24.9	41.6	83.1	80.4	82.9	138.8
Aliens located (prev. expelled)—	14.0	67.4	90.4	115.8	152.4	182.4	184.6	186.9	241.1
Aliens located (previous criminal records)—	4.0	3.8	4.2	4.4	11.2	10.9	10.3	13.1	12.3
Conveyances examined—	1,172	1,792	2,024	2,473	2,666	2,905	3,470	3,277	3,677
Automobiles—	752	1,311	1,508	1,893	2,020	2,230	2,668	2,440	2,647
Persons questioned <sup>3</sup> —	5,285	6,805	7,664	9,024	9,507	10,202	11,265	10,783	11,606
In automobiles—	1,877	3,416	4,029	4,855	5,135	5,591	6,888	6,145	6,844
Pedestrians—	2,065	1,661	1,752	1,982	2,145	2,243	2,056	2,293	2,333
Value of seizures—\$1,000—	594	4,547	6,153	12,961	25,054	47,210	28,654	18,019	19,557
Narcotics—	394	3,865	5,379	11,709	23,464	45,056	26,302	16,035	17,071

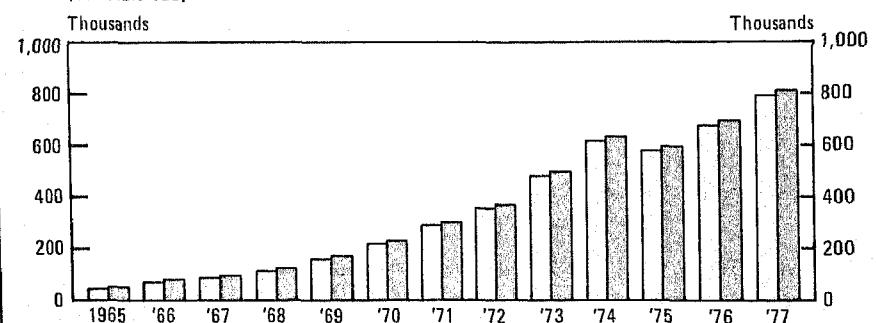
<sup>1</sup> Foreign nationals arrested because they entered U.S. illegally or were present in violation of terms of lawful admission. <sup>2</sup> Foreign nationals who entered U.S. illegally at other than ports of entry or who were admitted at ports of entry but became deportable as result of violations of terms of their admission.

<sup>3</sup> Includes types not shown separately.

Source of tables 132 and 133: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

Figure 3.3  
Deportable Aliens Located: 1965 to 1977

(See table 133)



Source: Chart prepared by U.S. Bureau of the Census. Data from U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service.

# Nonimmigrants Admitted

93

## NO. 134. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY CLASSES: 1965 TO 1977

[In thousands. For years ending June 30 except, beginning 1977, ending September 30. For definition of nonimmigrants, see text, p. 83. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, and insular travelers. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 149-157]

CLASS OF ADMISSION	1965-1969, avg.	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Nonimmigrants.....	2,774.4	4,431.9	4,403.8	5,171.5	5,977.3	6,908.7	7,083.9	7,654.5	8,036.9
Temporary visitors, total.....	2,001.2	3,345.2	3,460.8	3,837.0	4,528.5	5,326.3	5,687.4	6,098.8	6,381.4
Percent of total.....	72.1	75.5	78.6	74.2	75.8	77.1	78.9	79.6	79.4
For pleasure.....	1,770.2	3,020.4	3,127.7	3,475.0	4,087.0	4,782.5	5,080.0	5,513.2	5,697.3
For business.....	231.0	324.8	333.1	362.6	441.5	543.8	527.4	583.6	684.1
Returning resident aliens.....	308.0	493.5	383.5	682.6	789.4	842.3	800.0	844.3	807.7
Transit aliens.....	193.7	231.0	225.7	265.3	264.6	296.5	273.0	263.8	262.1
Foreign government officials.....	42.2	50.5	49.4	68.7	57.6	70.7	68.4	77.0	71.2
Treaty traders and investors.....	10.9	10.2	23.2	27.3	41.3	36.9	36.0	37.4	44.0
Students <sup>2</sup> .....	72.7	107.3	103.0	106.1	100.0	119.9	118.0	133.0	171.0
Representatives to international organizations.....	17.7	23.8	26.0	20.2	29.7	34.4	32.6	37.1	38.2
Temporary workers and industrial trainees.....	69.1	80.5	62.3	66.7	66.9	71.7	67.3	56.5	56.3
Workers of distinguished merit and ability.....	9.3	11.1	12.0	14.1	15.7	15.1	15.6	14.8	15.7
Other temporary workers.....	56.2	69.3	37.6	39.3	37.3	40.9	37.5	29.7	27.7
Industrial trainees.....	3.6	5.3	5.1	3.5	4.0	4.4	3.8	2.8	3.2
Their spouses and children.....	(X)	.8	7.7	9.7	9.9	11.4	10.6	9.2	9.7
Representatives of foreign information media.....	3.3	4.7	4.7	5.4	5.6	6.1	6.1	8.2	8.4
Exchange visitors <sup>2</sup> .....	53.3	60.6	69.8	64.6	63.6	69.2	63.4	62.8	71.5
NATO officials.....	2.3	2.3	2.5	3.2	3.3	4.1	4.0	5.1	5.1
Persons betrothed to U.S. citizens and their children.....	(X)	.1	5.7	8.6	9.5	9.4	6.4	6.2	7.2
Intracompany transferees <sup>2</sup> .....	(X)	.4	7.1	11.2	17.4	21.3	22.6	20.8	32.8

X Not applicable.

<sup>1</sup> Returning resident aliens who have once been counted as immigrants are included with nonimmigrants.

<sup>2</sup> Includes spouses and children.

## NO. 135. NONIMMIGRANTS ADMITTED, BY COUNTRY OF BIRTH: 1965 TO 1977

[In thousands. For years ending June 30 except, beginning 1977, ending September 30. For definition of nonimmigrants, see text, p. 83. Excludes border crossers, crewmen, and insular travelers. Students and others entering with multiple entry documents are only counted on the first admission. Includes returning resident aliens admitted with documents in addition to the Alien Registration Receipt Card]

COUNTRY	1965-1969, avg.	1970-1974, avg.	1975	1976	1977	COUNTRY	1965-1969, avg.	1970-1974, avg.	1975	1976	1977
Total.....	2,774	5,379	7,084	7,655	8,037	Asia <sup>1</sup> .....	232	763	1,260	1,310	1,461
Europe <sup>1</sup> .....	1,123	1,803	2,076	2,246	2,451	China <sup>2</sup> .....	20	47	63	74	80
Austria.....	19	28	32	32	38	Hong Kong.....	0	18	28	34	30
Belgium.....	19	32	37	40	48	India.....	21	40	60	77	80
Czechoslovakia.....	9	14	12	13	12	Iran.....	8	20	35	54	68
Denmark.....	22	31	34	39	44	Israel.....	15	32	46	40	57
Finland.....	9	17	22	25	26	Japan.....	87	442	810	770	807
France.....	114	183	191	216	246	Korea.....	8	22	31	36	45
Germany.....	190	319	386	414	450	Philippines.....	29	53	65	75	82
Greece.....	29	49	62	54	60	Turkey <sup>2</sup> .....	8	12	13	14	17
Hungary.....	10	13	14	14	16						
Ireland.....	27	49	48	50	53						
Italy.....	115	171	171	186	183						
Netherlands.....	56	83	98	108	126						
Norway.....	21	35	41	45	50						
Poland.....	20	28	42	41	39	Dominican Rep.....	77	112	149	156	155
Portugal.....	16	35	43	43	48	Jamaica.....	53	97	124	137	128
Spain.....	35	55	68	80	86	Mexico.....	482	1,860	1,997	2,170	1,990
Sweden.....	32	54	65	76	86	Trinidad and Tobago.....	19	41	43	47	52
Switzerland.....	37	56	73	80	98	Venezuela.....	46	64	87	114	176
U.S.S.R. <sup>2</sup> .....	7	11	16	16	16	Cent. America.....	85	49	170	193	229
Un. Kingdom.....	290	404	552	619	665						
Yugoslavia.....	12	23	27	29	30	Africa.....	37	64	89	104	130
						Australia and New Zealand.....	64	30	149	187	210
						Other countries.....	82	134	33	34	35

<sup>1</sup> Includes countries not shown separately. <sup>2</sup> Europe and Asia. <sup>3</sup> Includes Taiwan.

Source of tables 134 and 135: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

## Immigration and Naturalization

## NO. 136. ALIENS REPORTING UNDER ALIEN ADDRESS PROGRAM: 1960 TO 1977

[In thousands, except percent. All aliens in the United States on January 1 are required to report their addresses to the Department of Justice in January, except foreign government officials and their dependents, representatives to international organizations, and, for 1960, Mexican agricultural workers]

NATIONALITY	1960	1970	1976	1977		STATE OR AREA OF RESIDENCE	1960	1970	1976	1977	
				Number	Percent					Number	Percent
Total	2,949	4,247	4,776	4,964	100.0	Total	2,949	4,247	4,776	4,964	100.0
Canada	295	428	344	337	6.8	Ariz.	35	49	61	64	1.3
China <sup>1</sup>	48	107	133	138	2.8	Calif.	567	982	1,179	1,261	25.4
Colombia	12	50	68	68	1.4	Colo.	20	23	32	33	.7
Cuba	63	433	399	374	7.5	Conn.	75	109	93	95	2.0
Dominican Rep.	(NA)	72	90	97	2.0	Fla.	84	290	390	369	7.4
Ecuador	6	31	44	46	.9	Hawaii	51	53	68	69	1.4
France	35	47	37	38	.8	Ill.	199	264	282	287	5.8
Germany	263	220	171	171	3.4	Ind.	29	30	33	33	.7
Greece	49	73	77	73	1.5	Md.	28	48	62	66	1.3
India	10	42	98	109	2.2	Mass.	128	169	172	175	3.5
Ireland	68	52	32	31	.6	Mich.	142	146	135	139	2.8
Italy	257	247	210	203	4.1	N.J.	151	233	257	277	5.6
Jamaica	(NA)	60	70	64	1.3	N.Y.	554	821	764	801	16.1
Japan	72	82	99	102	2.0	Ohio	100	98	90	88	1.8
Korea	10	31	121	143	2.9	Pa.	126	110	111	110	2.2
Mexico	510	734	910	963	19.4	R.I.	18	26	30	31	.6
Netherlands	40	48	37	38	.8	Texas	238	258	350	378	7.6
Philippines	61	125	212	226	4.6	Va.	19	31	46	52	1.0
Poland	167	124	89	86	1.7	Wash.	51	63	72	72	1.4
Portugal	32	81	118	123	2.5	Wis.	35	35	32	33	.7
Trinidad and Tobago	(NA)	19	33	31	.6						
United Kingdom	227	330	307	319	6.4	P.R.	8	52	45	45	.9
Vietnam	(NA)	4	120	125	2.5	V.I.	3	19	21	21	.4
Yugoslavia	51	43	43	41	.8	All other	281	338	449	465	9.4
All other	673	746	906	1,018	20.5						

NA Not available. <sup>1</sup> Includes Taiwan.

## No. 137. ALIEN NATURALIZATION—DECLARATIONS, PETITIONS, AND CERTIFICATES: 1907 TO 1977

[In thousands. For years ending June 30 except, beginning 1977, ending September 30. No national data compiled prior to fiscal year 1907. Includes U.S. outlying areas. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 168 and C 180.]

PERIOD OR YEAR	Declar- ations filed <sup>1</sup>	PETITIONS <sup>2</sup>		Total	CERTIFICATES ISSUED				
		Filed	Denied		Status		Male	Female	
					Civilian	Military			
Total, 1907-1977	8,976.2	11,309.4	498.0	10,667.1	10,029.4	637.7	4,933.2	4,140.9	
1907-1910	526.3	164.0	17.7	111.7	111.7	-	(NA)	(NA)	
1911-1920	2,686.9	1,381.4	118.7	1,129.0	884.7	244.3	(NA)	(NA)	
1921-1930	2,709.0	1,884.3	165.5	1,773.2	1,717.0	56.2	1,166.2	1,255.2	
1931-1940	1,369.5	1,637.1	45.8	1,518.5	1,498.6	19.9	968.4	550.1	
1941-1950	920.3	1,988.1	64.8	1,087.0	1,837.2	149.8	941.5	1,045.5	
1951-1960	323.8	1,230.5	27.6	51,189.0	1,148.2	41.7	503.5	686.4	
1961-1970	144.9	1,143.0	23.6	1,120.3	1,084.2	36.1	513.5	606.8	
1950	93.5	66.0	2.3	66.4	64.3	2.1	25.7	40.6	
1955	10.9	213.5	4.6	209.6	107.6	12.0	05.9	113.7	
1960	16.3	127.5	2.3	119.4	117.8	1.6	50.9	68.5	
1965	13.1	106.8	2.1	104.3	101.2	3.1	48.5	55.8	
1967	12.5	108.4	2.0	104.9	102.2	2.7	46.0	58.9	
1968	13.6	103.1	2.0	102.7	100.3	2.4	45.1	57.6	
1969	14.1	102.3	2.0	98.8	93.3	5.5	45.2	53.5	
1970	18.8	114.8	2.0	110.4	99.8	10.6	52.7	57.7	
1971	19.7	109.9	2.0	108.4	98.9	9.5	51.1	57.3	
1972	21.2	121.9	1.8	116.2	107.7	8.5	55.4	60.8	
1973	17.4	126.9	1.7	120.7	112.9	7.8	56.9	65.8	
1974	14.0	136.2	2.2	131.7	124.9	6.8	60.8	70.8	
1975	12.2	149.4	2.3	141.5	135.3	6.2	66.6	75.0	
1976	10.7	157.0	2.2	142.5	130.9	5.6	66.0	76.5	
1977	7.5	186.4	2.8	160.0	154.7	5.3	73.3	86.4	

<sup>1</sup> Represents zero. NA Not available. <sup>2</sup> Declaration of intention to become citizen. <sup>3</sup> Petition for naturalization. <sup>4</sup> Includes 1,592,449 not distributed by sex.

<sup>5</sup> 1928-1930 only. <sup>6</sup> Includes aliens serving in U.S. Armed Forces who were naturalized abroad.

Source of tables 136 and 137: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*.

# Aliens

95

## NO. 138. ALIENS NATURALIZED—CHARACTERISTICS: 1960 TO 1977

[For years ending June 30 except, beginning 1977, ending September 30. Includes U.S. outlying areas. For definition of median see p. xii. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 162-167 and C 170-171]

CHARACTERISTIC	1960	1965	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977
Total naturalized.....	119,442	104,299	110,399	108,407	116,215	120,740	131,655	141,537	142,504	159,873
Under general naturalization provisions.....	91,548	76,630	79,761	79,491	89,475	94,039	103,450	113,280	114,655	131,331
Under special provisions.....	27,894	27,669	30,638	28,916	26,740	26,701	28,205	28,248	27,851	28,542
Married to U.S. citizens.....	19,769	16,602	14,899	14,162	13,211	13,380	14,768	15,416	15,138	15,394
Children of U.S. citizens.....	6,149	7,914	5,023	5,116	4,961	5,461	6,511	6,568	7,038	7,787
Filipinos.....	88	3	-	5	1	-	1	-	-	-
Military.....	1,594	3,085	10,616	9,549	8,475	7,796	6,848	6,214	5,631	5,291
Other.....	284	65	100	84	92	64	77	50	44	70
By sex and marital status:										
Males.....	50,896	48,406	52,666	51,164	55,416	56,901	60,823	66,587	66,007	73,377
Single.....	14,341	15,358	14,196	13,781	14,917	15,423	16,046	17,789	16,973	18,709
Married.....	34,517	31,766	36,979	35,724	38,794	39,752	41,982	46,723	46,898	52,342
Widowed.....	1,183	593	397	412	461	405	423	401	370	381
Divorced.....	852	773	1,088	1,208	1,244	1,321	1,472	1,674	1,766	1,945
Females.....	68,546	55,804	57,733	57,243	60,790	63,839	70,832	74,950	76,497	86,496
Single.....	10,330	11,746	11,458	12,373	13,103	14,984	15,392	15,977	17,677	-
Married.....	52,252	40,483	42,128	41,189	43,907	46,271	50,880	54,487	55,308	62,887
Widowed.....	4,694	2,416	2,240	2,136	2,301	2,267	2,298	2,171	2,082	2,343
Divorced.....	1,262	1,156	1,901	2,059	2,215	2,198	2,690	2,900	3,130	3,589
Males per 1,000 females.....	743	869	912	894	911	891	859	888	863	848
Median age.....years	38.0	34.1	34.1	33.9	34.4	34.4	34.1	33.9	33.2	34.4
Male.....years	38.9	34.6	34.4	34.3	34.9	35.0	34.6	34.7	35.0	35.0
Female.....years	37.3	33.7	33.8	33.7	33.0	33.8	33.6	33.3	31.4	33.7

- Represents zero. <sup>1</sup> See text, p. 84. <sup>2</sup> Includes adopted children.

<sup>3</sup> With U.S. residence beginning prior to May 1, 1934. <sup>4</sup> Includes unknown, not shown separately.

## NO. 139. ALIENS NATURALIZED, BY COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE, AND BY STATE OF RESIDENCE: 1970 TO 1977

[For years ending June 30 except, beginning 1977, ending September 30. Includes U.S. outlying areas. See also *Historical Statistics, Colonial Times to 1970*, series C 169-179]

COUNTRY OF FORMER ALLEGIANCE	1970	1975	1977		STATE OR AREA OF RESIDENCE	1970	1975	1977	
			Number	Percent				Number	Percent
Total.....	110,399	141,537	159,873	100.0	Total.....	110,399	141,537	159,873	100.0
Canada.....	6,340	3,548	3,759	2.4	Arizona.....	1,007	1,088	1,120	.7
Central America <sup>1</sup> .....	2,480	2,773	3,004	1.9	California.....	20,054	26,834	27,385	17.4
China <sup>2</sup> .....	3,099	9,683	11,143	7.0	Colorado.....	716	878	1,438	.9
Colombia.....	970	1,699	2,029	1.3	Connecticut.....	2,444	3,509	3,099	2.0
Czechoslovakia.....	506	1,738	1,438	.9	Florida.....	11,556	10,576	17,478	10.9
Egypt.....	377	1,988	1,883	1.2	Georgia.....	873	853	1,131	.7
Germany.....	10,067	5,187	4,856	3.0	Hawaii.....	2,658	3,094	4,532	2.8
Greece.....	2,906	6,647	6,151	3.9	Illinois.....	6,823	9,707	8,999	5.6
India.....	325	2,720	5,574	3.5	Indiana.....	749	1,113	1,132	.7
Italy.....	7,892	8,798	7,891	4.9	Maryland.....	1,855	2,227	2,710	1.7
Israel.....	1,516	1,844	1,548	1.0	Massachusetts.....	3,813	5,448	5,532	3.5
Korea.....	1,687	6,007	11,987	7.5	Michigan.....	2,805	3,674	3,271	2.1
Mexico.....	6,195	5,781	6,301	3.9	Minnesota.....	515	1,011	1,321	.8
Philippines.....	5,469	15,330	16,145	10.1	Missouri.....	744	983	1,403	.9
Poland.....	3,426	3,069	2,768	1.7	New Jersey.....	6,633	8,207	11,749	7.4
Portugal.....	1,374	3,728	3,739	2.3	New York.....	21,684	31,700	32,599	20.4
United Kingdom <sup>3</sup> .....	7,549	8,532	9,345	5.9	Ohio.....	2,589	3,741	4,098	2.6
Vietnam.....	282	1,369	1,412	.9	Oregon.....	481	734	1,032	.7
West Indies <sup>4</sup> .....	22,675	22,602	29,931	18.7	Pennsylvania.....	3,160	3,499	4,046	2.5
Cuba.....	20,888	15,646	20,506	12.8	Texas.....	4,858	4,569	5,544	3.4
Dominican Rep.....	538	1,518	1,904	1.2	Virginia.....	1,509	2,207	2,230	1.4
Haiti.....	433	1,966	1,870	1.2	Washington.....	1,382	2,124	2,011	1.2
Jamaica.....	479	2,152	3,849	2.4	Wisconsin.....	913	992	1,246	.8
Other West Indies.....	337	1,510	1,802	1.1	Guam.....	556	1,130	683	.4
Yugoslavia.....	1,725	3,273	2,447	1.5	Puerto Rico.....	1,555	1,625	1,749	1.1
Other.....	23,539	26,131	26,432	16.5	Other.....	8,448	10,014	11,885	7.4

<sup>1</sup> Independent countries. <sup>2</sup> Includes Taiwan. <sup>3</sup> Includes colonies and dependencies.

Source of tables 138 and 139: U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service, *Annual Report*, and releases.